



*Directory of Collections in the United States and Canada  
with Pre-1600 Manuscript Holdings*

November 2014

The *Directory of Institutions* is the first part of a continuation of the *Census of Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts in the United States and Canada*, published in 1935 and 1937, and its 1962 *Supplement*.<sup>1</sup> The present *Directory* details, when known, the current location of the collections listed in the original *Census* and *Supplement*, and identifies an additional 282 North American repositories of pre-1600 European manuscripts in Western languages that were not included in the earlier works. For all of the 497 North American repositories, this *Directory* provides updated contact data and general information on pre-1600 manuscript holdings. Detailed descriptions of individual manuscripts are outside the scope of this *Directory*, but bibliographical references to published catalogues and internet addresses giving access to on-line cataloguing records are provided when available.

Following the organizational scheme of the original *Census* and *Supplement*, the *Directory* entries are organized alphabetically by State and City, with public collections listed first for each city, followed by private. (Due to privacy issues, modern private collections are not included). As in the original publications, the Canadian Provinces are found in a separate listing at the end of the *directory*. Throughout the *Directory*, an asterisk (\*) is used to indicate those collections listed in the *Census* and/or *Supplement* that no longer hold pre-1600 manuscripts or have since changed names. We would like to thank the hundreds of individuals who have contributed to this updated *directory* through their gathering and sharing of information regarding the whereabouts of pre-1600 manuscripts in North American collections. To keep this information current, we ask that any updates or corrections be reported to us at [dericci@aol.com](mailto:dericci@aol.com).

For additional information about this project, see [Melissa Conway and Lisa Fagin Davis, "The Directory of Institutions in the United States and Canada with Pre-1600 Manuscript Holdings: From its Origins to the Present, and its Role in Tracking the Migration of Manuscripts in North American Repositories" in \*Mauscripta\* 57.2 \(2013\), 1-17.](#)

Melissa Conway and Lisa Fagin Davis

---

<sup>1</sup> Seymour de Ricci and W. J. Wilson, *Census of Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts in the United States and Canada* (New York: American Council of Learned Societies, 1935) (repr. New York: Kraus Reprint Corp., 1961), and C. U. Faye and W.H. Bond, *Supplement to the Census of Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts in the United States and Canada* (New York: The Bibliographical Society of America, 1962).



*Directory of Collections in the United States and Canada with Pre-1600 Manuscript Holdings*  
Melissa Conway and Lisa Fagin Davis  
November 2014

**Birmingham Museum of Art**

2000 8th Ave. N.  
Birmingham, Alabama  
35203-2278

**Phone:** (205) 254-2566

**Fax:** (205) 254-2714

**Website:** <http://www.artsbma.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 15 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**\* Medical Center Library**

Birmingham, Alabama

**Relocation notes:** See the University of Alabama at Birmingham (Birmingham AL).

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* p. 1.

**Samford University**

Special Collections  
800 Lakeshore Dr.  
Birmingham, Alabama  
35229

**Phone:** (205) 726-4103

**Fax:** (205) 726-6242

**Website:**

<http://library.samford.edu/about/special.html>

**Holdings:** As 7 January 2006, this collection reported holdings of three leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**University of Alabama at Birmingham**

Reynolds Historical Library  
1700 University Blvd.  
Birmingham, Alabama  
35294-0013

**Phone:** (205) 934-4475

**Fax:** (205) 934-8476

**Website:** <http://www.uab.edu/reynolds/index.php>

**Holdings:** As of 11 January 2006, this collection reported holdings of six codices.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* p. 1 as the Medical Center Library.

**\* Saint Bernard College**

Saint Bernard, Alabama

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This institution has been closed since 1979, and the current location of the manuscript described in the *Census* is unknown.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:1.

**Arizona State University**

Special Collections

P.O. Box 871006

Tempe, Arizona

85287-1006

**Phone:** (480) 965-6510

**Fax:** (480) 965-9169

**Website:** <http://www.asu.edu/lib/speccoll>

**Holdings:** As of 24 October 2006, this collection reported holdings of one codex and 20 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**University of Arizona**

University of Arizona Libraries

Special Collections

1510 E. University Blvd.

Tucson, Arizona

85721-0055

**Phone:** (520) 621-6423

**Fax:** (520) 621-9733

**Website:** <http://speccoll.library.arizona.edu/>

**Holdings:** As of 23 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of two codices.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**University of Arkansas**

Special Collections Department

365 N. McIlroy Ave.

Fayetteville, Arkansas

72701-4002

**Phone:** (479) 575-5577

**Fax:** (479) 575-3472

**Website:** <http://libinfo.uark.edu/SpecialCollections/>



**Holdings:** As of 15 January, this collection reported holdings of twelve leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**University of Arkansas at Little Rock**

Ottenheimer Library  
2801 S University Avenue  
Little Rock, Arkansas  
72204

**Phone:** (501) 569-3123

**Fax:**

**Website:** <http://ualr.edu/library/>

**Holdings:** As of 11 November 2014, this collection reported holdings of four leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**\* Allsopp, Fred W.**

Little Rock, Arkansas

**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of three codices.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 1 PB 3 December 1946, lot 149;  
PB 21 April 1947, lot 386;  
Deposited by Philip Hofer at Harvard,  
as MS Typ 102H;  
Given by Hofer to the Fitzwilliam Museum,  
Cambridge, England, in 1957

No. 2 [untraced]

No. 3 PB 4 February 1947, lot 147;  
Acquired by Hannah (Mrs. Louis) Rabinowitz,  
(Sands Point, NY)

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:2. *Supplement* p. 1.

**Judah L. Magnes Museum**

Blumenthal Rare Books and Manuscript Library  
2911 Russell St.  
Berkeley, California  
94705

**Phone:** (510) 549-6950

**Fax:** (510) 849-3673

**Website:** <http://www.magnes.org>

**Holdings:** As of 4 January 2006, this collection reported holdings of eight leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**University of California-Berkeley**

Bancroft Library

Berkeley, California

94720-6000

**Phone:** (510) 642-6481

**Fax:** (510) 642-7589

**Website:** <http://www.lib.berkeley.edu/BANC/>

**Holdings:** As of 6 November 2005, this institution reported holdings of 225 codices and 734 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Hatfield, Henry R.** (Berkeley, CA)

Ms 1 UCB 54 (not 31as in *Suppl.*)

Ms 2 UCB 52 (not 29 as in *Suppl.*)

**Honeyman, R. B., Jr** (San Juan Capistrano, CA)

Ms 25 (Math 2) UCB 164

**Moffitt, James K.** (San Francisco, CA) all at UCB

**Tatlock, Prof. John S. P.** (Berkeley, CA) UCB 76  
(not 66 as in *Suppl.*)

**Thompson, Prof. James W.** (Chicago, IL) UCB 25

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:3-7 as The Library of the University of California, Berkeley, CA; I:8-9 as The Bancroft Library; II:2239-2240 as Berkeley, University of California. *Supplement* pp. 1-6 as The General Library of the University of California, Berkeley, CA; pp. 6-9 as The Bancroft Library. Krochalis/Preston p. 22. William Mathewson Milliken, *Pages from Medieval and Renaissance Illuminated Manuscripts from the Xth to the Early XVIth Centuries: An Exhibition* (Berkeley: University of California, 1963).

**\* University of California-Berkeley**

Library of the University of California or General Library  
Berkeley, California

**Relocation notes:** See University of California-Berkeley. Bancroft Library (Berkeley, CA).

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:3-7; II:2239-2240. *Supplement* pp. 1-6.

**University of California-Berkeley**

Jean Gray Hargrove Music Library  
Berkeley, California  
94720-6000

**Phone:** (510) 642-2623

**Fax:** (510) 642-8237

**Website:** <http://www.lib.berkeley.edu/MUSI/>

**Holdings:** As of 20 December 2005, this collection reported holdings of 47 manuscripts.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**



**University of California-Berkeley**

School of Law (Boalt Hall)  
Robbins Collection  
Berkeley, California  
94720

**Phone:** (510) 642-5095

**Fax:** (510) 643-8770

**Website:**

<http://www.law.berkeley.edu/library/robbins/>

**Holdings:** As of 28 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 113 codices, 100 documents, and 24 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Griscom, Acton** (High Point, NJ)

MS 16 Robbins MS 43

**Vollbehr, Otto** (Wash., DC)

*Census* I:505, no. 6 Robbins MS 7

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* p. 1. Krochalis/Preston p. 23.

**\* Hatfield, Prof. Henry R.**

Berkeley, California

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of four codices and one leaf.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 1 Univ. of California-Berkeley,  
Bancroft Library UCB 54  
(not 31 as in the *Supplement*)

No. 2 Univ. of California-Berkeley,  
Bancroft Library UCB 52  
(not 29 as in the *Supplement*)

The remaining items are untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:10. *Supplement* p. 1 (no. 29) and p. 2 (no. 31).

**\* Price, Miss Christine**

Berkeley, California

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This manuscript is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:10.

**\* Tatlock, Prof. John Strong Perry**

Berkeley, California

**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:**

Ms 1 Univ. of California-Berkeley,  
Bancroft Library UCB 76

(not 66 as in the *Supplement*)

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:11, II:2240. *Supplement* p. 9.

**Beverly Hills Public Library**

Fine Arts - Audio/Visual Department  
444 N. Rexford Dr.  
Beverly Hills, California  
90210

**Phone:** (310) 288-2233

**Fax:** (310) 247-0536

**Website:**

<http://www.beverlyhills.org/services/library/default.asp>

**Holdings:** As of 16 April 2006, this collection reported holdings of three leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**\* Boggs, Miss Elizabeth**

Beverly Hills, California

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:11.

**\* Getz, Mrs. Milton E.**

Beverly Hills, California

**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of 25 codices and 11 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

Collection sold by American Art Association, NY, 17-18 and 24-25 Nov. 1936 (see *Supplement*).

Getz No. 4 Peter and Irene Ludwig (MS I 12)

Getty Ludwig I 12

Bruce Ferrini and Les Enluminures, 2000,  
(*Important Illuminated Manuscripts*, no. 5).

Getz No. 7 later Otto Ege (Cleveland, OH) no. 70

Getz No. 9 later Otto Ege (Cleveland, OH) no. 71

Getz No. 10 later Otto Ege (Cleveland, OH) no. 69

Getz No. 17 PB 12 November 1963, lot 365;  
probably SL 22 June 1982, lot 77

(not identified there as a Getz manuscript);

Tenner, 8 May 1984, lot 2

(not identified there as a Getz manuscript)

Getz No. 18 Hertzberger Antiquariaat,  
6 October 1964, nr. 105

Getz No. 22 Houghton fMS Lat 172

Getz No. 23 Phyllis G. Gordon (NYC, NY), MS 47

Getz No. 24 Dept. of Special Collections,



University of Kansas (Lawrence, KS) MS E263.  
Getz No. 26 later in Blass collection, Zurich  
**Bibliography:** *Census* I:12-16, II:2240 - 2241.  
*Supplement* p. 9.

**\* Edward Lawrence Doheny Memorial Library**  
**St. John's Seminary**  
5012 Seminary Rd.  
Camarillo, California  
93012  
**Relocation notes:** See Doheny, Estelle (Los Angeles, CA)  
**Bibliography:** *Supplement* pp. 9-15.

**Edward Dean Museum of Decorative Arts**  
9401 Oak Glen Rd.  
Riverside County Muse  
Cherry Valley, California  
92223  
**Phone:** (951) 845-2626  
**Fax:** (951) 845-2628  
**URL:** <http://www.edward-deanmuseum.org/>  
**Holdings:** As of 24 March 2006, this collection reported holdings of two leaves.  
**Relocation notes:**  
**Bibliography:**

**Claremont Colleges**  
The Honnold Library/Mudd Library  
800 Dartmouth Avenue  
Claremont, California  
91711  
**Phone:** (909) 607-3977  
**Fax:** (909) 621-8681  
**Website:** <http://libraries.claremont.edu/sc/>  
**Holdings:** As of 8 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 64 codices and 57 leaves.  
**Relocation notes:**  
**Perkins, John I.** (Los Angeles, CA) MS Perkins 1  
**Smith, Paul Jordan** (Hollywood, CA) MS Burton 1  
The collection of the Francis Bacon Foundation (Pasadena, CA) was formerly at Claremont Colleges, but is currently owned by the Huntington Library (San Marino, CA).  
**Bibliography:** *Supplement* p. 15. Krochalis/Preston p. 23. Consuelo W. Dutschke and Richard H. Rouse, with Mirella Ferrari, *Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts in the Claremont Libraries* (Berkeley: University of California Press, 1986).

**University of California-Davis**  
Special Collections  
General Library  
100 North West Quad  
Davis, California  
95616-5292  
**Phone:** (530) 752-2112  
**Fax:** (530) 754-5758  
**Website:** <http://www.lib.ucdavis.edu/specol/>  
**Holdings:** As of 22 February 2006, this collection reported holdings of five codices and 25 leaves.  
**Relocation notes:**  
**Bibliography:**

**California State University, Fullerton**  
Paulina June & George Pollak Library  
University Archives & Special Collections  
P.O. Box 4150  
800 North State College Blvd.  
Fullerton, California  
92834-4150  
**Phone:** (714) 278-3444  
**Fax:** (714) 278-7497  
**Website:** <http://www.library.fullerton.edu>  
**Holdings:** As of 15 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of a partial Book of Hours.  
**Relocation notes:**  
**Bibliography:**

**\* Arensberg, Walter Conrad**  
Hollywood, California  
**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of one codex.  
**Relocation notes:** According to the *Supplement*, this manuscript was given to the Francis Bacon Foundation Inc. (Pasadena, CA) in 1938. The Foundation's collection was later at Claremont College (Claremont, CA), and has since been acquired by the Huntington Library (San Marino, CA).  
**Bibliography:** *Census* I:18. *Supplement* p. 15.

**\* Crummer, Mrs. Myrtle A.**  
Hollywood, California  
**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.  
**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.  
**Bibliography:** *Census* I:19.





**\* Smith, Paul Jordan**

Hollywood, California

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 1 Claremont College (Claremont, CA),  
MS Burton 1

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:23. Consuelo W. Dutschke and Richard H. Rouse, with Mirella Ferrari, *Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts in the Claremont Libraries* (Berkeley: University of California Press, 1986) pp. 6-8.

**University of California-Irvine**

University of California Libraries

P.O. Box 19557

Irvine, California

92623-9557

**Phone:** (949) 824-4935

**Fax:** (949) 824-2472

**Website:** <http://special.lib.uci.edu/>

**Holdings:** As of 17 February 2006, this collection reported holdings of one manuscript.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**\* Hamilton, Allen**

La Jolla, California

**Holdings:** The *Supplement* reported holdings of two codices.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* pp. 15-16.

**University of California-San Diego**

Mandeville Special Collections Library  
0175S

La Jolla, California

92093-0175

**Phone:** (858) 534-2533

**Fax:** (858) 534-5950

**Website:** <http://libraries.ucsd.edu/locations/mscl/>

**Holdings:** As of 4 July 2006, this collection reported holdings of one codex and three leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**\* Benton, Rev. William Lane Hall**

La Quinta, California

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of three Greek leaves.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2241-2242; J. Rendel Harris, "An Interesting Collection of Greek Manuscripts," *The Sunday School Times* 29 (4 June 1887) p. 355.

**The Getty Research Institute**

Special Collections

1200 Getty Center Drive, Suite 1100

Los Angeles, California

90049-1688

**Phone:** (310) 440-7335

**Fax:** (310) 440-7776

**Website:** <http://www.getty.edu/research/institute/>

**Holdings:** As of 20 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 31 codices, 88 documents, four leaves, one roll, and a collection of documents.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**J. Paul Getty Museum of Art**

Manuscripts Department

1200 Getty Center Dr.

Suite 1000

Los Angeles, California

90049-1687

**Phone:** (310) 440-7034

**Fax:** (310) 440-7744

**Website:**

<http://www.getty.edu/art/gettyguide/exploreArt?typ=2033122#top>

**Holdings:** As of June 2012, this collection reported holdings of 211 objects, which can be broken down in 134 codices and 77 leaves (or groups of leaves).

**Relocation notes:**

**Bishop, Cortland** (New York, NY)

MS 16 Getty MS Ludwig XIV 9

MS 37 Getty MS 23

MS 63 (later Spitz MS 2) Getty MS 57

**John Carter Brown Library, Brown University**

(Providence, RI)

MS 3 Getty MS 2

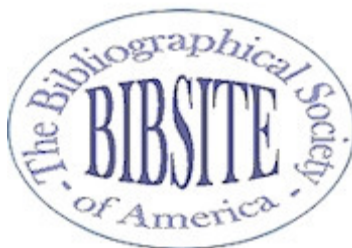
**Hofer, Philip** (New York, NY)

MS 6 Getty MS 17

**Honeyman, Robert B.** (San Juan Capistrano, CA)

No. 1 Getty MS Ludwig XII.5

**Harvard College Library / Houghton Library,**  
**Harvard University** (Cambridge, MA)



(Cambridge, MA)		XI 11	Schoyen Collection, MS 2936
fMS Typ 203H	Getty MS 16	XII 1	SL 6 December 1988, lot 34;
fMS Typ 214H	Getty MS 17		SL 18 June 2002, lot 38
fMS Typ 234 H	Getty MS 30	XII 2	Günther, <i>Katalog</i> 5, 1997, no. 25
fMS Typ 235 H	Getty MS 31	XII 3	SL 6 December 1988, lot 35
<b>Marston, Thomas</b> (Cornwall, CT)		XII 4	SL 6 December 1988, lot 36
MS 207	Getty MS Ludwig XI 1	XII 6	Jonathan A. Hill, cat. 166, 2006, no. 3
<b>Pforzheimer, Carl H.</b> (New York City, NY)		XII 9	Günther & Ferrini,
No. 1	Getty MS 6		<i>Recent acquisitions</i> , Autumn 1997;
<b>Ricketts, Coella Lindsay</b> (Chicago, IL)			Günther, <i>Katalog</i> 5, 1997, no. 29
No. 91	Getty MS 49	XII 10	Les Enluminures 9, 2002, no. 55;
<b>Spitz, Joel and Maxine</b> (Glencoe, IL)			LJS 300
MS 2 (frmly Cortland Bishop ms 63)	Getty MS 57	XII 11	Günther, <i>Katalog</i> 5, 1997, no. 25
		XII 12	
		XII 13	Ferrini & Les Enluminures,
The following Getty MS Ludwig manuscripts have been			<i>Important illuminated manuscripts</i> , 2000, no. 24
deaccessioned (this information courtesy of Erene Rafik			Günther & Ferrini,
Morcos and Peter Kidd):		Instrumenta I	<i>Recent acquisitions</i> , Autumn 1997
		Instrumenta II	
Folia I	Günther, <i>Katalog</i> 5, 1997, no 1	XIII 9	Günther, <i>Katalog</i> 5, 1997, no. 45
I 2	SL 6 December 1988, lot 32	XIII 10	Günther & Ferrini,
I 3	Günther, <i>Katalog</i> 5, 1997, no. 2		<i>Recent acquisitions</i> , Autumn 1997;
I 7	Günther & Ferrini, <i>Recent acquisitions</i> ,		Günther, <i>Katalog</i> 5, 1997, no. 41;
	Autumn 1997		SL 22 December 1999, lot 77;
I 12	Previously Mrs. Milton E. Getz		now London Wellcome Library, Ms. 703
	(Beverly Hills, CA) MS 4;	XIII 13	Günther, <i>Katalog</i> 5, 1997, no. 45
	Günther & Ferrini, <i>Recent acquisitions</i> ,	XIII 14	SL 6 December 1988, lot 37
	Autumn 1997;	XIII 15	SL 6 December 1988, lot 38;
	Ferrini & Les Enluminures,		now LJS MS 28
	<i>Important illuminated manuscripts</i> , 2000, no. 5;		Günther & Ferrini,
	Forum, New York Antiquarium Book Fair,	XIII 17	<i>Recent acquisitions</i> , Autumn 1997
	20 March 2006, lot 4		SL 6 December 1988, lot 39;
IV 2	Günther & Ferrini,	XIV 1	Günther, <i>Katalog</i> 9, 2008, no. 1
	<i>Recent acquisitions</i> , Autumn 1997;	XIV 3	Günther & Ferrini,
	Ferrini & Les Enluminures,		<i>Recent acquisitions</i> , Autumn 1997
	<i>Important illuminated manuscripts</i> , 2000, no. 10	XIV 4	Kraus, cat. 216, 2001, no. 162
VI 4	Günther & Ferrini,	XIV 5	Günther & Ferrini,
	<i>Recent acquisitions</i> , Autumn 1997		<i>Recent acquisitions</i> , Autumn 1997
VII 2	Günther, <i>Katalog</i> 5, 1997, no. 30	XIV 7	SL 5 December 2000, lot 56
IX 15	Tenschert, <i>Leuchtendes Mittelalter V</i> ,	XV 6	Günther & Ferrini,
	1993, 30, no. 32		<i>Recent acquisitions</i> , Autumn 1997
IX 21			Günther, <i>Katalog</i> 5, 1997, no. 42
X 2		XV 10	
XI 2	Ferrini & Les Enluminures,	XV 11	
	<i>Important illuminated manuscripts</i> , 2000, no. 12	XV 16	Günther & Ferrini,
XI 3	Ferrini & Les Enluminures,		<i>Recent acquisitions</i> , Autumn 1997;
	<i>Important illuminated manuscripts</i> , 2000, no. 13		now LJS MS 267
XI 4	Günther & Ferrini,	Document 1	
	<i>Recent acquisitions</i> , Autumn 1997	Document 2	
XI 5	SL 6 December 1988, lot 33	Document 3	
XI 9	Tenschert, <i>Leuchtendes Mittelalter</i> ,	Document 5	
	45, 2000, no. 8		



**Bibliography:** Krochalis/Preston p. 23. Braunfels, Wolfgang, ed. *Der Hedwig Codex von 1353 Sammlung Ludwig*. 2 vols. (Berlin: Gebr. Mann Verlag, 1972). [Ms. Ludwig XI 7]; von Euw, Anton, and Joachim M. Plotzek. *Die Handschriften der Sammlung Ludwig*. 4 vols. (Cologne: Schnütgen-Museum, 1979-1985). [Several of the Ludwig manuscripts have since been deaccessioned by the Getty Museum]; Arteta, Antonio Ubeito, et. al. *Vidal Mayor*. 2 vols. (Huesca: Diputación provincial Instituto de Estudios Altoaragoneses, 1989). [Ms. Ludwig XIV 16]; Kren, Thomas, and Roger S. Wieck. *The Visions of Tondal from the Library of Margaret of York* (Malibu: J. Paul Getty Museum, 1990). [Ms. 30]; Hendrix, Lee, and Thea Vignau-Wilberg, eds. *Mira Calligraphiae Monumenta: A Sixteenth-Century Calligraphic Manuscript Inscribed by Georg Bocskay and Illuminated by Joris Hoefnagel*. Facsimile (Malibu: J. Paul Getty Museum, 1992). [Ms. 20]; Marrow, James H. *The Hours of Simon de Varie* (Malibu: J. Paul Getty Museum; The Hague: Koninklijke Bibliotheek, 1994). [Ms. 7]; McKendrick, Scot. *The History of Alexander the Great: An Illuminated Manuscript of Vasco da Lucena's French Translation of the Ancient Text by Quintus Curtius Rufus* (Los Angeles: J. Paul Getty Museum, 1996). [Ms. Ludwig XV 8]; *Masterpieces of the J. Paul Getty Museum: Illuminated Manuscripts* (Los Angeles: J. Paul Getty Museum, 1997); Barstow, Kurt. *The Gualenghi d'Este Hours: Art and Devotion in Renaissance Ferrara* (Los Angeles: J. Paul Getty Museum, 2000). [Ms. Ludwig IX 13]; Teviotdale, Elizabeth C. *The Stammheim Missal* (Los Angeles: J. Paul Getty Trust, 2001). [Ms. 64]; Clark, Gregory T. *The Spitz Master: A Parisian Book of Hours* (Los Angeles: J. Paul Getty Museum, 2003). [Ms. 57]; Cummins, Thomas B. F., and Barbara Anderson, eds. *The Getty Murúa*. 2 vols. (Los Angeles: Getty Research Institute, 2003). [Ms. Ludwig XIII 16]; Kren, Thomas, and Kurt Barstow. *Italian Illuminated Manuscripts in the J. Paul Getty Museum* (Los Angeles: J. Paul Getty Museum, 2005); Malipiero, Massimo. *Il Fior di battaglia di Fiore dei Liberi da Cividale: Il Codice Ludwig XV 13 del J. Paul Getty Museum* (Campofòrmino: Ribis, 2006). [Ms. Ludwig XV 13]; Kren, Thomas. *French Illuminated Manuscripts in the J. Paul Getty Museum* (Los Angeles: J. Paul Getty

Museum, 2007); de Schryver, Antoine. *The Prayer Book of Charles the Bold: A Study of a Flemish Masterpiece from the Burgundian Court*. Jessica Berenbeim, trans. (Los Angeles: J. Paul Getty Museum; Lucerne: Faksimile Verlag, 2007-2008). [Ms. 37]; Hedeman, Anne D. *Translating the Past: Laurent de Premierfait and Boccaccio's De Casibus* (Los Angeles: J. Paul Getty Museum, 2008). [Ms. 63]; Kren, Thomas. *Illuminated Manuscripts of Germany and Central Europe in the J. Paul Getty Museum* (Los Angeles: J. Paul Getty Museum, 2009); Kren, Thomas. *Illuminated Manuscripts from Belgium and the Netherlands in the J. Paul Getty Museum* (Los Angeles: J. Paul Getty Museum, 2010); Mondsheim, Ken. *The Knightly Art of Battle* (Los Angeles: J. Paul Getty Museum, 2011). [Ms. Ludwig XV 13]; Morgan, Nigel. *Illuminating the End of Time: The Getty Apocalypse Manuscript* (Los Angeles: J. Paul Getty Museum, 2011). [Ms. Ludwig III 1]; Scott, Margaret. *Fashion in the Middle Ages* (Los Angeles: J. Paul Getty Museum, 2011); Teviotdale, Elizabeth C. *Sakramentar von Beauvais: Ms. Ludwig V 1, J. Paul Getty Museum*. 2 vols. (Graz: Akademische Druck – u. Verlagsanstalt, 2011). [Ms. Ludwig V 1].

#### **Los Angeles County Museum of Art**

Department of Prints and Drawings  
5905 Wilshire Blvd.  
Los Angeles, California  
90036

**Phone:** (323) 857-6074

**Fax:** (323) 932-5833

**Website:** <http://www.lacma.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 18 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of two codices and 12 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** Krochalis/Preston p. 23.

#### **Los Angeles Public Library**

Art/Music/Recreation/Rare Books Department  
630 W. Fifth St.  
Los Angeles, California  
90071

**Phone:** (213) 228-7350

**Fax:** (213) 228-7239

**Website:**

[http://www.lapl.org/central/rare\\_books.html](http://www.lapl.org/central/rare_books.html)





**Holdings:** As of 22 March 2006, this collection reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Loyola Marymount University**

Department of Archives & Special Collections  
Charles Von der Ahe Library  
One LMU Dr., MS 8200  
Los Angeles, California  
90045-2659

**Phone:** (310) 338-3048

**Fax:** (310) 338-5895

**Website:** <http://www.lmu.edu/Page4020.aspx>

**Holdings:** As of 8 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of three codices, and twenty-one leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Mount Saint Mary's College**

Chalon Campus  
12001 Chalon Rd.  
Los Angeles, California

90049

**Phone:** (310) 954-4370

**Fax:** (310) 954-4372

**Website:**

<http://www.msmc.la.edu/academics/libraries/research-resources/special-collections.asp>

**Holdings:** As of 3 April 2006, this collection reported holdings of 20 leaves from the thirteenth to the sixteenth century.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Occidental College**

Mary Norton Clapp Library  
1600 Campus Rd.  
Los Angeles, California  
90041-3314

**Phone:** (323) 259-2852

**Fax:** (323) 341-4991

**Website:** <http://www.oxy.edu/library/special-collections-college-archives>

**Holdings:** As of 4 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of two codices and 15 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Skirball Museum**

Skirball Cultural Center  
2701 N. Sepulveda Blvd.  
Los Angeles, California  
90049

**Phone:** (310) 440-4614

**Fax:** (310) 440-4695

**Website:** <http://www.skirball.org>

**Holdings:** As of 11 January 2006, this collection reported holdings of one codex, a 15th-century Haggadah from Italy (cat. no. 5.1) [access limited to credentialed scholars only].

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**University of California-Los Angeles**

Dept. of Special Collections  
Rm. A1713  
Charles E. Young Research Library  
Box 951575  
Los Angeles, California  
90095-1575

**Phone:** (310) 825-4988

**Fax:** (310) 206-1864

**Website:**

<http://www.library.ucla.edu/specialcollections/research-library/charles-e-young-research-library-department-special-collections>

**Holdings:** As of 21 February 2006, this collection reported holdings of 213 codices, 244 leaves, and 185 documents.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* pp. 538-539; Mirella Ferrari, with Richard H. Rouse, ed., *Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts at the University of California, Los Angeles* (Berkeley: University of California Press, 1991); Richard H. Rouse, *Medieval Manuscripts and Early Printed Books in Los Angeles* (Los Angeles: William Clark Memorial Library, University of California, Los Angeles, 1985).

**University of California-Los Angeles**

Elmer Belt Library of Vinciana  
Charles E. Young Research Library  
Department of Special Collections  
P. O. Box 951575  
Los Angeles, California  
90095-1575

**Phone:** (310) 825-4988



**Fax:** (310) 206-1864

**Website:**

<http://www.library.ucla.edu/libraries/arts/elmer-belt-library-vinciana>

**Holdings:** According to the *Supplement*, this collection holds one codex. Updated holdings information was not reported.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* p. 16.

**University of California-Los Angeles**

Grunwald Center for the Graphic Arts

10899 Wilshire Blvd.

Los Angeles, California

90024

**Phone:** (310) 443-7000

**Fax:** (310) 443-7099

**Website:**

[http://hammer.ucla.edu/collections/detail/collection\\_id/5](http://hammer.ucla.edu/collections/detail/collection_id/5)

**Holdings:** As of 4 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 3 pen-and-ink/ color-wash drawings on paper, ca. 1470.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**University of California-Los Angeles**

Performing Arts Special Collections

A1713 Charles E. Young Research Library

Los Angeles, CA 90095-1575

**Phone:** (310) 825-4988

**Fax:** (310) 206-1864

**Website:**

<http://www.library.ucla.edu/specialcollections/performingarts/performing-arts-special-collections>

**Holdings:** As of 18 July 2001, this collection reported holdings of 25 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**University of Southern California**

**\* Hoose Library of Philosophy**

Los Angeles, California

**Relocation notes:** See the University of Southern California, Special Collections, Edward L. Doheny Memorial Library.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:17-18.

**University of Southern California**

Edward L. Doheny, Jr. Memorial Library

Special Collections

University Park

Los Angeles, California

90089-0189

**Phone:** (213) 740-4035

**Fax:** (213) 740-2343

**Website:**

[http://www.usc.edu/libraries/locations/special\\_collections/index.php](http://www.usc.edu/libraries/locations/special_collections/index.php)

**Holdings:** As of 21 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 18 manuscripts, three of which are Korans.

**Relocation notes:**

**Voynich, Wilfrid** (New York City, NY)

MS 16

USC Ms. 14

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:17-18 as the Hoose Library of Philosophy. *Supplement* pp. 16-18 as the Library of the University of Southern California.

**\* Cowan, Robert Ernest**

Los Angeles, California

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of two pre-1600 codices.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:19. *DABC* pp. 78-79.

**\* Doheny, Estelle (Mrs. Edward L.)**

Los Angeles, California

**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of 35 codices and 31 leaves and documents.

**Relocation notes:**

The greater part of this collection was donated to St. John's Seminary (Camarillo, CA), and was later sold at Christie's in sales beginning 22 October 1987. The manuscripts themselves were sold as Part II of the 1987 sale, on 2 December 1987. The collection included at that time all of the *Census/Supplement* manuscripts except for the manuscripts donated before her death to St. Mary's Seminary (Perryville, MO).

*Census* No. 1 CL 2 December 1987, lot 147;  
Tenschert cat. 21 (1989), no. 57;

SL 6 July 2000 (Ritman sale), lot 20

*Census* No. 2 CL 2 December 1987, lot 160

*Census* No. 3 CL 2 December 1987, lot 164;  
Tenschert cat. 21 (1989), no. 27;

SL 6 July 2000 (Ritman sale), lot 30

*Census* No. 4 CL 2 December 1987, lot 150;



Tenschert cat. 21 (1989), no. 9  
*Census* No. 5 CL 2 December 1987, lot 176  
*Census* No. 6 CL 2 December 1987, lot 173;  
 SL 6 July 2000 (Ritman sale), lot 55  
*Census* No. 7 St. Mary's Seminary (Perryville, MO)  
*Census* No. 8 St. Mary's Seminary (Perryville, MO);  
 CNY 14 December 2001, lot 1;  
 CL 11 July 2002, lot 19  
*Census* No. 9 (*Suppl.* 7) CL 2 December 1987, lot 143;  
 Wormsley Library, Buckinghamshire,  
 England, Ms 4  
*Census* No. 10 (*Suppl.* 8) CL 2 December 1987, lot 152;  
 Tenschert cat. 21 (1989), no. 12;  
 SL 19 June 2001, lot 9  
*Census* No. 11 (*Suppl.* 9) CL 2 December 1987, lot 159;  
 Tenschert cat. 21 (1989), no. 64;  
 SL 6 July 2000 (Ritman sale), lot 19  
*Suppl.* No. 10 CL 2 December 1987, lot 177  
*Suppl.* No. 12 CL 2 December 1987, lot 155  
*Suppl.* No. 13 SL 15 October 1945, lot 1923;  
 CL 2 December 1987, lot 142;  
 SL 19 June 2001, lot 2  
 SL 22 June 2004, lot 53  
*Suppl.* No. 14 Martin Schøyen (Oslo), MS 42  
*Suppl.* No. 15 CL 2 December 1987, lot 169  
*Suppl.* No. 34 CL 2 December 1987, lot 166  
*Suppl.* No. 36 CL 2 December 1987, lot 138;  
 Tenschert cat. 21 (1989), no. 1;  
 SL 19 June 2001, lot 1  
*Suppl.* No. 37 CL 2 December 1987, lot 168  
*Suppl.* No. 38 CL 2 December 1987, lot 171;  
 SL 20 June 1995, lot 119;  
 Maggs cat. 1222 (1996), no. 1  
*Suppl.* No. 39 CL 2 December 1987, lot 179  
*Suppl.* No. 40 CL 2 December 1987, lot 140;  
 Martin Schøyen (Oslo), MS 41  
*Suppl.* No. 42 SL 15 October 1945, lot 2062;  
 CL 2 December 1987, lot 172;  
 Tenschert cat. 21 (1989), no. 81  
*Suppl.* No. 43 CL 2 December 1987, lot 156  
*Suppl.* No. 45 CL 2 December 1987, lot 162  
*Suppl.* No. 50 SL 24 January 1944, lot 64;  
 CL 2 December 1987, lot 141;  
 Huntington Library (San Marino, CA) HM 52435  
*Suppl.* No. 53 CL 2 December 1987, lot 139;  
 Martin Schøyen (Oslo), MS 40  
*Suppl.* No. 54 CL 2 December 1987, lot 153;  
 Tenschert cat. 21 (1989), no. 12;  
 SL 19 June 2001, lot 9  
*Suppl.* No. 55 Cortlandt Bishop (NYC) no. 60;  
 CL 2 December 1987, lot 175

*Suppl.* No. 56 CL 2 December 1987, lot 174;  
 SL 21 April 1998, lot 39  
*Suppl.* No. 57 CL 2 December 1987, lot 157;  
 Ferrini cat. 2 (1989), no. 12  
*Suppl.* No. 58 CL 2 December 1987, lot 148  
*Suppl.* No. 59 CL 2 December 1987, lot 137  
*Suppl.* No. 60 CL 2 December 1987, lot 60  
*Suppl.* No. 61 CL 2 December 1987, lot 146;  
 Tenschert cat. 21 (1989), no. 7;  
 SL 6 July 2000 (Ritman sale), lot 3  
*Suppl.* No. 62 CL 2 December 1987, lot 154;  
 SL 19 June 2001, lot 13  
*Suppl.* No. 63 CL 2 December 1987, lot 165;  
 SL 19 June 1990, lot 95  
*Suppl.* No. 64 poss. formerly Otto Vollbehr  
 (Wash., DC), *Census* I:505, no. 8;  
 CL 2 December 1987, lot 145;  
 Tenschert cat. 21 (1989), no. 4  
 SL 17 June 2003, lot 8  
*Suppl.* No. 65 CL 2 December 1987, lot 163;  
 H. P. Kraus cat. 220 (2002), no. 146  
*Suppl.* No. 66 formerly Otto Vollbehr  
 (Wash. DC), *Census* I:500, no. 1056;  
 CL 2 December 1987, lot 161

Other Doheny manuscripts not listed in the *Census* or *Supplement* were included in the CNY sale of 14 December 2001. The Doheny Presentation leaf (Christie's 2 December 1987, lot 178) is now Bernard H. Breslauer (New York, NY) no. 93 (this leaf was not in the *Census* or the *Supplement*).

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:20-21, II:2242-2243.

*Supplement* pp. 9-15 as the Edward Laurence Doheny Memorial Library, St. John's Seminary (Camarillo, CA) and p. 18 as the Library of Mrs. Edward L. Doheny (Los Angeles, CA). Krochalis/Preston p. 23. *DABC* pp. 94-95. Christie's, *The Estelle Doheny Collection, Part II: Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts*, London, 2 December 1987. Lucille V. Miller, *Catalogue of Books and Manuscripts in the Estelle Doheny Collection* (Los Angeles: St. John's Seminary, Camarillo, 1940-1955). Robert O. Schad, *Addresses at a Meeting of the Zamarano Club, May 6, 1950: The Estelle Doheny Collection* (Camarillo: Edward Laurence Doheny Memorial Library, St John's Seminary, 1950). Robert O. Schad, "The Estelle Doheny Collection" *The New Colophon* 3 (1950) pp. 229-242.

\* **Mabury, Miss Bella**  
 Los Angeles, California



**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:**

Huntington Library (San Marino, CA) HM 2590

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:22

\* **Monnette, Mr. Orra Eugene**

Los Angeles, California

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of "a few vellum deeds earlier than 1600," which de Ricci "did not consider important enough to be listed" in his work.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:22

\* **Page, James R.**

Los Angeles, California

**Holdings:** The *Supplement* reported holdings of three codices.

**Relocation notes:** These manuscripts are currently owned by the Huntington Library (San Marino, CA).

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* p. 18. Krochalis/Preston p. 23.

\* **Perkins, John I.**

Los Angeles, California

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 1 Claremont College (Claremont, CA),  
MS Perkins 1

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:22. *DABC* pp. 257-258.

Consuelo W. Dutschke and Richard H. Rouse, with Mirella Ferrari, *Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts in the Claremont Libraries* (Berkeley: University of California Press, 1986) pp. 90-92.

\* **Stevens, Bishop W. Bertrand**

Los Angeles, California

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one leaf.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II: 2243.

**Pepperdine University**

Payson Library

Malibu, California

90263-4786

**Phone:** (310) 506-4244

**Fax:** (310) 506-4117

**Website:** <http://library.pepperdine.edu/special-collections/>

**Holdings:** As of 15 February 2006, this collection reported holdings of three leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

\* **Fitzhugh, Dr. William M., Jr.**

Monterey, California

**Holdings:** The *Supplement* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* p. 18.

**California State University, Northridge**

Oviatt Library

18111 Nordhoff St.

Northridge, California

91330-8326

**Phone:** (818) 677-2832

**Fax:** (818) 677-2589

**Website:** <http://library.csun.edu/Collections/SCA>

**Holdings:** As of 6 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of two codices (a mid-thirteenth-century Bible and a post-fifteenth-century Ethiopic prayerbook).

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Mills College**

Olin Library

Special Collections

5000 MacArthur Blvd.

Oakland, California

94613

**Phone:** (510) 430-2047

**Fax:** (510) 430-2278

**Website:**

[http://www.mills.edu/academics/library/special\\_collections/index.php](http://www.mills.edu/academics/library/special_collections/index.php)

**Holdings:** As of 17 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of two codices and 15 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**The Thacher School**

The Thacher School Archives



5025 Thacher Rd.

Ojai, California

93023

**Phone:** (805) 640-3201, x272

**Fax:** (805) 646-7863

**Website:**

<http://www.thacher.org/podium/default.aspx?t=128754>

**Holdings:** As of 15 June 2006, this collection reported holdings of three leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**\* The Francis Bacon Foundation Incorporated**

Pasadena, California

**Holdings:** The *Supplement* reported holdings of one codex and four leaves.

**Relocation notes:** These manuscripts were later owned Claremont Colleges (Claremont, CA), but are now at the Huntington Library (San Marino, CA). According to the *Supplement* (p. 15), the manuscript formerly owned by Walter C. Arensberg was given to the foundation in 1938, and is now at the Huntington Library with the rest of the Foundation leaves.

MS-1588      Huntington Library (San Marino, CA),  
FBL 20

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* p. 19.

**Norton Simon Museum of Art**

411 W. Colorado Blvd.

Pasadena, California

91106

**Phone:** (626) 449-6840

**Fax:** (626) 796-4978

**Website:** <http://www.nortonsimon.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 3 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of three leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**\* Pasadena Public Library**

Pasadena, California

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This manuscript has been missing since 1984.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:23

**\* Millard, Mrs. George Madison**

Pasadena, California

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of two codices and two leaves.

**Relocation notes:** These manuscripts are now owned by the Huntington Library (San Marino, CA).

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:24, II:2243.

Krochalis/Preston p. 24.

**\* Mixsell, Dr. Raymond**

Pasadena, California

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of two leaves.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:25.

**\* Poole, Mrs. John Hudson**

Pasadena, California

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:25.

**University of Redlands**

Armacost Library

1200 E. Colton Ave

Redlands, California

92374

**Phone:** (909) 335-4022

**Fax:** (909) 793-2029

**Website:**

<http://library.redlands.edu/specialcollections>

**Holdings:** As of 11 August 2006, this collection reported holdings of three leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**California Baptist University**

Annie Gabriel Library

P. Boyd Smith Hymnology Collection

8432 Magnolia Ave.

Riverside, California

92504

**Phone:** (951) 343-4228

**Fax:** (951) 343-4558

**Website:** <http://www.calbaptist.edu/library>

**Holdings:** As of 15 June 2006, this collection reported holdings of 16 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**



**University of California Riverside**

Special Collections and Archives

University Libraries

P.O. Box 5900

Riverside, California

92517-5900

**Phone:** (951)827-3233

**Fax:** (951)827-4673

**Website:**

<http://library.ucr.edu/?view=collections/spcol>

**Holdings:** As of 9 March 2011, this collection reported holdings of five codices, one fragment, 28 single leaves, three bifolia, and 43 documents.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** Krochalis/Preston p. 24 (the count of manuscripts given in K/P included incunable leaves and is incorrect).

**California State Library**

Special Collections Department

900 N Street, Room 200

Sacramento, California

95814

**Phone:** (916) 654-0176

**Fax:** (916) 654-8777

**Website:** <http://www.library.ca.gov/>

**Holdings:** As of 28 April 2012, this collection reported holdings of 15 codices and approximately 155 documents.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**San Diego Museum of Art**

P.O. Box 122107

San Diego, California

92112-2107

**Phone:** (619) 232-7931

**Fax:** (619) 232-9367

**Website:** <http://www.sdmart.org>

**Holdings:** As of 29 June 2006, this collection reported holdings of 11 leaves and two documents.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Illustrated Catalogue: Official Art Exhibition of the California Pacific International Exposition, The Palace of Fine Arts, Balboa Park, San Diego California, U.S.A. from May 29<sup>th</sup> to November 11<sup>th</sup>, 1935* (San Diego: Frye & Smith, 1935). *Inaugural Exhibition: February 26-March 31, 1926* (San Diego: San Diego Museum of Art, 1926).

**San Diego Public Library**

Wangenheim Collection

820 E Street

San Diego, California

92101

**Phone:** (619) 236-5807

**Fax:** (619) 236-5811

**Website:** <http://www.sandiego.gov/public-library/>

**Holdings:** As of 17 December 2005, this collection reported holdings of five codices, and 12 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**San Diego State University**

Malcolm A. Love Library

Special Collections and University Archives

5500 Campanile Drive

San Diego, California

92182-8050

**Phone:** (619) 594-6791

**Fax:** (619) 594-0466

**Website:** <http://library.sdsu.edu/scua>

**Holdings:** As of 8 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of two leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**\* Wangenheim, Julius**

San Diego, California

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of two codices.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced (although the majority of Mr. Wangenheim's library was bequeathed to the San Diego Public Library, the two manuscripts recorded by the *Census* were not).

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:25, II:2243-2244. *DABC* p. 323.

**\* Adolph Sutro Library**

San Francisco, California

**Relocation notes:** See the California State Library, Sutro Branch (San Francisco CA).

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:26-28.

**California State Library**

Sutro Branch

480 Winston Dr.

San Francisco, California



94132

**Phone:** (415) 731-4477

**Fax:** (415) 557-9325

**Website:** <http://www.library.ca.gov/>

**Holdings:** As of 4 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 170 manuscripts, all but ca. 15 of which are documentary in nature.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:26-28 as The Adolph Sutro Library.

#### **Fine Arts Museums, San Francisco**

Achenbach Foundation

Legion of Honor

100 34th Ave.

San Francisco, California

94121

**Phone:** (415) 750-3679

**Fax:** (415) 750-3680

**Website:** <http://www.famsf.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 10 December 2005, this collection reported holdings of 13 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:29 as the Memorial Museum (San Francisco, CA).

#### **\* Memorial Museum**

San Francisco, California

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of four leaves.

**Relocation notes:** See the Fine Arts Museums, San Francisco (San Francisco, CA).

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:29.

#### **\* Mercantile Library**

San Francisco, California

**Relocation notes:** According to the *Census*, this manuscript was destroyed in the fire of 1906.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:29.

#### **\* Saint Ignatius College**

San Francisco, California

**Relocation notes:** According to the *Census*, this manuscript was destroyed in the fire of 1906.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:29.

#### **San Francisco State University**

J. Paul Leonard Library

de Bellis Collection

1630 Holloway Ave.

San Francisco, California

94132

**Phone:** (415) 338-1649

**Fax:** (415) 338-1504

**Website:**

<http://www.library.sfsu.edu/about/depts/specialcol.php>

**Holdings:** As of 21 November 2005, this institution reported holdings of 16 codices and 16 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** Krochalis/Preston p. 24.

#### **University of San Francisco**

Donohue Rare Book Room

Gleeson Library/Geschke Center

2130 Fulton St.

San Francisco, California

94117-1049

**Phone:** (415) 422-2036

**Fax:** (415) 422-2233

**Website:** <http://www.usfca.edu/library/rarebook/>

**Holdings:** As of 38 March 2006, this institution reported holdings of twenty-four leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** Krochalis/Preston p. 24. D. Steven Corey and William N. Bonds, "Medieval Source Materials on the West Coast: The University of San Francisco" *Chronica* 22 (1978) pp. 5-9.

#### **\* Crocker, Templeton**

San Francisco, California

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of two codices and six leaves.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:30. *DABC* pp. 80-81.

#### **\* Dohrmann, Mrs. A. B. C.**

San Francisco, California

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of three codices.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:31.

#### **\* Kirkham, General Ralph W.**

San Francisco, California

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.



**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:33.

\* **McClure, Rev. David**

San Francisco, California

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** According to the *Census*, this manuscript may have been destroyed in the fire of 1906.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:33.

\* **Moffitt, James K.**

San Francisco, California

**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This manuscript is now University of California - Berkeley, Bancroft Library MS 70 (not MS 57 as recorded in the *Supplement*). The Moffitt bequest to UC Berkeley in 1956 included an additional 23 manuscripts acquired after the publication of the *Census*.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:32. *Supplement* p. 19.

\* **Spector, David S.**

San Francisco, California

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of two codices.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 1 PB 29 March 1938, lot 220

No. 2 PB 29 March 1938, lot 52

The other manuscript is untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:32.

\* **Wood, John H.**

San Francisco, California

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:33.

\* **Rossi, Marciano F.**

San Jose, California

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of nine leaves.

**Relocation notes:** *Census* Nos. 1-10 are currently untraced.

No. 11

Houghton MS Lat 308

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:34 and II:2244.

\* **Honeyman, Robert B., Jr.**

San Juan Capistrano, California

**Holdings:** The *Supplement* reported holdings of 25 codices.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 1 Robinson cat. 81 (1950), no. 76;  
SL 2 May 1979, lot 1085;  
now Getty MS Ludwig XII.5

No. 2 was Otto Vollbehr, *Census* I:505, no. 1;  
SL 2 May 1979, lot 1093;  
Bergendal Collection Ms. 10;  
sold by Sam Fogg, February 1998;  
now LJS MS 234

No. 3 SL 2 May 1979, lot 1101

No. 4 Quaritch cat. 699 (1952), no. 48;  
SL 2 May 1979, lot 1097;  
Witten cat. 12 (1980), no. 19;  
Witten cat. 18 (1983), no. 33

No. 5 Witten cat. 4 (1957), no. 47;  
SL 2 May 1979, lot 1100;  
H. P. Kraus cat. 155 (1980), no. 7;  
Fogg cat. 14 (1991), no. 26;

now Bibliotheca Philosophica Hermetica  
(Amsterdam), MS 166

No. 6 SL 2 May 1979, lot 1109

No. 7 sold SL 2 May 1979, lot 1127,  
to a European collector

No. 8 [untraced]

No. 9 SL 2 May 1979, lot 1113

No. 10 SL 2 May 1979, lot 1098

No. 11 [untraced]

No. 12 SL 2 May 1979, lot 1110;

Thomas cat. 43 (1981), no. 2

No. 13 SL 2 May 1979, lot 1099

No. 14 SL 2 May 1979, lot 1087

No. 15 (Ms. Astron. 4) Hoepli (1954), no. 24;  
SL 2 May 1979, lot 1112;

Witten cat. 10 (1979), no. 65;

CL 26 June 1991, lot 43;

Sam Fogg, cat. 15 (1992), no. 48;  
Watson cat. 7 (1996), no. 79;

now LJS MS 64

No. 16 SL 2 May 1979, lot 1107;

Witten cat. 10 (1979), no. 52

No. 17 SL 2 May 1979, lot 1104;

SL 22 June 1982, lot 55;

Tregaskis cat. 1000 (1990), no. 113



No. 18 SL 2 May 1979, lot 1092  
 No. 19 SL 2 May 1979, lot 1106  
 No. 20 [untraced]  
 No. 21 SL 2 May 1979, lot 1111  
 No. 22 (Ms. Astron. 11) SL 2 May 1979, lot 1089;  
 Fogg, *Selections* (Oct. 1995);  
 now LJS MS 216  
 No. 23 SL 2 May 1979, lot 1091;  
 Witten cat. 12 (1980), no. 10;  
 Witten cat. 18 (1983), no. 12  
 No. 24 SL 2 May 1979, lot 1086  
 No. 25 University of California – Berkeley 164

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* pp. 19-22. Sotheby Parke  
 Bernet & Co., *The Honeyman Collection of Scientific Books  
 and Manuscripts, Part III-Manuscripts and Autograph  
 Letters of the 12th to the 20th Century*, London, 2 May  
 1979.

#### Henry E. Huntington Library

1151 Oxford Rd.  
 San Marino, California  
 91108

**Phone:** (626) 405-2100

**Fax:** (626) 449-5720

#### Website:

[http://www.huntington.org/huntingtonlibrary.aspx?i  
 d=544&linkidentifier=id&itemid=544](http://www.huntington.org/huntingtonlibrary.aspx?i<br/>
  d=544&linkidentifier=id&itemid=544)

**Holdings:** As of 10 December 2005, this collection  
 reported holdings of over 400 codices and  
 approximately 5000 deeds, accounts, legal documents  
 and other pre-1600 English estate records.

#### Relocation notes:

The collection of the **Francis Bacon Foundation  
 Incorporated**, Pasadena, CA (*Supplement* p. 19, see  
 also **Walter Arensberg** (Hollywood, CA, *Census* I: 18)  
 was formerly owned by Claremont Colleges, but is  
 currently owned by the Huntington Library. In the  
 fall of 2006, the collection of the **Burndy  
 Library/Dibner Institute for the History of  
 Science and Technology** at the Massachusetts  
 Institute of Technology (Cambridge, MA) was  
 transferred to the Huntington Library.

**Doheny, Estelle** (Los Angeles, CA)

No. 50 HM 52435

**Mabury, Bella** (Los Angeles, CA)

No. 1 HM 2590

**Millard, Mrs. George** (Pasadena, CA, *Census* I:24)

**Page, James R.** (Los Angeles, CA, *Supplement*, p. 18)

**Walton, Henry** (Covington, VA)

A-548

HM 63330

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:35-146, II:2245-2249.

*Supplement* pp. 23-24. Krochalis/Preston p. 24.

Consuelo W. Dutschke, with the assistance of  
 Richard H. Rouse and Sara S. Hodson, *Guide to  
 Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts in the Huntington  
 Library* (San Marino, Calif.: The Henry E. Huntington  
 Library, 1989). Mary L. Robertson, *Guide to British  
 Historical Manuscripts in the Huntington Library*  
 (San Marino, Calif.: The Henry E. Huntington Library,  
 1982).

#### Dominican University of California

50 Acacia Ave.  
 San Rafael, California  
 94901-2298

**Phone:** (415) 485-3261

**Fax:** (415) 485-3205

**Website:** <http://www.dominican.edu/>

**Holdings:** As of 10 December 2005, this collection  
 reported holdings of six codices.

#### Relocation notes:

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:147 as Dominican College.

#### University of California-Santa Barbara

Special Collections  
 Donald C. Davidson Library  
 Santa Barbara, California  
 93106

**Phone:** (805) 893-3062

**Fax:** (805) 893-5749

**Website:** <http://www.library.ucsb.edu/speccoll/>

**Holdings:** As of 18 November 2005, this collection  
 reported holdings of three Bibles and approximately  
 60 leaves.

#### Relocation notes:

**Bibliography:** *A Thousand Years of the Bible: An  
 Exhibition of Manuscripts from the J. Paul Getty Museum,  
 Malibu, and Printed Books from the Department of Special  
 Collections, University Research Library, UCLA* (Malibu: J.  
 Paul Getty Museum, 1991; Los Angeles: University  
 of California, 1991). [Includes descriptions of several  
 early Bibles from the Isaac Foot collection at UCSB].

#### \* Lansburgh, Mark

Santa Barbara, California

**Holdings:** The *Supplement* reported holdings of six  
 codices.

#### Relocation notes:



- No. 1 Beinecke MS 440  
No. 2 Beinecke MS 441  
No. 5 Kraus cat. 88 (1958), no. 46 (to Lansburgh);  
SL 10 June 1963, lot 151  
No. 6 SL 1 December 1959, lot 79 (to Lansburgh);  
SL 11 December 1961, lot 146;  
SL 12 December 1967, lot 61;  
Breslauer cat. 109 (1988), no. 10;  
Kraus cat. 188 (1991), no. 23;  
SL 18 June 2002, lot 44

By 1971, Lansburgh no. 5 had been dismantled. One leaf is now in the National Gallery of Art (Washington DC) (Nordenfalk catalogue no. 24). Folio 27 of No. 5 was sold at Christies, 29 June 1994, lot 21, and a front flyleaf was sold by Quaritch, cat. 1147 (1991), no. 70. The title leaf of no. 5 was offered by Sotheby's London on 5 December 1978, lot 15, and again on 23 June 1998, lot 18. About thirty Lansburgh manuscripts, not listed in the *Supplement*, are now owned by Dartmouth College (Hanover, NH). Vera Pratt (New York, NY) no. 5 was later owned by Lansburgh.

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* pp. 24-25.

Krochalis/Preston p. 25. Mark Lansburgh, *An Illustrated Check List of Manuscript Leaves in the Collection of Mark Lansburgh, with an Introductory Essay by E.A. Lowe* (Santa Barbara: Mark Lansburgh, 1962). Mark Lansburgh and Robert Calkins, "The Illuminated Manuscript Collection at Colorado College," *Art Journal* 28, no. 1 (1968) pp. 61-66. Alison Stones and John Steyaert, *Medieval Illumination, Glass and Sculpture in Minnesota Collections* (Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Gallery, 1978).

#### University of California-Santa Cruz

UC Santa Cruz Library  
Special Collections  
1156 High St.  
Santa Cruz, California  
95064

**Phone:** (831) 459-2547

**Fax:** (831) 459-5856

**Website:** <http://library.ucsc.edu/speccoll>

**Holdings:** As of 20 July 1998, this collection reported holdings of three codices and six leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

#### \* Ursuline College

Santa Rosa, California

**Holdings:** This institution no longer exists, and the current location of the leaf described in the *Census* is unknown.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:147.

#### \* Ward, George Clinton

South Pasadena, California

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex and two leaves.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:148.

#### Stanford University

Stanford University Libraries  
Green Library  
Dept. of Special Collections  
Stanford, California  
94305-6004

**Phone:** (650) 725-1022

**Fax:** (650) 723-8690

**Website:**

<http://library.stanford.edu/libraries/spc/about>

**Holdings:** As of 11 August 2006, this collection reported holdings of 41 codices and 287 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

#### Stanford University School of Medicine

Lane Medical Library and Knowledge Management  
Center

Special Collections/Archives  
300 Pasteur Drive, Rm. L109  
Stanford, California  
94305-5123

**Phone:** (650) 725-8045

**Fax:** (650) 723-9402

**Website:** <http://lane.stanford.edu/med-history/about.html>

**Holdings:** According to the electronic catalogue, this collection holds one Arabic manuscript [ibn-Nafis, al-Shamil fi-al-Sina'ah al-Tibbiyah, i.e. The Comprehensive: On the medical art, 13th century].

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

#### \* Fairclough, Prof. Henry Rushton





Stanford, California

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:148.

**Whittier College**

Wardman Library  
Special Collections  
13406 East Philadelphia  
P.O. Box 634  
Whittier, California  
90608-4413

**Phone:** (562) 907-4247

**Fax:** (562) 698-7168

**Website:**

<http://www.whittier.edu/library/index.html>

**Holdings:** As of 8 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of one leaf.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**University of Colorado**

University Libraries  
Special Collections Department  
184 UCB  
Boulder, Colorado  
80309-0184

**Phone:** (303) 492-6144

**Fax:** (303) 492-1881

**Website:**

<http://ucblibraries.colorado.edu/specialcollections/>

**Holdings:** As of 21 February 2006, this collection reported holdings of seven codices and 188 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Medieval Manuscripts in the Norlin Library & the Department of Fine Arts at the University of Colorado: a Summary Catalogue* / compiled by Julia Boffey & A. S. G. Edwards... (Fairview, NC: 2002).

**Colorado College**

Tutt Library  
Special Collections  
1021 N. Cascade  
Colorado Springs, Colorado  
80903

**Phone:** (719) 389-6668

**Fax:** (719) 389-6859

**Website:**

<http://www.coloradocollege.edu/Library/SpecialCollections/Rare/leaveslist.html>

**Holdings:** As of 4 November 2005, this institution reported holdings of 19 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**\* Baldwin, Charles A.**

Colorado Springs, Colorado

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of four codices.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 1 SL 11 July 1960, lot 139  
(not identified there as a Baldwin manuscript)

No. 2 SL 11 July 1960, lot 151  
(not identified there as a Baldwin manuscript);  
Thomas cat. 7 (1961), no. 2  
(not identified there as a Baldwin manuscript)

Nos. 3 and 4 are untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:149-150.

**Denver Public Library**

Western History/ Genealogy Department  
10 W. 14th Ave. Parkway  
Denver, Colorado  
80204-2731

**Phone:** (720) 865-1821

**Fax:** (720) 865-1880

**Website:** <http://history.denverlibrary.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 15 December 2005, this collection reported holdings of three leaves. The manuscript listed in the *Census* was written after the year 1600 and is therefore outside the scope of this Directory.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:150

**Regis University**

Dayton Memorial Library  
Special Collections  
Mail Stop D-20  
3333 Regis Blvd  
Denver, Colorado  
80221-1099

**Phone:** (303) 964-3612

**Fax:** (303) 964-5497

**Website:** <http://libguides.regis.edu/archives>

**Holdings:** As of 16 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of one codex (an encyclopedia of



canon law) and eleven leaves from Books of Hours and Bibles.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**\* Beam, George L.**

Denver, Colorado

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of two codices.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:151.

**\* Odescalchi, B. G.**

Denver, Colorado

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** Beinecke MS 203.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:152

**\* Pershing, James H.**

Denver, Colorado

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:152

**\* Thomas, Marie W.**

Denver, Colorado

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of three codices.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:153.

**\* Willcox, Charles Macalister**

Denver, Colorado

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of two codices.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:154.

**\* Zahn, J. E.**

Denver, Colorado

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of two codices.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 1 was purchased in 1943 by Marvin L. Colker, Charlottesville, VA (see *Supplement* p. 517).

No. 2 is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:154.

**Colorado State University**

CSU Libraries

Archives and Special Collections

Fort Collins, Colorado

80523-1019

**Phone:** (970) 491-1844

**Fax:** (970) 491-1195

**Website:** <http://lib.colostate.edu/archives/>

**Holdings:** As of 10 August 2006, this collection reported holdings of six leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**\* Marston, Thomas E.**

Cornwall, Connecticut

**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of 280 codices.

**Relocation notes:** Nos. 24, 25, and 32 were formerly **A. Griscom** (High Point, NJ) nos. 1, 2, and 32 respectively (see *Suppl.* pp. 65 and 67).

The majority of these manuscripts at now at the Beinecke Rare Book and Manuscript Library, Yale University (New Haven, CT).

No. 12 Bruce Ferrini, cat. 1 (1987), no. 66

No. 44 SL 9 December 1974, lot 43;

Tenschert cat. 25 (1990), no. 17;

Tenschert (February 2000), no. 8;

SL 3 December 2002, lot 8

No. 58 SL 11 December 1961, lot 186;

Quaritch, cat. 833 (1962), no. 4;

Quaritch, cat. 876 (1967), no. 49;

SL 13 December 1976, lot 60

No. 65 SL 11 December 1961, lot 182

No. 66 SL 11 December 1961, lot 187

CL 8 December 1982, lot 136

No. 71 SL 11 December 1961, lot 191

No. 75 SL 9 December 1974, lot 45;

CL 3 December 1997, lot 152

No. 84 SL 11 December 1961, lot 183;

SL 11 December 1972, lot 39

No. 109 Witten, cat. 8 (1978), no. 98;

SL 23 June 1987, lot 92

No. 120 Witten cat. 18 (1983), no. 38;

Bruce Ferrini, cat. 1 (1987), no. 111

No. 133 SL 9 December 1974, lot 44



No. 165 SL 9 December 1974, lot 47  
No. 173 SL 11 July 1966, lot 249  
No. 177 SL 11 December 1961, lot 181  
No. 178 SL 9 December 1974, lot 46  
No. 183 SL 11 December 1961, lot 190  
No. 191 SL 11 December 1961, lot 194  
No. 192 Bibliotheca Philosophica Hermetica  
(Amsterdam)

No. 193 SL 11 December 1961, lot 178  
No. 206 SL 11 December 1961, lot 180  
No. 207 SL 11 December 1961, lot 196;  
now Getty MS Ludwig XI 1

No. 221 SL 11 December 1961, lot 193  
No. 224 SL 11 December 1961, lot 195;  
SL 18 June 1991, lot 90;  
SL 23 June 1998, lot 57

No. 237 SL 11 December 1961, lot 179

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:155, II:2249, 2254. *Supplement* pp. viii (note), and 64-96 as housed at Yale. Krochalis/Preston p. 25. Barbara Shailor, *Catalogue of Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts in the Beinecke: Vol. III: Marston Manuscripts* (Binghamton: Medieval & Renaissance Texts & Studies, 1992). [A concordance at the beginning of this volume notes which Marston manuscripts came to Yale and which went elsewhere].

#### **Pequot Library**

720 Pequot Ave.  
Southport, Connecticut  
06890

**Phone:** (203) 259-0346

**Fax:** (203) 259-5602

**Website:** <http://www.pequotlibrary.com/>

**Holdings:** As of 14 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of three codices.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

#### **\* Garrison, Mrs. Elisha E.**

Greenwich, Connecticut

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:156.

#### **\* Hartford Seminary Foundation**

Case Memorial Library  
Hartford, Connecticut

**Relocation notes:** The current location of the manuscripts described in the *Census* is unknown.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2249-2251.

#### **Trinity College**

Watkinson Library  
300 Summit Street  
Hartford, Connecticut  
06106-3100

**Phone:** (860) 297-2268

**Fax:** (860) 297-2251

**Website:**

<http://www.trincoll.edu/LITC/Watkinson/Pages/default.aspx>

**Holdings:** As of 3 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 21 codices, six documents, and seven leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:157-158, 159, as The Watkinson Library, II:2251. Jeffrey H. Kaimowitz, *Resources for Studying the Book Arts and the History of the Book in the Watkinson Library* (Hartford, CT: The Watkinson Library, 2003).

#### **\* Wadsworth Athenaeum**

Auerbach Art Library  
600 Main St.  
Hartford, Connecticut  
06103

**Phone:** (860) 278-2670

**Fax:**

**Website:** <http://www.wadsworthatheneum.org/>

**Holdings:** This collection no longer holds pre-1600 manuscripts.

**Relocation notes:** The six manuscripts listed in the *Census* are now at Trinity College. The two manuscripts listed in the *Supplement* were sold by the Athenaeum in the mid-1990s.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:159 as The Watkinson Library, the Athenaeum. *Supplement* p. 25. *An Exhibition of Italian Panels and Manuscripts from the Thirteenth and Fourteenth Centuries in Honor of Richard Offner, April 9 to June 6, 1965* (Hartford, CT: Wadsworth Athenaeum, 1965 ).

#### **\* Watkinson Library, The Athenaeum**

Hartford, Connecticut

**Holdings:** According to the *Census*, this collection formerly held six codices.



**Relocation notes:** This institution is now known as the Wadsworth Athenaeum, and the manuscripts described in the *Census* now belong to Trinity College (Hartford, CT).

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:159.

\* **Bates, Albert C.**

Hartford, Connecticut

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of 1 codex.

**Relocation notes:** This manuscript was sold at auction by Willard (Hartford, CT) on 6 November 1954 (lot 272).

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:160.

\* **Smith, Jonathan E.**

Hartford, Connecticut

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of two documents.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:160.

**Wesleyan University**

Olin Library

Special Collections and Archives

Middletown, Connecticut

06549

**Phone:** (860) 685-3864

**Fax:** (860) 685-2661

**Website:**

<http://www.wesleyan.edu/libr/schome/index.html>

**Holdings:** As of 28 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 12 codices and 38 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Yale Center for British Art**

1080 Chapel St.

P.O. Box 208280

New Haven, Connecticut

06520-8280

**Phone:** (203) 432-2814

**Fax:** (203) 432-9613

**Website:**

<http://www.yale.edu/ycba/collection/index.htm>

**Holdings:** As of 10 December 2005, this collection reported holdings of eleven codices and two leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** John B. Podeschi, *Books on the Horse and Horsemanship: Riding, Hunting, Breeding & Racing,*

*1400-1941: A Catalogue* (London: Tate Gallery for the Yale Center for British Art, 1981).

**Yale Law School**

Lillian Goldman Library

127 Wall St.

New Haven, Connecticut

06520-8215

**Phone:** (203) 432-4494

**Fax:** (203) 432-7940

**Website:** <http://library.law.yale.edu/>

**Holdings:** As of 28 February 2006, this collection reported holdings of 40 codices and two leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* pp. 51-55.

\* **Yale Medical Library**

New Haven, Connecticut

**Relocation notes:** See the Yale University School of Medicine.

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* pp. 56-64.

**Yale University**

Beinecke Rare Book and Manuscript Library

P.O. Box 208240

New Haven, Connecticut

06520

**Phone:** (203) 432-2977

**Fax:** (203) 432-4047

**Website:** <http://www.library.yale.edu/beinecke/>

**Holdings:** As of 4 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of approximately 1400 codices and approximately 500 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Altschul, Frank** (New York, NY)

No. 1 MS 663

No. 2 MS 662

No. 3 MS 664

**Angel, Elizabeth D. S.** (New York, NY) MS 187

**Bartlett, Henrietta** (New Haven, CT) MS 483

**Bliss, Susan D.** (New York, NY)

No. 3 MS 314

No. 16 MS 341

No. 17 MS 340

**Clements, William L** (Bay City, MI)

No. 7 MS 153

**The Elizabethan Club** [apply at Beinecke for info]

**Fletcher, Henry** (New York, NY)

No. 1 MS 154



No. 2 MS 220  
**Foster, T. Henry** (Ottumwa, IA)  
 No. 2 Marston MS 131  
 No. 4 Marston MS 130  
**Griscom, A.** (High Point, NJ)  
 No. 1 Marston MS 24  
 No. 2 Marston MS 25  
 No. 8 Marston MS 122  
 No. 20 MS 818  
 No. 32 Marston MS 32  
**Lansburgh, Mark** (Santa Barbara, CA)  
 No. 1 MS 440  
 No. 2 MS 441  
**Lewisohn, Adolph** (New York, NY)  
 MS 5 MS 155  
**Lincoln, George** (Boston, MA) MS 312  
**Marston, Thomas E.** (Cornwall, CT) Marston Coll.  
**Odescalchi, B. G.** (Denver, CO)  
 No. 1 MS 203  
**Osborn, James M.** (New Haven, CT) Osborn Coll.  
**Ricketts, Coella Lindsay** (Chicago, IL)  
 No. 192 MS 669  
 No. 216 MS 151  
 No. 221 MS 152  
**Saffron, Morris H.** (Passaic, NJ)  
 MS 2 MS 751  
**St. John, Clara Day** (Wallingford, CT) MS 150  
**Stokes, Rev. Anson Phelps** (Washington, DC)  
 MS 2 MS 225  
 MS 3 MS 209  
**Voynich, Wilfrid M.** (New York, NY)  
 MS 3 MS 336  
 MS 8 MS 408  
 MS 9 Marston MS 186  
 MS 11 MS 325  
 MS 12 Marston MS 220  
**Wagstaff, David** (Tuxedo Park, NY) Wagstaff Coll.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:161-171, II:2251-2255 as Yale University Library. *Supplement* pp. 25-102 as Yale University, pp. 55-56 as The Map Collection. Krochalis/Preston p. 25. Robert G. Babcock, *Reconstructing a Medieval Library: Leaves from Lambach* (New Haven: Beinecke Rare Book and Manuscript Library, 1993). Babcock, ed. *Beinecke Studies in Early Manuscripts*, Yale University Library Gazette, Supplement, vol. 66 (1991). Babcock and Lee Patterson, eds. *Old Books, New Learning. Essays on medieval and Renaissance Books at Yale*, Yale University Library Gazette, Occasional Supplement, vol. 4 (2001). Babcock, ed. *New Studies on Yale Manuscripts from the Late Antique to the Early Modern*

*Period*, Yale University Library Gazette, Occasional Supplement, vol. 7 (2005). Beinecke Rare Book and Manuscript Library. *Alchemy and the Occult; a Catalogue of Books and Manuscripts from the Collection of Paul and Mary Mellon Given to Yale University Library* (New Haven: Yale University Library, 1968-1977). Walter Cahn and James Marrow, *Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts at Yale* (Yale University Library, 1978). Barbara A. Shailor, *Catalogue of Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts in the Beinecke Rare Book and Manuscript Library, Yale University* (Binghamton: Medieval and Renaissance Texts and Studies, 1984-1992); vol. 4, Robert G. Babcock, Lisa Fagin Davis, and Philip Rusche (Tempe, AZ, 2004). Barbara A. Shailor, *The Medieval Book: Catalogue of an Exhibition at the Beinecke Rare Book and Manuscript Library, Yale University* (New Haven: Yale University Library, 1988).

#### \* Yale University

Elizabethan Club

New Haven, Connecticut

**Relocation notes:** See the Beinecke Rare Book and Manuscript Library, Yale University (New Haven CT).

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:172.

#### Yale University

Manuscripts and Archives

Box 208240

New Haven, Connecticut

06520-8240

**Phone:** (203) 432-1744

**Fax:** (203) 432-7441

**Website:** <http://www.library.yale.edu/mssa/>

**Holdings:** As of 6 February 2006, this collection reported holdings of 25 codices.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

#### Yale University

Map Collection

P. O. Box 208240

New Haven, Connecticut

06520

**Phone:** (203) 432-1867

**Fax:**

**Website:**

<http://www.library.yale.edu/MapColl/index.html>

**Holdings:** As of 11 July 2006, this collection reported holdings of four pre-1600 maps.

**Relocation notes:**





**Bibliography:** *Supplement* pp. 55-56.

**Yale University**

Music Library  
120 High St.  
P.O. Box 208240  
New Haven, Connecticut  
06520-8240

**Phone:** (203) 432-0497

**Fax:** (203) 432-7339

**Website:** <http://www.library.yale.edu/musiclib>

**Holdings:** As of 10 August 2006, this collection reported holdings of twelve codices and eighteen leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* pp. 63-64.

**Yale University Art Gallery**

P.O. Box 208271  
Yale University  
New Haven, Connecticut  
06520

**Phone:** (203) 432-0600

**Fax:** (203) 432-7159

**Website:** <http://www.yale.edu/artgallery/>

**Holdings:** As of 10 December 2005, this collection reported holdings of two codices, three leaves, and twenty-four cuttings.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* pp. 50-51.

**Yale University School of Medicine**

Cushing/Whitney Medical Library  
Historical Library  
P.O. Box 208014  
New Haven, Connecticut  
06520-8014

**Phone:** (203) 785-4354

**Fax:** (203) 785-5636

**Website:** <http://historical.medicine.yale.edu/>

**Holdings:** As of 28 April 2012, this collection reported holdings of approximately 75 codices.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:951-953, II:2298-2299 as the collection of Dr. Harvey Cushing (Boston, MA). *Supplement* pp. 56-63 as the Yale Medical Library, p. 222 as the Library of Dr. Harvey Cushing, Yale University. School of Medicine. Yale Medical Library,

Historical Library, *The Harvey Cushing Collection of Books and Manuscripts* (New York: Schuman's, 1943).

\* **Bartlett, Miss Henrietta**

New Haven, Connecticut

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of 20 leaves.

**Relocation notes:** Beinecke MS 483 (leaf collection).

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:173-174.

\* **Ham, Edward B.**

New Haven, Connecticut

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of two codices and four fragments.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2255-2256.

\* **Hendrickson, George Lincoln**

New Haven, Connecticut

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** Beinecke MS 312.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:175.

\* **Osborn, James M.**

New Haven, Connecticut

**Holdings:** The *Supplement* reported holdings of 30 codices and 31 leaves.

**Relocation notes:** See the Osborn Collection, Beinecke Rare Book and Manuscript Library, Yale University (New Haven CT).

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* pp. 96-103.

Krochalis/Preston p. 25. *DABC* pp. 246-247. *Grolier* 2000 pp. 268-271.

\* **Seymour, Charles**

New Haven, Connecticut

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:175

**Connecticut College**

Connecticut College Library  
Linda Lear Center for Special Collections  
270 Mohegan Ave.  
New London, Connecticut  
06320

**Phone:** (860) 439-2654



**Fax:** (860) 439-2871

**Website:** <http://www.conncoll.edu/is/linda-lear-center-for-special-collections-and-archives.htm>

**Holdings:** As of 30 December 2005, this collection reported holdings of 18 leaves, two of which are Arabic (of the four codices listed in the *Census*, nos. 2 and 3 disappeared in the 1950s, and no. 1 was discovered to have been written in the 18th century).

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:176-177.

**Lyman Allyn Art Museum**

625 Williams St.  
New London, Connecticut  
06320

**Phone:** (860) 443-2544

**Fax:** (860) 442-1280

**Website:** <http://lymanallyn.org>

**Holdings:** As of 2 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of eight leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**\* Ferguson Public Library**

Stamford, Connecticut

**Holdings:** Although this institution still exists, the current location of the manuscript described in the *Census* is unknown.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:177.

**\* Saint John, Mrs. Clara Day (George Clair)**

Wallingford, Connecticut

**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of 1 Greek codex.

**Relocation notes:** Beinecke MS 150 (vol. 1).

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:178. *Supplement* p. 103.

**\* Bronson, Silas**

Waterbury, Connecticut

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:178.

**University of Delaware**

University of Delaware Library  
Newark, Delaware  
19717-5267

**Phone:** (302) 831-2229

**Fax:** (302) 831-1046

**Website:** <http://www.lib.udel.edu/ud/spec/>

**Holdings:** As of 15 December 2005, this collection reported holdings of three codices, twenty leaves, and one fragment.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Manuscripts in the University of Delaware Library* (Newark, 1969); Alice Schreyer, ed., *Treasures of the University of Delaware Library: Prepared under the Direction of Susan Bryntson* (Newark, Delaware: The University, 1986).

**Hagley Museum and Library**

Imprints Department

Box 3630

Wilmington, Delaware

19807-0630

**Phone:** (302) 658-2400

**Fax:** (302) 658-0545

**Website:** <http://www.hagley.org/library/>

**Holdings:** As of 2 March 2006, this collection reported holdings of nine documents.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**\* Army Medical Museum and Library (Surgeon General's Library)**

Washington, District of Columbia

**Relocation notes:** See the National Library of Medicine (Bethesda, MD).

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:451-453. Krochalis/Preston p. 26. National Library of Medicine (U.S.); Dorothy M. Schullian and Francis E. Sommer, *A Catalogue of Incunabula and Manuscripts in the Army Medical Library* (New York: Published for the Honorary Consultants to the Army Medical Library by H. Schuman, 1948, 1950).

**Catholic University**

Mullen Library

620 Michigan Ave., NE

Washington, District of Columbia

20064

**Phone:** (202) 319-5091

**Fax:** (202) 319-4735

**Website:**

<http://libraries.cua.edu/rarebooks/index.cfm>

**Holdings:** As of 10 December 2005, this institution reported holdings of 56 codices and 14 documents.



**Relocation notes:** *Census/Supplement* manuscripts 135, 139, 145, 151, 154, 155, 159, and 189 are at present unaccounted for. MS 138 now belongs to Gethsemani Abbey (Trappist, KY).

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:454-461, II:2273. *Supplement* pp. 103-105.

**\* Dominican College**

Washington, District of Columbia

**Relocation notes:** See the Dominican House of Studies (Washington DC).

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:462.

**Dominican House of Studies**

487 Michigan Ave., NE

Washington, District of Columbia  
20017

**Phone:** (202) 529-5300

**Fax:** (202) 636-1700

**Website:** <http://www.dhs.edu/>

**Holdings:** As of 29 July 2006, this collection reported holdings of approximately 23 manuscripts.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:462 as The Library of the Dominican College.

**Dumbarton Oaks**

Byzantine Collection

1703 32nd St.NW

Washington, District of Columbia  
20007

**Phone:** (202) 339-6962

**Fax:** (202) 625-0283

**Website:** <http://www.doaks.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 21 July 2006, this collection reported holdings of six codices and four leaves, several of which are in Greek.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* p. 103.

**Folger Shakespeare Library**

201 E. Capitol St. SE

Washington, District of Columbia  
20003

**Phone:** (202) 544-4600

**Fax:** (202) 675-0328

**Website:** <http://www.folger.edu/>

**Holdings:** As of 25 September 2012, this institution reported pre-1700 holdings of ca. 3500 single leaves and bifolium manuscripts, ca. 500 codices and ca. 50

fragments (including fragments being used in bindings).

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:267-450, II:2259-2273.

*Supplement* pp. 106-109. *Catalog of the Manuscripts of the Folger Shakespeare Library* (Boston: G. K. Hall, 1972); *Catalog of the Shakespeare Collection* (Boston: G.K. Hall, 1971); Laetitia Yeandle, *Catalog of Manuscripts of the Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington, D.C.: First Supplement* (Boston: G.K. Hall, 1988); Richard Charteris, *An Annotated Catalogue of the Music Manuscripts in the Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington, D.C. (Annotated Reference Tools in Music Series No. 6)* (Hillsdale, NY: Pendragon Press, 2005); Heather Wolfe, "The Pen's Excellence": *Treasures from the Manuscript Collection of the Folger Shakespeare Library* (Washington, DC: Folger Shakespeare Library, 2002).

**The Franciscan Monastery**

Library

1400 Quincy St., NE

Washington, District of Columbia  
20017

**Phone:** (202) 526-6800

**Fax:**

**Website:**

**Holdings:** As of 11 November 1998, this collection reported holdings of one codex. The current location of the six leaves described in the *Census* is unknown.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is no longer open to the public.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:463.

**Freer Gallery of Art and Arthur M. Sackler Gallery**

Smithsonian Institution

MRC 707

P. O. Box 37012

Washington, District of Columbia  
20013-7012

**Phone:** (202) 633-4880

**Fax:** (202) 357-4911

**Website:** <http://www.asia.si.edu/default.asp>

**Holdings:** As of 28 April 2012, this collection reported holdings of 11 codices and approximately 80 leaves, many of which are Armenian and Persian.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:464-469 as the Freer Gallery of Art, II:2273. *Supplement* p. 109.

**Georgetown University**

Joseph Mark Lauinger Library  
3700 O St., NW  
Washington, District of Columbia  
20057-1174

**Phone:** (202) 687-7444

**Fax:** (202) 687-7501

**Website:**

<http://www.library.georgetown.edu/dept/speccoll/>

**Holdings:** As of 18 June 2006, this collection reported holdings of 19 codices, six leaves, and over 300 documents (the Sala family archives).

**Relocation notes:** The following collections now belong to Georgetown University:

**Riggs Memorial Library**, Georgetown University  
**Woodstock College**, Woodstock MD

**Frederick C. Scheuch**, Missoula, MT [the Sala family archives].

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:485-486, II:2273 as the Riggs Memorial Library. *Supplement* pp. 109-110 as the Library of Georgetown University. Joseph J. Gwara, Jr., *The Sala Family Archives: A Handlist of Medieval and Early Modern Catalan Charters* (Georgetown University Press, 1984).

**\* Georgetown University**

Riggs Memorial Library  
Washington, District of Columbia

**Relocation notes:** See Georgetown University, Joseph Mark Lauinger Library (Washington, DC).

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:485-486, II:2273.

**\* Holy Name College**

Washington, District of Columbia

**Relocation notes:** See St. Bonaventure University (St. Bonaventure NY).

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:470-484, II:2273.

**Library of Congress**

Geography and Map Division  
Special Collections  
1<sup>st</sup> and Independence, S. E.  
Washington, District of Columbia  
20540-4650

**Phone:** (202) 707-6277

**Fax:** (202) 707-8531

**Website:** <http://lcweb.loc.gov/rr/geogmap/>

**Holdings:** As of 28 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 14 pre-1600 maps.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:240-241. *Supplement* p. 116.

Walter W. Ristow and Raleigh A. Skelton. *Nautical Charts on Vellum in the Library of Congress* (Washington: The Library, 1977).

**Library of Congress**

Law Library of Congress  
James Madison Building Room LM-201  
101 Independence Ave., S. E.  
Washington, District of Columbia  
20540-3129

**Phone:** (202) 707-5079

**Fax:**

**Website:** <http://www.loc.gov/rr/law/>

**Holdings:** As of 28 December 2005, this collection reported holdings of 34 codices and one fragment.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:238-239. *Supplement* pp. 112-116.

**Library of Congress**

Music Division  
Washington, District of Columbia  
20540-4710

**Phone:** (202) 707-5507

**Fax:** (202) 707-0621

**Website:** <http://lcweb.loc.gov/rr/perform>

**Holdings:** As of 10 February 2006, this collection reported holdings of about a nineteen codices and more than 50 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:241-245, II:2258-2259.

*Supplement* p. 116. Svato Schutzner, *Medieval and Renaissance Manuscript Books in the Library of Congress* (Washington, D.C.: The Library, 1989-1999).

**Library of Congress**

Rare Books and Special Collections Division  
101 Independence Ave. S. E.  
Washington, District of Columbia  
20540-4740

**Phone:** (202) 707-3448

**Fax:** (202) 707-4142

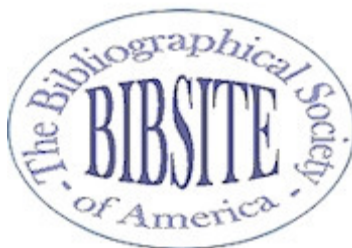
**Website:** <http://www.loc.gov/rr/rarebook/>

**Holdings:** As of 1 March 2006, this collection reported holdings of more than 250 codices and more than 2500 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Batchelder, John Davis** (Wash., DC) Mss 148 - 152

**Bishop, Cortlandt Field** (New York, NY)



No. 9 Ms 52  
**Kebler, Leonard** Ms 58  
**Richardson, Ernest C.** (Princeton, NJ)  
 No. 1 Ms 35  
 No. 2 Ms 73  
 No. 3 Ms 49  
 No. 5 Ms 115  
 No. 6 Ms 94  
 No. 8 Ms 81  
 No. 9 Ms 91  
 No. 10 Ms 70  
**Rosenwald, Lessing J.** (Chicago, IL)  
 No. 1 Ms 53  
 No. 2 Ms 51  
**Sollers, Nathaniel D.** (Baltimore, MD)  
 No. 1 Ms 32  
 No. 2 Ms 12  
**Vehling, Joseph D.** (Chicago, IL)  
 No. 1 Ms 153  
**Voynich, Wilfrid** (New York, NY)  
 No. 13 Ms 158  
 No. 14 Ms 159  
**Warburg, Felix M.** (New York, NY)  
 No. 13 Ms 46  
**Bibliography:** *Census* I:179-237, 250-266, II:2256-2259. *Supplement* pp. 110-112, 116-126.  
 Krochalis/Preston pp. 26 - 27, 35, 42. *A Catalog of the Gifts of Lessing J. Rosenwald to the Library of Congress, 1943 to 1975* (Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, 1977). Svato Schutzner, *Medieval and Renaissance Manuscript Books in the Library of Congress* (Washington, D.C.: The Library, 1989-1999). Louisa Spottswood, *A Catalog of Medieval Music Manuscripts in the Library of Congress* (Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, 1969).

#### National Gallery of Art

Department of Prints and Drawings  
 4th St. and Constitution Ave. NW  
 Washington, District of Columbia  
 20565

**Phone:** (202) 842-6380

**Fax:** (202) 842-6387

**Website:** <http://www.nga.gov/>

**Holdings:** As of 23 December 2005, this collection reported holdings of five codices and 67 leaves (two of the leaves described in the *Census* are now thought to be later than 1600 and were thus excluded from the Nordenfalk catalogue).

**Relocation notes:**

**Lansburgh, Mark** (Santa Barbara, CA)

Ms no. 5 (one leaf only) B-LJR  
 (Nordenfalk, no. 24)

**Sachs, Arthur** (New York, NY)

No. 6 Rosenwald Bequest, no. 12  
 (Nordenfalk, no. 47)

**Straus, Herbert** (New York, NY)

No. 6 Rosenwald Bequest, no. 8  
 (Nordenfalk, no. 10)

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* pp. 126-130.

Krochalis/Preston p. 27. Carl Nordenfalk comp. and Gary Vikan, ed., *Medieval & Renaissance Miniatures from the National Gallery of Art* (Washington, D.C.: The Gallery, 1975). *A Selection of X-XV Century Medieval Miniatures from the National Gallery of Art, Rosenwald Collection: January 9-February 14, 1971, New Jersey State Museum, Trenton* (Trenton: The Museum, 1971).

#### \* National Library of Medicine

Washington, District of Columbia

**Relocation notes:** Now located in Bethesda MD.

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* pp. 130-146. National Library of Medicine (U.S.). Dorothy M. Schullian and Francis E. Sommer, *A Catalogue of Incunabula and Manuscripts in the Army Medical Library* (New York: Published for the Honorary Consultants to the Army Medical Library by H. Schuman, 1948).

#### Saint Anselm's Abbey

4501 South Dakota

Washington, District of Columbia  
 20017

**Phone:** (202) 269-2350

**Fax:** (202) 269-2312

**Website:** <http://www.stanselms.org/index.html>

**Holdings:** As of 20 December 2000, this collection reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:487 as St. Anselm's Priory.

#### \* Saint Anselm's Priory

Washington, District of Columbia

**Relocation notes:** See Saint Anselm's Abbey (Washington DC).

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:487.

#### Smithsonian Institution

National Museum of American History  
 Graphic Arts Collection





MRC 633

P O Box 37012

Washington, DC 20013-7012

**Phone:** (202) 633-3856

**Fax:**

**Website:** <http://americanhistory.si.edu/>

**Holdings:** As of 27 July 2006, this collection reports holdings of twelve leaves, a papal bull of 1538, and forty-one documents.

**Relocation notes:**

**W. E. Safford (Census I:496)** GA 10,201  
(the Papal bull) GA 8123

**Smithsonian Inst. Libraries no. 2** GA 8123

Three leaves in this collection formerly belonged to Alice Barney and may have been flyleaves removed from the Barney gradual (*Census* I:489) now housed in the Smithsonian Institution Libraries (Washington, DC). The forty-one documents formerly belonged to Frederick Scheuch (Missoula, Montana).

**Bibliography:** Joseph J. Gwara, Jr., *The Sala Family Archives: A Handlist of Medieval and Early Modern Catalan Charters* (Washington, D.C.: Georgetown University Press, 1984).

#### Smithsonian Institution Libraries

Dibner Library of the History of Science & Technology

P. O. Box 37012

NMAH 1041 MRC 672

Washington, District of Columbia  
20013-7012

**Phone:** (202) 633-3872

**Fax:** (202) 633-9102

**Website:** <http://www.si.edu/libraries/Dibner/>

**Holdings:** As of 28 April 2012, this collection reported holdings of approximately 14 codices and 13 documents.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 2 Smithsonian Institution, National  
Museum of American History,  
Graphic Arts Collection (Wash. DC),  
GA 8123

Nos. 3-17 Smithsonian Institution, National  
Museum of American History,  
Graphic Arts Collection (Wash. DC)

The gradual formerly belonging to Alice Barney (Washington, DC) (*Census* I:489) now belongs to the Smithsonian.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:488.

#### Washington National Cathedral

Wisconsin and Mass. Aves. NW

Washington, District of Columbia

20016-5098

**Holdings:** This collection is not accessible to the public, and the number of manuscripts in this collection was not reported.

**Bibliography:** Krochalis/Preston p. 27.

#### \* Adams, Dr. Joseph Q.

Washington, District of Columbia

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one document.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2273.

#### \* Barney, Mrs. Alice C.

Washington, District of Columbia

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This manuscript now belongs to the Smithsonian Institution Libraries (Washington, DC). The four manuscript leaves formerly belonging to Alice Barney that now belong to the Graphic Arts Collection of the Smithsonian Institution's National Museum of American History (Washington, DC), may be former flyleaves from this manuscript.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:489.

#### \* Batchelder, John Davis

Washington, District of Columbia

**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of two codices and 14 leaves.

**Relocation notes:** Library of Congress, MSS 148 - 152.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:490-491. *Supplement* p. 146.

#### \* Born, Lester Kruger

Washington, District of Columbia

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of six leaves.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2274.

#### \* Kletsch, Ernest C.

Washington, District of Columbia

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.



**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:492.

\* **Kyreakou, Mrs. Ethel**

Washington, District of Columbia

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of two Greek codices.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2275.

\* **Pforzheimer, Walter L.**

Washington, District of Columbia

**Holdings:** The *Census* and the *Supplement* reported holdings of 70 documents and leaves.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1858 - 1867 as located in Purchase, NY. *Supplement* p. 146.

\* **Reed, Senator David A.**

Washington, District of Columbia

**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of 12 codices.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 1	Princeton MS 51
No. 2	Princeton MS 52
No. 3	Princeton MS 82
No. 4	Princeton MS 83
No. 5	Princeton MS 84
No. 6	Princeton MS 85
No. 7	Princeton MS 86
No. 8	Princeton MS 88
No. 9	Princeton MS 111
No. 10	Princeton MS 53
No. 11	[untraced]
No. 12	Princeton MS 91

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:493-495. *Supplement* p. 146.

\* **Salford, W. E. [sic. Safford]**

Washington, District of Columbia

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:**

This document now belongs to the Graphic Arts Collection of the Smithsonian Institution's National Museum of American History, where it bears the shelf number GA 10,201.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:496.

\* **Stokes, Rev. Anson Phelps**

Washington, District of Columbia

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of five codices.

**Relocation notes:**

MS 2	Beinecke MS 225
MS 3	Beinecke MS 209
MS 4	CL 19 November 2003, lot 14
MS 5	CL 19 November 2003, lot 17
MS 1 is untraced.	

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2275-2276.

\* **Vollbehr, Otto H.F.**

Washington, District of Columbia

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of 38 codices and 14 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 1042	SL 2 July 1951, lot 15 (as "Property of a Gentleman")
No. 1049	SL 13 July 1977, lot 37
No. 1056	later E. Doheny (Los Angeles, CA) <i>Suppl.</i> p. 14, no. 66;
No. 1059	SL 2 July 1951, lot 14 (as "Property of a Gentleman")
No. 1060	SL 2 July 1951, lot 13 (as "Property of a Gentleman")
No. 1061	SL 2 July 1951, lot 12 (as "Property of a Gentleman"); PB 13 May 1969, lot 76 (not identified there as a Vollbehr manuscript)
No. 6141	SL 1 February 1960, lot 304 (not identified there as a Vollbehr manuscript)
No. 15684	Nat'l Lib. of Medicine (Bethesda, MD) No. 14 (492)
No. 1	Robert Honeyman (San Juan Capistrano, CA) Ms 2; SL 2 May 1979, lot 1093; Bergendal Collection (Toronto, Ontario) Ms. 10; sold by Sam Fogg in February 1998; now IJS MS 234.
No. 6	Univ. of Calif.-Berkeley, Robbins Collection, MS 7
No. 8	poss. later Estelle Doheny (Los Angeles, CA) no. 64; poss. CL 2 December 1987, lot 145 (not identified there as a Vollbehr manuscript)
No. 11	Kraus, <i>Monumenta</i> (1974), no. 13;



SL 26 November 1975, lot 820

SL 17 June 2003, lot 2

“Officia mortuorum” (*Census* p. 504, no number)

Swann Galleries cat. 1039 (Nov., 1976), lot 211;

Witten cat. 8 (1978), no. 95;

SL 16 June 1997, lot 30

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:497-506.

**\* Walker, Mrs. William Sherman**

Washington, District of Columbia

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of 12 leaves.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:507.

**Museum of Arts & Sciences**

352 South Nova Rd.

Daytona Beach, Florida

32114

**Phone:** (386) 255-0285

**Fax:** (386) 255-5040

**Website:** <http://www.moas.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 23 March 2006, this collection reported holdings of two codices.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**University of Florida**

Dept. of Special Collections

210 Smathers Library

Gainesville, Florida

32611

**Phone:** (352) 392-9075

**Fax:** (352) 846-2746

**Website:** <http://web.uflib.ufl.edu/spec/>

**Holdings:** As of 15 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of two codices.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**The Cummer Museum of Art & Gardens**

829 Riverside Ave.

Jacksonville, Florida

32204

**Phone:** (904) 356-6857

**Fax:**

**Website:** <http://www.cummer.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 13 March 2001, this collection reported holdings of five leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**\* Reynolds, Mrs. J. C.**

Jacksonville, Florida

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2277.

**Schoenberg, Lawrence J. and Barbara Brizdle**

P.O. Box 8460

Longboat Key, Florida

34228

**Phone:**

**Fax:**

**Website:**

<http://sceti.library.upenn.edu/ljs/index.cfm>

**Holdings:** As of 2012, with the exception of the manuscripts listed below, the preponderance of the approximately 430 codices and approximately 20 leaves of this collection have been or will be given to, or have been or will be deposited at, the University of Pennsylvania (Philadelphia, PA) as the founding collection of the Schoenberg Center for Manuscript Studies.

**Relocation notes:** A dozen of the pre-1600

Schoenberg manuscripts were offered by Sotheby's London on 6 December 2001:

LJS	Lot
1	93
2	90
3	88
4	87
5	91
6	89
7	92
10	75
11	72
12	77
13	78 (unsold, later given to New College, Sarasota, FL)
15	70 (currently Columbia Univ. Western MS 67)

In 2008, the following LJS manuscripts were give to New College (Sarasota, FL): 13 (formerly Coella Lindsay Ricketts (Chicago IL, Census I:640) MS 153), 104, 105, 106, 112, 116, 117, 121, 126, 127, 241.

**Bibliography:** Crofton Black, ed. *Transformation of Knowledge: Early manuscripts from the Collection of Lawrence*



*J. Schoenberg* (London, 2008); Lisa Fagin Davis, *Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts and Rare Books from the Collection of Lawrence J. Schoenberg* (Private printing, 1998).

#### **The Holy Land Experience**

The Scriptorium: Center for Biblical Antiquities  
The Van Kampen Collection  
P. O. Box 690909  
Orlando, Florida  
32869

**Phone:** (407) 367-2065

**Fax:**

**Website:** <http://www.theholylandexperience.com/>

**Holdings:** As of 8 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of approximately 60 manuscripts.

**Relocation notes:** These manuscripts were formerly housed at The Scriptorium: Center for Christian Antiquities in Grand Haven, MI.

**Bibliography:**

#### **The John and Mable Ringling Museum of Art**

5401 Bay Shore Rd.  
Sarasota, Florida  
34243

**Phone:** (941) 359-5700

**Fax:** (941) 359-5745

**Website:** <http://www.ringling.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 10 December 2005, this collection reported holdings of two codices and four leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

#### **New College of Florida**

5800 Bay Shore Road  
Sarasota, FL  
34243

**Phone:** (941) 487-4305

**Fax:**

**Website:** <http://www.ncf.edu/library>

**Holdings:** As of 9 September 2012, this collection reports holdings of eleven codices.

**Relocation notes:** In 2008, Lawrence J. Schoenberg (Longboat Key, FL) gave the following LJS manuscripts to New College: 13 (formerly Coella Lindsay Ricketts (Chicago IL, Census I:640) MS 153), 104, 105, 106, 112, 116, 117, 121, 126, 127, 241.

**Bibliography:**

#### **Saint Leo Abbey**

P.O. Box 2350  
St. Leo, Florida  
33574

**Phone:** (352) 588-8626

**Fax:** (352) 588-5217

**Website:** <http://www.saintleoabbey.org/index.shtml>

**Holdings:** As of 31 January 2000, this collection reported holdings of two codices.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2277.

#### **Museum of Fine Arts**

255 Beach Dr. NE  
St. Petersburg, Florida  
33701

**Phone:** (727) 896-2667

**Fax:** (727) 894-4638

**Website:** <http://www.fine-arts.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 3 January 2000, this collection reported holdings of five leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

#### **Florida State University**

Special Collections  
Strozier Library  
Tallahassee, Florida  
32306-2047

**Phone:** (850) 644-3271

**Fax:**

**Website:** <http://www.fsu.edu/~speccoll/index.html>

**Holdings:** As of 12 July 2006, this collection reported holdings of five codices and 19 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

#### **Hillsborough County Public Library Cooperative**

900 North Ashley Drive  
Tampa, Florida  
33602-3788

**Phone:** (813) 273-3631

**Fax:** (813) 273-3641

**Website:** <http://hcplc.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 24 May 2006, this collection reported holdings of one leaf, from a Spanish breviary dated ca. 1425.

**Relocation notes:** This collection was formerly known as the Tampa Public Library. The current location of the two leaves described in the *Census* is unknown.



**Bibliography:** *Census* I:508, II:2277 as the Tampa Public Library.

**\* Tampa Public Library**

Tampa, Florida

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of two leaves.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently known as the Hillsborough County Public Library Cooperative (Tampa, FL). The current location of the two leaves described in the *Census* is unknown.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:508, II:2277 as the Tampa Public Library.

**University of South Florida**

University of South Florida Library, LIB 122

Special Collections Department

4202 E. Fowler Ave.

Tampa, Florida

33620

**Phone:** (813) 974-2731

**Fax:** (813) 396-9006

**Website:** <http://www.lib.usf.edu/spccoll/>

**Holdings:** As of 6 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 12 codices and approximately 14 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Parsons, Robert J., Ph. D.**

Vero Beach, Florida

**Phone:** (772) 231-8727

**Fax:**

**Website:**

**Holdings:** As of 19 September 2003, this private collection reported holdings of twenty leaves and cuttings from the first quarter of the fourteenth century to the 1530s, including miniatures by the Dunois Master, the Doheny Master, Sano di Pietro, Robert Boyvin, Henri d'Orquevaux, Giovanni di Antonio da Bologna (?), the Master of the Geneve Latini (?), Antonio Maria Sforza (?), the Master of the Carmilite Missal C, the Masters of the Delft Half-Length Figures, the workshop of Buillebert de Mets, and the Gold Scrolls Masters.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** Leaves from this collection have been included in exhibitions at The Duke University Art Museum, The Harn Museum at the University of

Florida, The University of Georgia, The College of William & Mary, The St. Petersburg Art Museum (Fl.), The Boca Raton Museum of Art, and the Center for the Arts in Vero Beach, Fl.

**\* Rollins College**

Winter Park, Florida

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This manuscript now belongs to Johns Hopkins University (Baltimore MD).

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:509.

**\* Grover, Prof. Edwin Osgood**

Winter Park, Florida

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of three codices.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 1 PB 11 March 1958, lot 562

No. 2 PB 11 March 1958, lot 557

No. 3 PB 11 March 1958, lot 556

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:510.

**University of Georgia**

University of Georgia Libraries Hargrett Rare Book

and Manuscript Library

Athens, Georgia

30602

**Phone:** (706) 542-7123

**Fax:** (706) 542-4144

**Website:**

<http://www.libs.uga.edu/hargrett/speccoll.html>

**Holdings:** As of 28 April 2012, this collection reported holdings of 2 codices and approximately 15 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Emory University**

Michael C. Carlos Museum

Registrar and Curatorial Offices #3

571 S. Kilgo St.

Atlanta, Georgia

30322

**Phone:** (404) 727-4282

**Fax:** (404) 727-2313

**Website:** <http://www.emory.edu/CARLOS/>

**Holdings:** As of 28 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of four leaves.

**Relocation notes:**





### **Bibliography:**

#### **Emory University**

Pitts Theology Library  
Archives and Manuscripts  
505 Kilgo Circle  
Atlanta, Georgia  
30322

**Phone:** (404)727-1222

**Fax:** (404)727-1219

#### **Website:**

<http://www.pitts.emory.edu/collections/archives.cfm>

**Holdings:** As of 28 April 2012, this collection reported holdings of five codices and 20 leaves.

#### **Relocation notes:**

#### **Bibliography:**

#### **Emory University**

Robert W. Woodruff Library  
Manuscript, Archives, and Rare Book Library  
540 Asbury Circle  
Atlanta, Georgia  
30322-2870

**Phone:** (404) 727-6887

**Fax:** (404) 727-0360

**Website:** <http://marbl.library.emory.edu/collection-overview-1>

**Holdings:** As of 21 February 2006, this collection reported holdings of one codex, nine leaves, seven documents, four scrolls, and seven leaves in Syriac and/or Arabic.

#### **Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** W. Bradford Smith, *Sources for Ancient and Medieval History: A Descriptive List of Holdings in the Special Collections Department* (Atlanta: Robert W. Woodruff Library, Emory, 1991).

#### **Brunswick-Glynn County Library**

208 Gloucester Street  
Brunswick, Georgia  
31520-7001

**Phone:** (912) 267-1212

**Fax:** (912) 267-9597

**Website:** <http://threeriverslibraries.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 21 February 2006, this collection reported holdings of one codex.

#### **Relocation notes:**

#### **Bibliography:**

#### **Kennesaw State University**

Bentley Rare Book Gallery

KSU Dept. of Museums, Archives & Rare Books  
1000 Chastain Road, MD 1704  
Kennesaw, Georgia  
30144

**Phone:** (770) 423-6535

**Fax:** (678) 797-2586

**Website:** [www.kennesaw.edu/archives](http://www.kennesaw.edu/archives)

**Holdings:** As of 31 March 2014, this collection reported holdings of around thirty leaves.

#### **Relocation notes:**

#### **Bibliography:**

#### **Honolulu Museum of Art**

Western Art  
900 S. Beretania St.  
Honolulu, Hawaii  
96814

**Phone:** (808) 532-8700

**Fax:** (808) 532-8787

**Website:** <http://honolulumuseum.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 11 November 2014, this collection reported holdings of 15 leaves.

#### **Relocation notes:**

#### **Bibliography:**

#### **\* Pleadwell, Capt. Frank Lester**

Honolulu, Hawaii

**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of six codices and 14 documents (three of which are post-1600).

**Relocation notes:** According to the *Supplement*, after Dr. Pleadwell's death in 1957 his collection was sold at Parke-Bernet Galleries, NY (7-8 October 1958).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2197-2199. *Supplement* p. 531.

#### **\* Towse, Ed.**

Honolulu, Hawaii

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one document.

**Relocation notes:** This document is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2200.

#### **Kaua'i Historical Society**

4386 Rice St., Suite #101  
Lihue, Hawaii  
96766

**Phone:** (808) 245-3373

**Fax:** (808) 245-8693



**Website:** <http://www.kauaihistoricalsociety.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 21 July 2006, this collection reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** The manuscript formerly owned by the Kauai Public Library Association (*Census* II: 2200) is now owned by the Kaua'i Historical Society.

**Bibliography:**

**\* Kauai Public Library Association**

Lihue, Hawaii

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** See the Kaua'i Historical Society (Lihue, HI).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2200.

**Boise State University**

Special Collections and Archives

Albertsons Library

1865 W. Cesar Chavez Ln.

Boise, Idaho

83745

**Phone:** (208) 426-1204

**Fax:**

**Website:** <http://library.boisestate.edu/special/>

**Holdings:** As of 11 January 2014, this collection reported holdings of one leaf.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**University of Idaho**

Special Collections and Archives

P.O. Box 442351

Rayburn Street

Moscow, Idaho

83844-2351

**Phone:** (208) 885-0845

**Fax:**

**Website:** <http://www.lib.uidaho.edu/special-collections/index.html>

**Holdings:** As of 11 January 2014, this collection reported holdings of one leaf.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**University of Illinois-Urbana-Champaign**

Krannert Art Museum and Kinkead Pavilion

500 E. Peabody

Champaign, Illinois

61820

**Phone:** (217) 333-1000

**Fax:** (217) 333-0883

**Website:** <http://www.art.uiuc.edu/galleries/kam/>

**Holdings:** As of 15 December 2005, this collection reported holdings of five leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**\* Eastern Illinois State Teachers College**

Charleston, Illinois

**Relocation notes:** See Eastern Illinois University (Charleston, IL).

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:511.

**\* Eastern Illinois University**

Charleston, Illinois

**Phone:** (217) 581-6072

**Fax:**

**Website:**

**Relocation notes:**

No. 1 poss. SL 19 June 1990, lot 19 (11 leaves only)

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:511 as Eastern Illinois State Teachers College.

**Adler Planetarium and Astronomy Museum**

1300 S. Lake Shore Drive

Chicago, Illinois

60605

**Phone:** (312) 322-0594

**Fax:** (312) 341-9935

**Website:** <http://www.adlerplanetarium.org>

**Holdings:** As of 15 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of four codices.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**\* Armour Institute of Technology**

Chicago, Illinois

**Relocation notes:** This institution is now known as the Illinois Institute of Technology (Chicago IL) and no longer houses pre-1600 manuscript material. In the 1950s, two of the *Census* manuscripts were sold to the Newberry Library (Chicago, IL):

No. 1 PB 13 March 1971, lot. 197

No. 2 Newberry Ms 23.1

No. 3 Newberry Ms 30

The location of *Census* No. 1 is unknown.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:512.

**Art Institute of Chicago**



Department of Prints and Drawings  
111 S. Michigan Ave.  
Chicago, Illinois  
60603

**Phone:** (312) 443-3600

**Fax:** (312) 443-0849

**Website:** <http://www.artic.edu/>

**Holdings:** As of 4 November 2005, this institution reported holdings of 16 codices and 106 leaves.

**Relocation notes:** Several leaves formerly owned by C. L. Ricketts (*Census* I:617-663, II: 2283) are now owned by the Art Institute, although the vast majority are at the Lilly Library, University of Indiana (Bloomington, IN).

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:513-518, II:2277.

#### Chicago History Museum

Research Center  
1601 North Clark Street  
Chicago, Illinois  
60614-6099

**Phone:** (312) 642-4600

**Fax:** (312) 266-2077

**Website:** <http://www.chicagohs.org/chshome.html>

**Holdings:** As of 16 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of two codices and four leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:519-520 (as the Chicago Historical Society).

#### Chicago Theological Seminary

Chicago, Illinois

**Holdings:** As of 6 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of three codices and "one or two" leaves. This collection is not open to the public.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:521.

#### DePaul University

Special Collections  
2350 North Kenmore  
Chicago, Illinois  
60614

**Phone:** (773) 325-7864

**Fax:** (773) 325-7869

**Website:**

<http://library.depaul.edu/Collections/SpecialCollections/Archives.aspx>

**Holdings:** As of 18 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of one codex and eleven leaves.

The codex is jointly owned with the Newberry Library (Chicago, IL).

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

#### Lutheran School of Theology

The Gruber Rare Books Collection  
1100 East 55<sup>th</sup> St.  
Chicago, Illinois  
60615

**Phone:** (773) 256-0739

**Fax:** (773) 753-8103

**Website:** <http://www.lstc.edu/gruber/>

**Holdings:** As of 31 March 2014, this collection reported holdings of fourteen manuscripts.

**Relocation notes:** These manuscripts formerly belonged to L. Franklin Gruber (Maywood, IL).

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:691 - 693, II:2284.

#### Newberry Library

60 West Walton St.  
Chicago, Illinois  
60610-3394

**Phone:** (312) 255-3506

**Fax:** (312) 255-3513

**Website:** <http://www.newberry.org/>

**Holdings:** As 1 October 2006, this collection reported holdings of more than 325 codices and more than 100 leaves, documents, and scrolls, including seven small fragment collections. Ten codices are owned jointly with the University of Notre Dame (Notre Dame, IN); five with Western Michigan University (Kalamazoo, MI), four with the University of Illinois-Urbana-Champaign (Urbana, IL); one with DePaul University (Chicago, IL); and one with the University of Minnesota (Minneapolis, MN).

**Relocation notes:**

**Armour Institute of Technology** (Chicago, IL)

No. 2 Ms 23.1

No. 3 Ms 30

**Detterer, Ernst F.** (Chicago, IL)

No. 10 Ms 103.5

The following Detterer manuscripts are also at the Newberry: *Census* Nos. 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 21, 28, 32, 33, 35, 36, 37, 41, 43, 44, and 45.

**Greenlee, William C.** (Chicago, IL)

Greenlee Mss 1-49

**Griscom, A.** (High Point, NJ)

No. 23 Ms 134



**Ricketts, C.L.** (Chicago, IL)

The following Ricketts manuscripts were purchased in 1941: Ricketts Nos. 172, 197, 199, 230, 231, 241, 242, 244, 245, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, and 252 (see *Supplement*, p. 158).

**Schiff, J.** (New York, NY)

No. 8 Wing Foundation Ms 62

**Silver, L.** (Wilmette, IL)

These manuscripts were purchased by the Newberry Library, although several were later deaccessioned and offered at at Sotheby's London on 8 November 1965:

Silver No. 1	SL 8 Nov. 1965, lot 357
Silver No. 2	Newberry Library MS +40
Silver No. 3	Newberry Library MS +33.5
Silver No. 4	Newberry Library MS +33.3
Silver No. 5	Newberry Library MS f55.5
Silver No. 6	Newberry Library MS 32.5
Silver No. 7	SL 8 Nov. 1965, lot 366
Silver No. 8	SL 8 Nov. 1965, lot 349
Silver No. 9	SL 8 Nov. 1965, lot 365
Silver No. 10	SL 8 Nov. 1965, lot 354
Silver No. 11	SL 8 Nov. 1965, lot 355
Silver No. 12	Newberry Library MS +102.5

**Wilmerding, L.** (New York, NY)

A Wilmerding manuscript not listed in the *Census* is now Newberry Library, Wing Foundation 60.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:522-550, II:2277-2281.

*Supplement* pp. 146-162. Krochalis/Preston p. 28. Paul Henry Saenger, *A Catalogue of the Pre-1500 Western Manuscript Books at the Newberry Library* (Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1989). Paul Henry Saenger, *Five Hundred Years of Scribal Culture: Medieval Manuscripts at the Newberry Library* (Chicago: The Newberry Library, 1990).

**\* Saint Ignatius College**

Chicago, Illinois

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of three codices.

**Relocation notes:** This institution is currently known as St. Ignatius Preparatory School, and the current location of the manuscripts listed in the *Census* is unknown.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:551.

**University of Chicago**

Special Collections Research Center

University of Chicago Library

1100 E. 57th St.

Chicago, Illinois

60637-1502

**Phone:** (773) 702-8705

**Fax:** (773) 702-3728

**Website:** <http://www.lib.uchicago.edu/e/spcl/>

**Holdings:** As of 28 April 2012, this collection reported holdings of 312 codices and 12 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Mrs. Edith Rockefeller McCormick** (Chicago, IL)

No. 1 Ms 965

**C. L. Ricketts** (Chicago, IL)

No. 217 MS 964 (PA391. A5G8)

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:552-600, II:2281-2282.

*Supplement* pp. 162-164. Krochalis/Preston p. 28.

*A Catalogue to an Exhibition of Notable Books and Manuscripts from the Collections of the University of Chicago Library: Prepared for the Dedication of the Joseph Regenstein* (Chicago, 1970). Richard W. Clement, "Resources for Scholars: Medieval Manuscripts in Two Illinois Libraries," *The Library Quarterly* 57 (1987) pp. 61-69. Edgar J. Goodspeed and Martin Sprengling, *A Descriptive Catalogue of Manuscripts in the Libraries of the University of Chicago* (Chicago, 1912). James S. Grubb, *Historical Documents from Northern Italy: A Guide to the Samuel and Marie Louise Rosenthal Collection* (Chicago, 1984). *The Latin Manuscript Book: An Exhibition Held on the Occasion of the Seminars in Latin Paleography Sponsored by the Division of the Humanities of the University of Chicago and the Medieval Academy of America, Summer MCMLXXIII, Selected from the Collections of the University of Chicago Library* (Chicago, 1973). *New Testament Manuscript Traditions: An Exhibition Based on the Edgar J. Goodspeed Collection of the University of Chicago Library, The Joseph Regenstein Library, January-March, 1973* (Chicago, 1973). Richard M. Smith, *The Sir Nicholas Bacon Collection: Sources on English Society 1250-1700* (Chicago: University of Chicago Library, 1972).

**\* University of Illinois**

Library of Health Sciences

Chicago, Illinois

**Holdings:** The *Supplement* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* p. 164 as the Library of Medical Sciences.

**\* University of Illinois**

Chicago, Illinois



Library of Medical Sciences

**Relocation notes:** See University of Illinois, Library of Health Sciences (Chicago, Illinois).

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* p. 164.

\* **Boyer, Prof. Blanche B.**

Chicago, Illinois

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex. This collection is currently untraced.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced. Formerly housed in South Hadley, MA.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:1065. Krochalis/Preston p. 27.

\* **Detterer, Ernst F.**

Chicago, Illinois

**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of 11 codices and 150 leaves.

**Relocation notes:** According to the *Supplement*, this collection was dispersed upon Mr. Detterer's death. The following manuscripts now belong to the Newberry Library (Chicago, IL): *Census* Nos. 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 21, 28, 32, 33, 35, 36, 37, 41, 43, 44, and 45. No. 10 is Newberry Library, MS 103.5. According to the *Suppl.*, p. 179, no. 1, no. 6, no. 9 and no. 11 are Poole MSS 22, 21, 19, and 17 respectively in the Lilly Library, Indiana University (Bloomington, IN).

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:601-607, II:2283. *Supplement* p. 164.

\* **Greenlee, William C.**

Chicago, Illinois

**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of two codices and 47 leaves.

**Relocation notes:** These manuscripts are now Newberry Library (Chicago, IL) Greenlee Mss 1-49 (not Ayer MSS 52-100 as in the *Supplement*).

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:608-614. *Supplement* p. 165.

\* **Hannah, Alexander W.**

Chicago, Illinois

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one document.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:615.

\* **King, Jasper Seymour**

Chicago, Illinois

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of two leaves.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:615.

\* **McCormick, Mrs. Edith Rockefeller**

Chicago, Illinois

**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of 1 Greek codex and one autograph letter.

**Relocation notes:** According to the *Supplement*, the Greek codex (no. 1) is now owned by the University of Chicago, where it is no. 965. No. 2 is untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:616. *Supplement* p. 165.

\* **Merchiorri, G. G.**

Chicago, Illinois

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one imperfect codex.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:616.

\* **Ricketts, Coella Lindsay**

Chicago, Illinois

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of 133 codices, 19 documents, and 166 leaves.

**Relocation notes:** The "greater part" of this collection is currently owned by the Lilly Library, Indiana University (Bloomington, IN) (see *Supplement* p. 539). Some leaves are now at the Art Institute of Chicago. Other manuscripts not at the Lilly Library are as follows:

No. 18	PB 18 October 1955, lot 683; CNY 25 September 1981, lot 4
No. 23	B. Rosenthal, cat. 15 (1964), no. 9
No. 91	Getty MS 49
No. 77	Levinson, cat. 16 (1943), no. 116; Levinson, cat. 22 (1945), no. 220
No. 107	Bruce Ferrini, cat. 1 (1987), no. 64; SL 21 November 1990, lot 39; Currently owned by a private Belgian collector
No. 116	PB 23 Feb. 1939, lot 218
No. 118	Rheims-Paris 13 March 1953, lot 54
No. 119	PB 21 October 1942, lot 275
No. 121	PB 23 Feb. 1939, lot 216
No. 128	PB 23 Feb. 1939, lot 215; possibly PB 1 November 1955, lot 792 (not identified there as a Ricketts manuscript)
No. 131	PB 22 April 1942, lot 298;





- Tenschert, cat. 45 (2000), no. 17  
SL 3 December 2002, lot 38
- No. 134 PB 23 Feb. 1939, lot 219
- No. 153 SL 13 July 1977, lot 86;  
LJS MS 13;  
SL 6 December 2001, lot 78 (unsold);  
New College of Florida (Sarasota, FL)
- No. 167 "possibly" Univ. Illinois-Urbana MS 64  
(see *Suppl.*, p. 169)
- No. 173 PB 21 October 1942, lot 337;  
Schab cat. 8 (1944), no. 52;  
Schab cat. 10 (1946), no. 301
- No. 174 poss. Bloomsbury, 25 June 1992, lot 115  
(not identified there as a Ricketts manuscript)
- No. 184 PB 23 February 1939, lot 277  
(not identified there as a Ricketts manuscript)
- No. 185 PB 23 February 1939, lot 280  
(not identified there as a Ricketts manuscript);  
SL 24 June 1980, lot 59;  
SL 7 December 1982, lot 8
- No. 187 CNY 16 May 1986, lot 207;  
Tenschert, cat. 21 (1989), no. 16
- No. 192 Beinecke MS 669
- No. 209 PB 22 April 1942, lot 389
- No. 210 PB 23 February 1939, lot 163;  
SL 24 June 1980, lot 60
- No. 216 Beinecke MS 151
- No. 217 Univ. Chicago MS 964 (PA391. A5G8)
- No. 220 SL 26 November 1985, lot 79
- No. 221 Beinecke MS 152
- No. 229 Columbia Univ. (NYC, NY)  
Plimpton MS 223
- No. 236 SNY 14 June 1990, lot 3360
- The following manuscripts are at the Newberry  
Library (Chicago, IL): Ricketts Nos. 172, 197, 199,  
230, 231, 241, 242, 244, 245, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251,  
and 252 (see *Supplement*, p. 158).  
**Bibliography:** *Census* I:617-663, II:2283.  
Krochalis/Preston p. 28.
- \* Robinson, Prof. Benjamin W.**  
Chicago, Illinois  
**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of 2 Greek  
codices.  
**Relocation notes:**  
No. 1 SL 6 December 1983, lot 44  
(not identified there as a Robinson manuscript)  
No. 2 is untraced.  
**Bibliography:** *Census* I:664.
- \* Rosenwald, Lessing J.**  
Chicago, Illinois  
**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported  
holdings of two codices.  
**Relocation notes:**  
Throughout his life, Mr. Rosenwald bought and  
donated many manuscripts to the Library of  
Congress (Washington, DC).  
No. 1 LC MS 53  
(see *Supplement*, where it is said to be no. 156)  
No. 2 LC MS 51  
**Bibliography:** *Census* I:665, II:2283. *Supplement* p. 441  
as located in Jenkintown, PA. Krochalis/Preston pp.  
35, 42. *DABC* pp. 274-275. *Grolier* 2000 pp. 320-323.  
Edith G. Rosenwald, *A Catalog of the Gifts of Lessing J.*  
*Rosenwald to the Library of Congress, 1943 to 1975*  
(Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, 1977).  
Lessing J. Rosenwald and Mary McCabe Clark,  
*Mediaeval Manuscripts from the Lessing Rosenwald Collection*  
(South Bend: Art Gallery, University of Notre Dame,  
1972).
- \* Thompson, Prof. James Westfall**  
Chicago, Illinois  
**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported  
holdings of one codex.  
**Relocation notes:** According to the *Supplement*, this  
manuscript is now MS no. 36 at the University of  
California, Berkeley. In fact, it is UC Berkeley,  
Bancroft Library MS 25.  
**Bibliography:** *Census* I:666. *Supplement* p. 165.
- \* Ullman, Prof. Berthold Louis**  
Chicago, Illinois  
**Holdings:** This collection formerly comprised 53  
codices.  
**Relocation notes:** These manuscripts were  
purchased by Duke University (Durham, NC) in  
1966. A concordance of Ullman numbers with  
current Duke shelf numbers was published by M.  
Harris in 1977 (see *Bibliography*).  
**Bibliography:** *Census* I:667-668. *Supplement* pp. 421-  
425. M. P. Harris, "A Checklist of the Duke Latin  
Manuscript Collection," *Library Notes* 47 (Dec. 1977)  
pp. 18 – 29. See especially p. 20 and the concordance  
of Ullman and Duke shelf numbers on pp. 24 – 28.
- \* Vehling, Joseph D.**  
Chicago, Illinois



**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of two codices, several leaves, and one roll.

**Relocation notes:** According to the *Supplement*, no. 1 was given to the Library of Congress in 1941 and is now MS no. 153. The other items are untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:669. *Supplement* p. 165.

**\* Willoughby, Prof. Harold R.**

Chicago, Illinois

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of 1 Greek codex and 1 Greek leaf.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:670.

**Northern Illinois University**

Rare Books and Special Collections  
DeKalb, Illinois  
60115

**Phone:** (815) 753-0255

**Fax:**

**Website:**

<http://www.ulib.niu.edu/rarebooks/medievalleaves.cfm>

**Holdings:** As of 11 November 2014, this collection reported holdings of seven leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Northwestern University**

Charles Deering McCormick Library of Special Collections  
1970 Campus Dr.  
Evanston, Illinois  
60208-2355

**Phone:** (847) 491-3635

**Fax:** (847) 491-8306

**Website:** <http://www.library.northwestern.edu/spec/>

**Holdings:** As of 15 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 20 codices and 85 leaves.

**Relocation notes:** The manuscript formerly housed in the Northwestern School of Music is now housed in Special Collections (*Census* I: 673).

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:671-672. *Supplement* pp. 165-166 as Charles Deering Library.

**\* Northwestern University**

School of Music  
Evanston, Illinois

**Relocation notes:** See Northwestern University, Charles Deering McCormick Library of Special Collections (Evanston, IL).

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:673.

**\* Northwestern University**

Evanston, Illinois

The Library of the Garrett Biblical Institute

**Relocation notes:** See Northwestern University.

Garrett-Evangelical Theological Seminary (Evanston, IL).

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:673.

**Northwestern University.**

**Garrett-Evangelical Theological Seminary**

The United Library of Garrett-Evangelical and Seabury-Western Theological Seminaries  
2121 Sheridan Rd.  
Evanston, Illinois  
60201

**Phone:** (847) 866-3911

**Fax:** (847) 866-3957

**Website:** <http://www.garrett.edu/library/>

**Holdings:** As of 8 December 2005, this collection reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** The manuscript listed in the *Census* as belonging to the The Library of the Garrett Biblical Institute (*Census* I:673) is dated 1650 and therefore beyond the scope of this *Directory*. The manuscript currently owned by the United Library was not included in the *Census*.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:673

**\* Spitz, Joel and Maxine**

Glencoe, Illinois

**Holdings:** The *Supplement* reported holdings of eight codices and one leaf.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 2 formerly C. Bishop no. 63  
(*Census* II:2325, NYC);  
now Getty MS 57

No. 5 formerly R. Hearst No. 1  
(*Census* II:1687, NYC);  
SL 29 November 1990, lot 98

No. 6 SL 6 July 2000 (sale 507), lot 76

No. 9F Bernard Breslauer (NYC)

Arthur Sachs (New York, NY) MS No. 2 was later owned by Joel and Maxine Spitz, though not listed in the *Supplement*.



**Bibliography:** *Supplement* pp. 166-167. Gregory Clark, *The Spitz Master: A Parisian Book of Hours* (Los Angeles: Getty Publications, 2003) [re: no. 2].

**\* Field, Walter Taylor**

Hinsdale, Illinois

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one leaf.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:673.

**\* Barrett, Roger W.**

Kenilworth, Illinois

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of 38 codices and 112 documents.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 3 PB 4 November 1946, lot 285  
(not identified there as a Barrett manuscript)

PB 16 May 1955, lot 85

Harry Walton (Covington, VA), MS A-544

SL 6 December 2011, lot 38

No. 4 PB 29 January 1952, lot 386

No. 5 PB 4 November 1946, lot 289

(not identified there as a Barrett manuscript)

No. 7 PB 4 November 1946, lot 288

(not identified there as a Barrett manuscript)

No. 9 PB 4 November 1946, lot 290

(not identified there as a Barrett manuscript)

No. 13 PB 8 January 1952, lot 193

No. 29 SL 24 June 1980, lot 47

(not identified there as a Barrett manuscript)

No. 33 SL 24 June 1980, lot 50

(not identified there as a Barrett manuscript);

Allan Thomas, cat. 42 (1981), no. 2

(not identified there as a Barrett manuscript)

No. 34 PB 8 January 1952, lot 202

No. 35 PB 29 January 1952, lot 387;

Laurence Witten, cat. 12 (1980), no. 1

No. 36 PB 8 Jan. 1952, lot 197

The remaining manuscripts are untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:674-690.

**\* Terry, Charles D.**

Kewanee, Illinois

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one document.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:690.

**\* Gruber, Dr. L. Franklin**

Maywood, Illinois

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of 15 Greek codices.

**Relocation notes:** These manuscripts now belong to the Lutheran School of Theology (Chicago, IL).

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:691 - 693, II:2284.

**University of Saint Mary of the Lake**

Feehan Memorial Library

1000 E. Maple Ave.

Mundelein, Illinois

60060

**Phone:** (847) 970-4820

**Fax:** (847) 566-5229

**Website:**

<http://www.usml.edu/FMLibrary/default.htm>

**Holdings:** As of 13 March 2001, this collection reported holdings of three codices and five leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Peoria Public Library**

107 N.E. Monroe St.

Peoria, Illinois

61602-1070

**Phone:** (309) 497-2159

**Fax:** (309) 497-2007

**Website:** [www.peoriapubliclibrary.org/](http://www.peoriapubliclibrary.org/)

**Holdings:** As of 4 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:694.

**Augustana College**

Special Collections

639 38th St.

Rock Island, Illinois

61201-2296

**Phone:** (309) 794-7643

**Fax:** (309) 794-7230

**Website:** <http://www.augustana.edu/library>

**Holdings:** As of 28 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of three codices.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:695 as The Denkmann Memorial Library of Augustana College.

**Abraham Lincoln Presidential Library**

112 N. 6<sup>th</sup> St.



Springfield, Illinois  
62701

**Phone:** (217) 785-7942

**Fax:** (217) 785-6250

**Website:** <http://www.illinoishistory.gov>

**Holdings:** As of 8 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of one document, dated 1274 and signed by the Bishop of London.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**University of Illinois-Urbana-Champaign**

Spurlock Museum  
600 South Gregory St.  
702 S. Wright St.  
Urbana, Illinois  
61801

**Phone:** (217) 333-2360

**Fax:** (217) 244-9419

**Website:** <http://www.spurlock.uiuc.edu/>

**Holdings:** As of 16 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of two codices, nine leaves, and Megillah scroll.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** Krochalis/Preston p. 29. John B. Friedman, "Main Library, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign," *The Library Quarterly* 57 (January 1987) pp. 70-80.

**University of Illinois-Urbana-Champaign**

University Library  
1408 W. Gregory Dr., Rm. 346  
Urbana, Illinois  
61801

**Phone:** (217) 333-3777

**Fax:** (217) 333-2214

**Website:** <http://www.library.uiuc.edu/rbx/>

**Holdings:** As of 10 July 2006, this collection reported holdings of 96 codices, 88 leaves, and one scroll. The scroll and three codices are jointly owned with the Newberry Library (Chicago, IL).

**Relocation notes:**

**Acton Griscom** (High Point, NJ)

No. 30	MS 87
No. 9	MS 98
No. 24	MS 107

**R. Hearst** (New York, NY)

No. 11	MS 91
--------	-------

**C. L. Ricketts** (Chicago, IL)

No. 167	"possibly" MS 64
---------	------------------

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:696-711, II:2285-2286 as the Library and Museums of the University of Illinois, and as The Cavagna Collection. *Supplement* pp. 167-175.

**\* Baldwin, Prof. Thomas W.**

Urbana, Illinois

**Holdings:** The *Supplement* reported holdings of one codex and one leaf.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* p. 175.

**\* Silver, Mr. Louis H.**

Wilmette, Illinois

**Holdings:** This collection formerly comprised seven codices and five documents.

**Relocation notes:** These manuscripts were purchased by the Newberry Library (Chicago, IL), although several were later deaccessioned at Sotheby's London on 8 November 1965:

No. 1	SL 8 Nov. 1965, lot 357
No. 2	Newberry Library MS +40
No. 3	Newberry Library MS +33.5
No. 4	Newberry Library MS +33.3
No. 5	Newberry Library MS f55.5
No. 6	Newberry Library MS 32.5
No. 7	SL 8 Nov. 1965, lot 366
No. 8	SL 8 Nov. 1965, lot 349
No. 9	SL 8 Nov. 1965, lot 365
No. 10	SL 8 Nov. 1965, lot 354
No. 11	SL 8 Nov. 1965, lot 355
No. 12	Newberry Library MS +102.5

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* pp. 176-177. *DABC* pp. 285-287.

**Indiana University**

Lilly Library  
Bloomington, Indiana  
47405-5500

**Phone:** (812) 855-2452

**Fax:** (812) 855-3143

**Website:** <http://www.indiana.edu/~liblilly/>

**Holdings:** As of 28 April 2012, this collection reported holdings of more than 300 manuscripts, most of which are single leaves.

**Relocation notes:** The greater part of the collection of **C. L. Ricketts** (Chicago, IL, *Census* I:617-663 and II: 2286) is currently owned by the Lilly Library (see *Supplement* p. 539). The manuscripts formerly



belonging to **Edward Fisher Brown** (New York City, New York, *Census* II: 2325 - 2338) now belong to the Lilly Library : Latin American manuscripts, Peru, Notarial Acts.

**Detterer, E.** (Chicago, IL)

No. 1	Poole MS 22
No. 6	Poole MS 21
No. 9	Poole MS 19
No. 11	Poole MS 17

**Kelso, W. G.** (Brooklyn, NY)

No. 2	W. E. D. Allen MS 7
-------	---------------------

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:712, II:2286. *Supplement* pp. 177-186, 539 as 'The Library of Indiana University. Krochalis/Preston p. 29. "A Catalogue of Selected Medieval Manuscripts in the Lilly Library, Indiana University," *The Indiana University Bookman* 17 (June 1988) pp. 2-96 [entire issue]. Cecil K. Byrd, "Medieval Manuscripts," in *The Lilly Library: The First Quarter Century, 1960-1985* (Bloomington: Lilly Library, Indiana University, 1985), pp. 19-24. *Manuscripts, Ancient—Modern: An Exhibition on the Occasion of the Manuscript Society's Annual Meeting Held at the Lilly Library, Indiana University* (Bloomington: Lilly Library, 1964). *Actas Notariales: A Calendar of the 16<sup>th</sup> and 17<sup>th</sup> Century Peruvian Notarial Acts in the Lilly Library* (Bloomington: Lilly Library, Indiana University, [1977?]). Christopher De Hamel, *Gilding the Lilly : [catalog of the exhibition] October 1 – December 18, 2010* (Bloomington: Lilly Library, Indiana University, 2010).

#### **Indiana University Art Museum**

Indiana University  
Bloomington, Indiana  
47405

**Phone:** (812) 855-5445

**Fax:** (812) 855-1023

**Website:** <http://www.indiana.edu/~iuam/>

**Holdings:** As of 29 June 2006, this collection reported holdings of 12 manuscripts.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

#### **Concordia Theological Seminary**

Rare Book Collection  
Walther Library  
6600 North Clinton Street  
Fort Wayne, Indiana  
46825

**Phone:** (260) 452-3145

**Fax:** (260) 452-2126

**Website:** <http://www.ctsfw.edu/library/>

**Holdings:** As of 17 February 2006, this collection reported holdings of three leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

#### **Indianapolis Museum of Art**

Prints & Drawings  
4000 Michigan Road  
Indianapolis, Indiana  
46208-4196

**Phone:** (317) 923-1331

**Fax:** (317) 926-8931

**Website:** <http://www.ima.museum/>

**Holdings:** As of 12 August 2006, this collection reported holdings of three codices and 46 leaves, five of which are Egyptian, three of which are Persian.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:713, II:2286 as the John Herron Art Institute.

#### **\* John Herron Art Institute**

Indianapolis, Indiana

**Relocation notes:** See the Indianapolis Museum of Art (Indianapolis, IN).

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:713, II:2286.

#### **Ball State University**

Museum of Art  
2000 University Avenue  
Muncie, Indiana  
47306

**Phone:** (765) 285-5242

**Fax:** (765) 285-5275

**Website:** <http://www.bsu.edu/artmuseum/>

**Holdings:** As of 1 February 2006, this collection reported holdings of two codices and approximately 30 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

#### **University of Notre Dame**

Snite Museum of Art  
Notre Dame, Indiana  
46556-0368

**Phone:** (574) 631-5466

**Fax:** (574) 631-8501

**Website:** <http://www.nd.edu/~sniteart>





**Holdings:** As of 6 July 2006, this collection reported holdings of three codices and 37 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** Krochalis/Preston p. 29.

#### University of Notre Dame

Special Collections  
102 Hesburgh Library  
Notre Dame, Indiana  
46556

**Phone:** (574) 631-5610

**Fax:** (574) 631-6308

**Website:** <http://www.library.nd.edu/rarebooks/>

**Holdings:** As of 3 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 44 codices and about four dozen leaves. Ten codices are owned jointly with the Newberry Library (Chicago, IL).

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:714. *Supplement* pp. 186-187. James Corbett, *Catalogue of the Medieval & Renaissance Manuscripts of University of Notre Dame* (Notre Dame: University of Notre Dame Press, 1978). Astrik L. Gabriel, *The Ambrosiana Collection at the University of Notre Dame: The Frank M. Folsom Ambrosiana Microfilm and Photographic Collection* (Chicago: Sears Bank and Trust Co., 1976).

#### Earlham College

Lilly Library  
Special Collections  
Richmond, Indiana  
47374

**Phone:** (765) 983-1511

**Fax:** (765) 983-1304

**Website:** <http://legacy.earlham.edu/library/>

**Holdings:** As of 6 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of four leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

#### \* Saint Meinrad's Archabbey

Saint Meinrad, Indiana

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one pre-1600 codex.

**Relocation notes:** This manuscript is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:715 as St. Meinrad's Abbey.

#### \* Indiana State Teachers' College

Terre Haute, Indiana

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** See Indiana State University (Terre Haute, IN).

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:716.

#### Indiana State University

Rare Books & Special Collections  
Cunningham Memorial Library  
Terre Haute, Indiana  
47809

**Phone:** (812) 237-2610

**Fax:** (812) 237-2567

**Website:**

<http://library.indstate.edu/about/units/rbcs/>

**Holdings:** As of 4 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of two codices.

**Relocation notes:** The manuscript formerly belonging to Indiana State Teachers' College, Terre Haute, IN (*Census* I: 716) is now owned by Indiana State University.

**Bibliography:**

#### Old Cathedral Library

205 Church St.  
Vincennes, Indiana  
47591

**Phone:** (812) 882-5638

**Fax:** (812) 882-4042

**Website:** <http://www.evansville-diocese.org/chancellor/oldcathedral.htm>

**Holdings:** As of 1 February 2006, this collection reported holdings of seven codices and 300 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

#### Purdue University

Virginia Kelly Karnes Archives and Special  
Collections Research Center  
504 West State St.  
West Lafayette, Indiana  
47907-2058

**Phone:** (765) 494-2839

**Fax:**

**Website:** <http://www.lib.purdue.edu/spcol>

**Holdings:** As of 11 November 2014, this collection reported holdings of eight leaves.

**Relocation notes:**



**Bibliography:**

[http://collections.lib.purdue.edu/fa/pdf/msp136\\_ancient.pdf](http://collections.lib.purdue.edu/fa/pdf/msp136_ancient.pdf)

**\* Davenport Public Library**

321 North Main St.  
Davenport, Iowa  
52801-1490

**Relocation notes:** See the University of Iowa (Iowa City IA).

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:717-719. *Supplement* p. 187.

**Loras College**

Loras College Library  
1450 Alta Vista St.  
Dubuque, Iowa  
52001

**Phone:** (563) 588-7164

**Fax:** (563) 588-7292

**Website:**

<http://www.loras.edu/Academics/Library.aspx>

**Holdings:** As of 12 August 2006, this collection reported holdings of 20 codices and approximately 200 leaves.

**Relocation notes:** Rev. L. Kuenzel (Dubuque, IA) *Census* I:721 items 1-10 and I:722 item 2 are now owned by Loras College, as are the "200 miscellaneous documents and letters" mentioned in the *Census*. Kuenzel MS 1 is incorrectly dated in the *Census*-the correct date is 1647.

**Bibliography:**

**\* Fritschel, George J.**

Dubuque, Iowa

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of 12 leaves.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:720.

**\* Kuenzel, Rev. L.**

Dubuque, Iowa

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of ten documents and four leaves.

**Relocation notes:** *Census* I:721 items 1-10 and I:722 item 2 are now owned by Loras College (Dubuque, IA), as are the "200 miscellaneous documents and letters" mentioned in the *Census*. *Census* I:722 items 1, 3, and 4 are untraced. Kuenzel MS 1 is incorrectly dated in the *Census*-the correct date is 1647.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:721-722.

**Grinnell College**

Falconer Gallery  
Print and Drawing Study Room  
Grinnell, Iowa  
50112

**Phone:** (641) 269-3371

**Fax:** (641) 269-4283

**Website:** <http://www.grinnell.edu/falconergallery>

**Holdings:** As of 20 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 14 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**\* State University of Iowa**

Iowa City, Iowa

**Relocation notes:** See University of Iowa. University of Iowa Libraries (Iowa City, IA).

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:722. *Supplement* pp. 187-188.

**University of Iowa**

University of Iowa Libraries  
Iowa City, Iowa  
52242-1098

**Phone:** (319) 335-5921

**Fax:** (319) 335-5900

**Website:** <http://www.lib.uiowa.edu/spec-coll/>

**Holdings:** As of 22 October 1997, this collection reported holdings of approximately 10 codices and approximately 20 leaves.

**Relocation notes:** The manuscripts formerly belonging to the Davenport Public Library, Davenport IA (*Census* I: 717-719) now belong to the Univ. of Iowa.

**Parsons, E. A.** (New Orleans, LA)

No. 4 (*Census* I:748)

MS 6

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:722 as the State University of Iowa. *Supplement* pp. 187-188.

**\* Foster, T. Henry**

Ottumwa, Iowa

**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of 10 codices.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 1

PB 30 April 1957, lot 403

No. 2

Beinecke, Marston MS 131

No. 3

PB 30 April 1957, lot 413

No. 4

Beinecke, Marston MS 130

No. 5

PB 30 April 1957, lot 415

No. 6

PB 30 April 1957, lot 405



No. 7 PB 30 April 1957, lot 406  
No. 8 [untraced]  
No. 9 [untraced]  
No. 10 PB 30 April 1957, lot 404  
No. 11 PB 30 April 1957, lot 410 (?)  
**Bibliography:** *Census* I:723 –724. *Supplement* p. 188.

#### **Benedictine College**

Rare Books and Special Collections  
Benedictine College Library  
1020 North 2nd  
Atchison, Kansas  
66002-1499

**Phone:** (913) 367-5340

**Fax:**

**Website:** <http://www.benedictine.edu/library>

**Holdings:** As of 7 March 2006, this collection reported holdings of one codex and four leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

#### **Baker University**

Quayle Bible Collection  
Baker University Library  
Box 65  
Baldwin City, Kansas  
66006-0065

**Phone:** (785) 594-6451

**Fax:**

**Website:** <http://www.bakeru.edu/quayle>

**Holdings:** As of 4 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 12 manuscripts.

**Relocation notes:** The collection of Mrs. William Alfred Quayle (*Census* I:726-727, II:2286) is now owned by Baker University.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:725.

#### **\* Quayle, Mrs. William Alfred**

Baldwin, Kansas

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of nine codices.

**Relocation notes:** See Baker University, Quayle Bible Collection (Baldwin City, KS).

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:726-727, II:2286.

#### **University of Kansas**

Dept. of Special Collections  
Kenneth Spencer Research Library  
1450 Poplar Lane  
Lawrence, Kansas

66045-7616

**Phone:** (785) 864-4334

**Fax:** (785) 864-5803

**Website:** <http://spencer.lib.ku.edu/sc/>

**Holdings:** As of 28 February 2006, this collection reported holdings of 220 codices, close to 2,000 documents, one scroll, and 129 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Getz, Mrs. Milton** (Beverly Hills, CA)

MS 24 (*Census* I:15)

MS E263

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* pp. 189-192.

Krochalis/Preston p. 29. Ann Hyde, *A Checklist of Mediaeval Manuscripts in the Department of Special Collections, Kenneth Spencer Research Library, University of Kansas*, Rev. ed. (Lawrence: Kenneth Spencer Research Library, 1996).

#### **University of Kansas**

Helen Foresman Spencer Museum of Art  
1301 Mississippi St.  
Lawrence, Kansas  
66045-7500

**Phone:** (785) 864-4710

**Fax:** (785) 864-3112

**Website:** <http://www.spencerart.ku.edu/>

**Holdings:** As of 29 March 2006, this collection reported holdings of six leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

#### **University of Saint Mary**

De Paul Library  
4100 South 4th St. Trafficway  
Leavenworth, Kansas  
66048

**Phone:** (913) 758-6306

**Fax:** (913) 758-6200

**Website:** <http://www.stmary.edu/Academic-Programs/De-Paul-Library/Special-Collections.aspx>

**Holdings:** As of 5 January 2007, this collection reported holdings of one codex, one scroll, 45 leaves and two documents.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

#### **Berea College**

Hutchings Library  
Berea, Kentucky  
40404

**Phone:** (859) 985-3262



**Fax:**

**Website:**

<http://www.berea.edu/hutchinslibrary/specialcollections/>

**Holdings:** As of 28 April 2012, this collection reported holdings of two codices and seven leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:728.

**\* Lexington Public Library**

Lexington, Kentucky

**Relocation notes:** This manuscript was returned to the Ipswich Priory by the library in the 1970s.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:729.

**Transylvania University**

Special Collections Dept.

Transylvania University Library

Lexington, Kentucky

40508

**Phone:** (859) 233-8225

**Fax:** (859) 233-8779

**Website:**

<http://www.transy.edu/academics/library/collections.htm>

**Holdings:** As of 8 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of two codices.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**University of Kentucky**

Margaret I. King Library

Lexington, Kentucky

40506-0039

**Phone:** (859) 257-8611

**Fax:** (859) 257-8379

**Website:** <http://libraries.uky.edu/SC>

**Holdings:** As of 17 December 2005, this collection reported holdings of nine codices, two leaves, and approximately 300 Spanish documents.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* pp. 192-193.

**Southern Baptist Theological Seminary**

James P. Boyce Centennial Library

2825 Lexington Road

Louisville, Kentucky

40280

**Phone:** (800) 626-5525

**Fax:**

**Website:** <http://library.sbps.edu/>

**Holdings:** As of 3 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 1 Greek codex.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:729. *Supplement* p. 193.

**The Speed Art Museum**

2035 S. 3rd St.

Louisville, Kentucky

40208

**Phone:** (502) 634-2700

**Fax:** (502) 636-2899

**Website:** <http://www.speedmuseum.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 10 December 2005, this collection reported holdings of one leaf.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** J. B. SpeedArt Museum Bulletin 24.2 (June 1963), unpaginated. Eisenberg, Marvin. "An Antiphonal Page of the Sienese Quattrocento" in *Hortus Imaginum: Essays in Western Art* (Lawrence: University of Kansas, 1974), 51-55, figs. 31-32.

**\* Abbey of Gethsemani**

Trappist, Kentucky

**Holdings:** As of 3 January 2000, this collection reported holdings of 37 codices, all of which are (as of 2014) on deposit at Western Michigan University (Kalamazoo, MI).

**Relocation notes:**

MS 16 Beinecke MS 354  
Catholic University (Washington, DC) MS 138  
formerly belonged to Gethsemani Abbey and is now on deposit at Western Michigan University (Kalamazoo, MI).

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:730-740. Krochalis/Preston p. 30.

**\* Howard Memorial Library**

New Orleans, Louisiana

**Relocation notes:** See Tulane University (New Orleans LA).

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:741.

**Tulane University**

Special Collections

Howard-Tilton Library

New Orleans, Louisiana

70118

**Phone:** (504) 865-5685

**Fax:** (504) 865-6773



**Website:** <http://specialcollections.tulane.edu>

**Holdings:** As of 28 April 2012, this collection reported holdings of two codices and approximately a dozen leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:741-746 as Howard Memorial Library and The University Library, Tulane University.

**\* Parsons, Edward Alexander**

New Orleans, Louisiana

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of nine codices.

**Relocation notes:**

- |       |  |
|-------|--|
| No. 1 | [untraced]   |
| No. 2 | Univ. of Texas-Austin, MS HRC 43   |
| No. 3 | SL 8 December 1975, lot 61;<br>Tenschert cat. 21 (1989), no. 2;<br>SL 6 July 2000 (Ritman sale), lot 15;<br>Quaritch, 2002, no. 24 |
| No. 4 | Univ. of Iowa (Iowa City IA) MS 6  |
| No. 5 | Univ. of Texas-Austin, MS HRC 47   |
| No. 6 | [untraced]   |
| No. 7 | Univ. of Texas-Austin, MS HRC 5  |
| No. 8 | [untraced]   |
| No. 9 | [untraced]   |

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:747-748. *DABC* pp. 252-253.

**Bowdoin College**

Bowdoin College Library  
3000 College Station  
Brunswick, Maine  
04011-8421

**Phone:** (207) 725-3288

**Fax:** (207) 725-3083

**Website:** <http://library.bowdoin.edu/arch/>

**Holdings:** As of 8 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of seven codices, five leaves, and two documents.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2287.

**Bowdoin College**

Museum of Art  
9400 College Station  
Brunswick, Maine  
04011-8494

**Phone:** (207) 725-3121

**Fax:** (207) 725-3762

**Website:** <http://www.bowdoin.edu/art-museum/>

**Holdings:** As of 23 May 2006, this collection reported holdings of 11 non-western codices (10 Chinese volumes and a volume of Buddhist scriptures), two western codices, eleven leaves and two scrolls.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**\* Livingston, Prof. Charles Harold**

Brunswick, Maine

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2287.

**Maine Historical Society**

489 Congress St.  
Portland, Maine  
04101-3498

**Phone:** (207) 774-1822

**Fax:** (207) 775-4301

**Website:** <http://www.mainehistory.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 6 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of nine documents.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:749-750.

**\* Maine Historical Society**

Portland, Maine

**Relocation notes:** See the Center for Maine History (Portland ME).

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:749-750.

**\* Jewett, Miss Sarah Orne**

South Berwick, Maine

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one document.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:750.

**\* Starr, Nathan Comfort**

Annapolis, Maryland

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of three codices.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:751.



**Baltimore Museum of Art**

Prints, Drawings, and Photographs  
10 Art Museum Dr.  
Baltimore, Maryland  
21218

**Phone:** (443) 573-7100

**Fax:** (443) 573-1582

**Website:** <http://www.artbma.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 10 April 2006, this collection reported holdings of four leaves.

**Relocation notes:** The two manuscripts listed in the *Census* were offered by Sotheby's London on 24 June 1986, lots 114 (No. 28.27.16) and 116 (No.

28.28.23b). The former was offered again on 29 November 1990, lot 143.

28.27.15 SL 2 December 2003, lot 72

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:752.

**Johns Hopkins University**

Historical Collection  
Institute of the History of Medicine  
1900 East Monument Street  
Baltimore, Maryland  
21205-2113

**Phone:** (410) 955-3159

**Fax:**

**Website:** <http://welch.jhmi.edu/welchone/Institute-of-the-History-of-Medicine>

**Holdings:** As of 7 July 2006, this collection reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Johns Hopkins University**

Special Collections  
Milton S. Eisenhower Library  
3400 N. Charles St.  
Baltimore, Maryland  
21218

**Phone:** (410) 516-8348

**Fax:** (410) 516-7202

**Website:**

<http://www.library.jhu.edu/collections/specialcollections/index.html>

**Holdings:** As of 28 April 2012, this collection reported holdings of 39 codices and one leaf.

**Relocation notes:** The following collections now belong to Johns Hopkins University: **Rollins**

**College**, Winter Park FL (*Census* I: 509); **The Peabody Institute**, Baltimore MD (*Census* I: 756);

The Library of **John and Alice Garrett**, Evergreen House, Baltimore MD (*Census* I: 862-864).

**Collitz, Hermann** (Baltimore, MD)

No. 2 MS 18

**Frank, Prof. Tenney** (Baltimore, MD) MS 19

**Kelly, Dr. Howard** (Baltimore, MD)

No. 1 MS 20

No. 2 MS 21

No. 3 MS 22

No. 4 MS 23

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:753-755, II:2288. *Supplement* pp. 193-194.

**Maryland Historical Society**

201 W. Monument St.  
Baltimore, Maryland  
21201

**Phone:** (410) 685-3750

**Fax:** (410) 385-0487

**Website:** <http://www.mdhs.org/library/special-collections-manuscripts>

**Holdings:** As of 15 February 2006, this collection reported holdings of 14 documents manuscripts.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**\* Peabody Institute**

Baltimore, Maryland

**Relocation notes:** See Johns Hopkins University (Baltimore MD).

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:756.

**Saint Mary's Seminary**

5400 Roland Ave.  
Baltimore, Maryland  
21210

**Phone:** (410) 864-3622

**Fax:** (410) 864-4278

**Website:** <http://www.stmarys.edu/index.htm>

**Holdings:** Although this collection does hold pre-1600 manuscripts, as of 16 March 2001 the number of manuscripts could not be reported due to ongoing relocation.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Walters Art Museum**

600 N. Charles St.  
Baltimore, Maryland  
21201



**Phone:** (410) 547-9000

**Fax:**

**Website:** <http://www.thewalters.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 28 April 2012, this collection reported holdings of 917 manuscripts, most of which are codices.

**Relocation notes:**

**Hearst, R.** (New York, NY)

No. 4 (*Census* II:1688)

W. 759-762

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:757-856, II:2288-2292 as the Walters Art Gallery. *Supplement* pp. 194-200 as the Walters Art Gallery. Krochalis/Preston pp. 30 - 31. Walters Art Gallery (Baltimore, MD). Dorothy Miner, "Since De Ricci-Western Illuminated Manuscripts Acquired Since 1934: A Report in Two Parts," *Journal of the Walters Art Gallery* 29-30 (1966-67) pp. 69-103, and 31-32 (1968-69) pp. 40-117. Lilian M.C. Randall, assisted by Judith Oliver *et al.*, *Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts in the Walters Art Gallery* (Baltimore: Published by the Johns Hopkins University Press in association with the Walters Art Gallery, 1989-1997). Roger Wieck, *Time Sanctified: The Book of Hours in Medieval Art and Life* (New York: George Braziller, 1988). Georgi R. Parpulov, "A Catalogue of the Greek Manuscripts at the Walters Art Museum," *Journal of the Walters Art Museum* 62 (2004) pp. 71-187.

**\* Collitz, Prof. Hermann**

Baltimore, Maryland

**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of six codices.

**Relocation notes:** According to the *Supplement*, after Prof. Collitz' death in 1935 ms. No. 2 was bequeathed to John C. French, who presented it to Johns Hopkins University in 1947, where it is now ms. No. 18. The other manuscripts are untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:857-858. *Supplement* p. 200.

**\* Frank, Prof. Tenney**

Baltimore, Maryland

**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** According to the *Supplement*, this manuscript was presented by Prof. Frank's widow to Johns Hopkins University in 1939, where it is now ms. 19.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:858. *Supplement* p. 200.

**\* Friedenwald, Dr. Harry**

Baltimore, Maryland

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of five codices and one leaf.

**Relocation notes:** Although Dr. Friedenwald donated his books and manuscripts to the University of Jerusalem, where they comprise the Friedenwald Collection, the manuscripts listed in the *Census* do not appear to be among them and are currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:859 - 861, II:2293.

**\* Garrett, John and Alice**

Evergreen House

Baltimore, Maryland

**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of 14 codices.

**Relocation notes:** See Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore MD.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:862-864. *Supplement* p. 200. *DABC* pp. 132-133.

**\* Garrett, Robert**

Baltimore, Maryland

**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of 136 codices and six documents, 25 of which are in Greek or other non-Western languages.

**Relocation notes:** The entire collection was presented by Mr. Garrett to Princeton University in 1942, where it comprises the Robert Garrett Collection.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:865 - 899, II:2293-2296. *Supplement* p. 200. *DABC* pp. 133-134.

**\* Gutman, Mr. and Mrs. Nelson**

Baltimore, Maryland

**Holdings:** The *Supplement* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* p. 200.

**\* Kelly, Dr. Howard A.**

Baltimore, Maryland

**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of five codices.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 1 Johns Hopkins University (Baltimore, MD)  
MS 20

No. 2 Johns Hopkins University MS 21

No. 3 Johns Hopkins University MS 22

No. 4 Johns Hopkins University MS 23

His fifth manuscript is untraced.



**Bibliography:** *Census* I:900. *Supplement* p. 200.

**\* Sollers, Nathaniel D.**

Baltimore, Maryland

**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of two codices.

**Relocation notes:** These manuscripts were purchased by the Library of Congress (Washington, DC) in 1934:

No. 1 LC Ms 32

No. 2 LC Ms 12

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:901. *Supplement* pp. 200-201.

**\* Taylor, Mrs. G. Winship**

Baltimore, Maryland

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2296.

**National Library of Medicine**

History of Medicine Division

8600 Rockville Pike

Bethesda, Maryland

20894

**Phone:** (301) 496-5405

**Fax:** (301) 402-0872

**Website:** <http://www.nlm.nih.gov/hmd/index.html>

**Holdings:** As of 28 April 2012, this collection reported holdings of 90 codices.

**Relocation notes:** The manuscripts formerly owned by the Army Medical Library, Washington DC (*Census* I: 451-453) now belong to the National Library of Medicine.

**Vollbehr, Otto** (Washington, DC)

no. 15684

no. 14 (492)

Army Medical Library no. 8 (*Census* I:452), reported in the *Supplement* as lost, has since been recovered.

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* pp. 130-146 as located in Washington, DC. National Library of Medicine (U.S.); Dorothy M. Schullian and Francis E. Sommer, *A Catalogue of Incunabula and Manuscripts in the Army Medical Library* (New York: H. Schuman, 1948, 1950).

**\* Parker, Dudrea and Sumner**

Brooklandville, Maryland

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of five codices and four documents.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:902.

**University of Maryland**

Archives & Manuscripts Department

Hornbake Library

College Park, Maryland

20742-7011

**Phone:** (301) 405-9058

**Fax:** (301) 314-2709

**Website:** <http://www.lib.umd.edu/archivesum>

**Holdings:** As of 15 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 46 codices.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** Krochalis/Preston p. 31.

**Mount Saint Mary's College**

Archives and Department of Special Collections

16300 Old Emmitsburg Pike

Emmitsburg, Maryland

21727

**Phone:** (301) 447-5397

**Fax:** (301) 447-6868

**Website:**

<http://www.msmary.edu/academics/library/>

**Holdings:** As of 16 November 2006, this collection reported holdings of two codices and 14 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:903, II:2297.

**\* Houghton, Arthur A., Jr.**

Queenstown, Maryland

**Holdings:** The *Supplement* reported holdings of nine codices.

**Relocation notes:** This collection was sold at auction (Christie's London 13/14 June 1979 and 11/12 June 1980).

No. 6

M. 1077

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* p. 201. Krochalis/Preston p. 31. *Grolier* 2000 pp. 160-162.

**\* Hastings, Mrs. Jean J.**

Washington Grove, Maryland

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of 17 documents.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:904-905.



**\* Woodstock College**

Woodstock, Maryland

**Relocation notes:** See Georgetown University (Washington DC).

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:906-909.

**Amherst College**

Amherst College Library

Archives and Special Collections

P.O. Box 5000

Amherst, Massachusetts

01002-5000

**Phone:** (413) 542-2299

**Fax:** (413) 542-2692

**Website:** <http://www.amherst.edu/library/archives/>

**Holdings:** As of 2 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 24 codices.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* pp. 201-204.

**Amherst College**

Mead Art Museum

Amherst, Massachusetts

01002

**Phone:** (413) 542-2335

**Fax:** (413) 542-2117

**Website:** <http://www.amherst.edu/~mead/>

**Holdings:** As of 6 July 2006, this collection reported holdings of eight Chinese manuscripts, one Persian leaf, and eight leaves of European origin.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**University of Massachusetts**

Special Collections and Archives

25th Floor

W. E. B. Du Bois Library

Amherst, Massachusetts

01003

**Phone:** (413) 545-2780

**Fax:** (413) 577-1399

**Website:**

<http://www.library.umass.edu/spcoll/umarmot/>

**Holdings:** As of 3 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 50 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Boston Athenaeum**

10 1/2 Beacon St.

Boston, Massachusetts

02108-3777

**Phone:** (617) 227-0270

**Fax:** (617) 227-5266

**Website:** <http://www.bostonathenaeum.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 1 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of seven codices.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** Stephen Z. Nonack, *A Catalogue of Manuscripts from the Collections of the Boston Athenaeum* (Boston: Boston Athenaeum, 1990).

**\* Boston Medical Library**

Boston, Massachusetts

**Relocation notes:** See the Countway Library, Harvard University School of Medicine (Boston MA).

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:910-916, II:2297. *Supplement* pp. 204-206. James F. Ballard, comp., *A Catalogue of the Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts and Incunabula in the Boston Medical Library* (Boston: Private printing and Menasha, Wisconsin: George Banta, 1944).

**Boston Public Library**

Department of Rare Books and Manuscripts

700 Boylston St.

Boston, Massachusetts

02116

**Phone:** (617) 536-5400, ext. 2225

**Fax:** (617) 536-5578

**Website:**

<http://www.bpl.org/research/rb/index.htm>

**Holdings:** As of 28 September 2012, this collection reported holdings of 132 codices, 76 leaves, 31 documents, and two scrolls (a universal chronicle and the Book of Esther in Hebrew).

**Relocation notes:**

**Bishop, Corlandt Field** (New York, NY)

MS 25

possibly BPL MS 86

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:917-929, II:2297. *Supplement* pp. 206-222. Zoltan Haraszti, "Medieval Manuscripts," in *More Books, the Bulletin of the BPL* 3 (1928) pp. 49-75. Zoltán Haraszti, *Medieval Manuscripts in the Boston Public Library* (Boston: The Trustees, 1928). Nancy Netzer (ed.), *Sacred Secular: 11<sup>th</sup>-16<sup>th</sup> Century Works from the Boston Public Library and the Museum of Fine Arts Boston* (University of Chicago Press, 2006).

**Boston University**



Howard Gottlieb Archival Research Center at Boston University  
771 Commonwealth Ave.  
Boston, Massachusetts  
02215

**Phone:** (617) 353-3696

**Fax:** (617) 353-2838

**Website:** <http://www.bu.edu/dbin/archives/>

**Holdings:** As of 1 February 2006, this collection reported holdings of 12 documents

**Relocation notes:** The Endowment for Biblical Research collection was de-accessioned in 1998 (see, e.g. Sam Fogg, *Illuminated Manuscripts* (cat. 20, 1999), no. 6).

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* p. 222 as Boston University Divinity School Library. Krochalis/Preston pp. 31 - 32. Judith Oliver, ed., *Manuscripts, Sacred and Secular from the Collections of the Endowment for Biblical Research and Boston University* (Boston: Endowment for Biblical Research, 1985) [The William E. Barton Collection].

**\* Boston University Divinity School**

Boston, Massachusetts

**Relocation notes:** See Boston University School of Theology (Boston, MA).

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* p. 222. Krochalis/Preston p. 31.

**Boston University School of Theology**

Library, Research Collections Department

745 Commonwealth Ave.

Boston, Massachusetts

02215

**Phone:** (617) 358-0698

**Fax:** (617) 358-0699

**Website:** <http://www.bu.edu/sth/library/>

**Holdings:** As of 16 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 83 leaves.

**Relocation notes:** The Endowment for Biblical Research collection was de-accessioned in 1998 (see, e.g. Sam Fogg, *Illuminated Manuscripts* (cat. 20, 1999), no. 6).

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* p. 222 and Krochalis/Preston p. 31 as the Boston University Divinity School. Judith Oliver, ed., *Manuscripts, Sacred and Secular from the Collections of the Endowment for Biblical Research and Boston University* (Boston: Endowment for Biblical Research, 1985).

**Congregational House**

14 Beacon St.

Boston, Massachusetts

02108

**Phone:** (617) 523-0470

**Fax:** (617) 523-0491

**Website:** <http://www.14beacon.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 11 July 2006, this collection reported holdings of one Greek bifolium. The collection also once held a Dutch Book of Hours, not listed in the *Census*.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:929.

**Harvard Business School**

Baker Library, Historical Collections Department

Soldiers Field

Boston, Massachusetts

02163

**Phone:** (617) 495-6411

**Fax:** (617) 495-5957

**Website:** <http://www.library.hbs.edu/hc/>

**Holdings:** As of 23 February 2006, this collection reported holdings of 155 manuscripts.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:1052-1053, II:2306 as The Graduate School of Business Administration.

*Supplement* p. 283 as the Kress Library of Business and Economics, Baker Library, Graduate School of Business Administration.

**Harvard Medical School**

Center for the History of Medicine

Francis A. Countway Library of Medicine

10 Shattuck St.

Boston, Massachusetts

02115-6089

**Phone:** (617) 432-6207

**Fax:** (617) 432-4737

**Website:**

<https://www.countway.harvard.edu/menuNavigation/chom/about.html>

**Holdings:** As of 21 February 2006, this collection reported holdings of 52 codices.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:910-916, II:2297 as the Boston Medical Library. *Supplement* pp. 204-206 as the Boston Medical Library. James F. Ballard, *A Catalogue of the Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts and Incunabula*





*in the Boston Medical Library* (Boston: Priv. printing and Menasha, Wis.: George Banta, 1944).

**Isabella Stewart Gardner Museum**

280 The Fenway  
Boston, Massachusetts  
02115

**Phone:** (617) 566-1401

**Fax:** (617) 278-5177

**Website:** <http://gardnermuseum.org>

**Holdings:** As of 1 December 2005, this collection reported holdings of 22 codices and nine leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:930-936, II:2297. *A Choice of Manuscripts and Book-bindings from the Library of Isabella Stewart Gardner, Fenway Court* (Boston: D. B. Updike, The Merrymount Press, 1922).

**Massachusetts Historical Society**

1154 Boylston St.  
Boston, Massachusetts  
02215-3695

**Phone:** (617) 536-1608

**Fax:** (617) 859-0074

**Website:** <http://www.masshist.org>

**Holdings:** As of 2 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 14 codices and 13 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:937-941.

**Museum of Fine Arts, Boston**

Department of the Arts of Europe  
465 Huntington Ave.  
Boston, Massachusetts  
02115

**Phone:** (617) 369-3484

**Fax:** (617) 424-8460

**Website:** <http://www.mfa.org>

**Holdings:** As of 2 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 38 codices and 45 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Weld, Mary** (Boston, MA)

No. 1 L-R 8.22 (on loan)

No. 2 L-R 9.22 (on loan)

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:942-948, II:2297-2298. Nancy Netzer (ed.), *Sacred Secular: 11<sup>th</sup>-16<sup>th</sup> Century Works from the Boston Public Library and the Museum of Fine Arts Boston* (University of Chicago Press, 2006).

**\* Bemis, Frank B.**

Boston, Massachusetts

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of three codices.

**Relocation notes:** The Bemis collection was dispersed after his death by Philadelphia dealer A. S. W. Rosenbach.

No. 1

Houghton fMS Typ 1

No. 2

Private collection (California)

(see Fogg cat. below)

No. 3

[untraced]

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:949-950. *DABC* p. 36. *Grolier* 75 pp. 105-106. Sam Fogg, *Illuminated Manuscripts* (London: Sam Fogg Rare Books and Manuscripts, 1998), no. 22, pp. 88-90.

**\* Clark, Mrs. E. P. S.**

Boston, Massachusetts

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:951.

**\* Cushing, Harvey**

Boston, Massachusetts

**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of nine codices.

**Relocation notes:** See the Yale University School of Medicine (New Haven CT).

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:951-953, II:2298-2299.

*Supplement* p. 222. *DABC* pp. 84-85. *Grolier* 75 pp. 167-168.

**\* Fabyan, Francis W.**

Boston, Massachusetts

**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This manuscript was purchased in 1945 by the Harvard College Library, where it is now Houghton fMS Eng 766.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:954. *Supplement* p. 222.

**\* Hunnewell, James M.**

Boston, Massachusetts

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one document.

**Relocation notes:** This document was found laid in Houghton Library, Harvard University, Inc. 6855 (B), and is shelved with the incunable.



**Bibliography:** *Census* I:954. *Harvard Library Notes* (5 June 1921), p. 116. [Description of the 1514 document found by Eliza Jebson when Mr. Hunnewell deposited the incunable in the Houghton Library.]

\* **Ladd, Mrs. Maynard**

Boston, Massachusetts

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:954.

\* **Lincoln, George Luther**

Boston, Massachusetts

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of two documents.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:955.

\* **Muckenhaupt, Carl F.**

Boston, Massachusetts

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one document.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:955.

\* **Parker, Charles H.**

Boston, Massachusetts

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one leaf.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:955.

\* **"Private Collector"**

Boston, Massachusetts

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of two codices.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:962.

\* **Richardson, William King**

Boston, Massachusetts

**Holdings:** According to the *Supplement*, at the time of its bequest to Harvard, this collection comprised 48 codices.

**Relocation notes:** Mr. Richardson's library came by bequest to the Harvard College Library in 1951, where it is now preserved intact at the Houghton Library as the William King Richardson Collection.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:956 - 961, II:2300-2301. *Supplement* p. 222. *DABC* pp. 269-270.

\* **Weld, Miss Mary**

Boston, Massachusetts

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of two codices.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 1 Boston, Museum of Fine Arts, L-R 8.22  
(on loan)

No. 2 Boston, Museum of Fine Arts, L-R 9.22  
(on loan)

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:962.

\* **Bradford College**

Bradford, Massachusetts

**Holdings:** According to the *Census*, this collection formerly held one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This manuscript was broken up and sold by Goodspeed's (see, e.g., B. Quaritch Catalogue 1036 (1984), no. 41).

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:963 as Bradford Academy.

**Hebrew College**

Gann Library

160 Herrick Rd.

Newton, MA

02459

**Phone:** (617) 559-8750

**Fax:** (617) 559-8751

**Website:** <http://www.hebrewcollege.edu/library>

**Holdings:** As of 30 December 2005, this collection reported holdings of two leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Andover-Harvard Theological Library**

45 Francis Ave.

Cambridge, Massachusetts

02138

**Phone:** (617) 495-5788

**Fax:**

**Website:** <http://library.hds.harvard.edu/>



**Holdings:** As of 11 November 2014, this collection reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:1049.

**\* Graduate School of Business Administration,  
Harvard University**

Cambridge, Massachusetts

**Relocation notes:** See Harvard Business School (Boston, MA).

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:1052-1053.

**\* Harvard College Library**

Cambridge, Massachusetts

**Relocation notes:** See Harvard University, Houghton Library (Cambridge, MA).

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:964-1019, II:2301-2305. *Supplement* p. 222-283.

**Harvard Law School**

Special Collections Dept.

Harvard Law School Library

Cambridge, Massachusetts

02138

**Phone:** (617) 496-2107

**Fax:** (617) 495-4409

**Website:**

<http://www.law.harvard.edu/library/special/index.html>

**Holdings:** As of 3 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 160 codices and a large collection of English charters and deeds.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:1021-1048, II:2305-2306.

**\* Harvard University**

Fogg Museum of Art

Cambridge, Massachusetts

**Relocation notes:** See Harvard University, Houghton Library (Cambridge, MA).

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:1050-1051, II:2306.

**\* Harvard University**

Harry Elkins Widener Collection

Cambridge, Massachusetts

**Relocation notes:** See Harvard University, Houghton Library (Cambridge, MA).

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:1020.

**Harvard University**

Houghton Library

Cambridge, Massachusetts

02138

**Phone:** (617) 495-2440

**Fax:** (617) 495-1376

**Website:** <http://hcl.harvard.edu/houghton/>

**Holdings:** As of 3 January 2007, this collection reported holdings of more than 850 codices and more than 200 leaves.

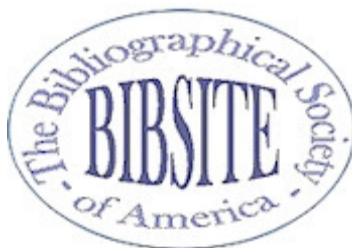
**Relocation notes:**

The following Harvard collections are now housed at the Houghton Library: Harvard College Library (*Census* I: 964-1019); the Widener Collection (*Census* I: 1020); Fogg Museum of Art (*Census* I: 1050-1051, II: 2306); Andover-Harvard Theological Seminary (*Census* I: 1049); Radcliffe College (*Census* I: 1054).

**Concordance of Fogg/Houghton shelfmarks:**

***Census* manuscripts:**

Fogg 1916.7	MS Typ 979.1
Fogg 1916.8	MS Typ 979.2
Fogg 1916.9	MS Typ 979.3
Fogg 1916.10	MS Typ 980.1
Fogg 1916.11	MS Typ 980.2
Fogg 1916.12	MS Typ 980.3
Fogg 1916.13	MS Typ 980.4
Fogg 1916.14	MS Typ 981.1
Fogg 1916.15	MS Typ 981.2
Fogg 1916.16	MS Typ 982.1
Fogg 1916.17	MS Typ 983.1
Fogg 1916.18	MS Typ 983.2
Fogg 1916.19	MS Typ 983.3
Fogg 1916.20	MS Typ 982.2
Fogg 1916.21	MS Typ 984
Fogg 1916.22	MS Typ 985
Fogg 1916.23	MS Typ 986
Fogg 1916.24	MS Typ 979.4
Fogg 1916.25	MS Typ 987
Fogg 1916.26	MS Typ 979.6
Fogg 1916.27	MS Typ 979.7
Fogg 1916.28	MS Typ 979.5
Fogg 1916.29	MS Typ 979.8
Fogg 1916.30	MS Typ 979.9
Fogg 1916.31	MS Typ 979.10
Fogg 1916.32	MS Typ 979.11
Fogg 1916.33	MS Typ 988
Fogg 1916.34	MS Typ 989
Fogg 1916.35	MS Typ 990.1
Fogg 1916.36	MS Typ 990.2



Fogg 1916.37	MS Typ 990.3
Fogg 1916.38	MS Typ 984.2
Fogg 1916.39	MS Typ 984.3
Fogg 1916.40	MS Typ 991
Fogg 1916.41	MS Typ 992
Fogg 1916.42	MS Typ 993.1
Fogg 1916.43	MS Typ 993.2
Fogg 1916.44	MS Typ 979.12
Fogg 1916.45	MS Typ 979.13
Fogg 1916.46	MS Typ 994.1
Fogg 1916.47	MS Typ 994.2
Fogg 1916.48	MS Typ 994.3
Fogg 1916.49	MS Typ 994.4
Fogg 1916.50	MS Typ 995.1
Fogg 1916.51	MS Typ 995.2 and .3
Fogg 1916.52	MS Typ 995.4
Fogg 1927.21	MS Typ 997
Fogg 1928.117	MS Typ 79
Fogg 1930.4	MS Typ 998
Fogg 1930.305	MS Typ 999
Fogg 1930.306	MS Typ 1000

**Fogg manuscripts not included in the *Census*:**

Fogg 1912.2	MS Typ 977
Fogg 1912.6	MS Typ 978
Fogg 1936.116	MS Typ 1001B
Fogg 1943.1866	MS Typ 1002
Fogg 1943.1867	MS Typ 1003
Fogg 1943.1868	MS Typ 1004
Fogg 1943.1869	MS Typ 1005
Fogg 1943.1870	MS Typ 1006
Fogg 1943.1871	MS Typ 1007
Fogg 1955.62	MS Typ 1008
Fogg 1956.180a and b	MS Typ 1001A and C
Fogg 1965.387	MS Typ 1009
Fogg 1965.485	MS Typ 1010
Fogg 1980.8	MS Typ 1012

As the *Supplement* recorded (p. 250), those MSS Typ with a letter H after the number were the property of **Philip Hofer** (New York City, NY) and on deposit in the Library. A large number of these manuscripts were given to the Library over the years or bequeathed at Hofer's death, but the following manuscripts are no longer on deposit at Houghton Library. They were given to other institutions or collectors, sold or traded by Hofer, or bequeathed at his death in 1984 to his heirs and have subsequently appeared on the market.

Typ 102H	presented by Hofer in 1957 to the Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambridge University, where it is now MS 2-1957
Typ 105H	sold by Hofer to a private collector in 1973
Typ 120H	2 of 6 leaves sold by Hofer; one was subsequently SL 20 June 1995, lot 10
Typ 128H	sold by Hofer's heirs in 1985
Typ 149H	sold by Hofer
Typ 158H	sold by Hofer to a private collector in 1973
Typ 159H	untraced
Typ 189H	sold by Hofer in 1974; Wormsley Library, Buckinghamshire, England, Ms 13
Typ 203H	sold by Hofer's heirs in 1985; now Getty MS 16
Typ 214H	sold by Hofer's heirs in 1985; now Getty MS 17
Typ 218H	sold by Hofer's heirs in 1997; subsequently SL 23 June 1998, lot 55
Typ 230H	sold by Hofer's heirs in 1997
Typ 234H	sold by Hofer's heirs in 1987; now Getty MS 30
Typ 235H	sold by Hofer's heirs in 1987; now Getty MS 31
Typ 251H	sold by Hofer in 1974; subsequently CL 26 June 1991, lot 40 Tenschert cat. 27 (1991), no. 19 SL 6 July 2000 (Ritman sale), lot 48
Typ 254H	sold by Hofer in 1974
Typ 282H	reclassified as Typ 307
Typ 284H	sold by Hofer; subsequently Ferrini cat. (1987), no. 57
Typ 285H	sold by Hofer's heirs; SL 6 December 1988, lot 48; now Schoyen MS 612
Typ 405	This number is now empty. The individual leaves now have separate call numbers. Items listed individually in the <i>Supplement</i> are:
Typ 405(1) [Antiphonarium]	MS Typ 963
Typ 405(2) [Mariogola]	returned to Archivio di Stato in Venice, 1975
Typ 405(3) [St. Barbara]	MS Typ 968
Typ 405(4) [Charter]	MS Typ 949
Typ 405(5) [Peines de l'enfer]	MS Typ 948
Typ 405(6) [Augustinus]	MS Typ 967
Typ 405(7) [Church father]	MS Typ 964
Typ 405(8) [Antiphonarium]	MS Typ 962
<b>Allsop, Fred</b> (Little Rock, AK)	
No. 1	PB 3 December 1946, lot 149; Deposited by Philip Hofer at Houghton, as MS Typ 102H;



Given by Hofer to the Fitzwilliam Museum,  
Cambridge, England, in 1957

**Bemis, Frank** (Boston, MA)

No. 1 fMS Typ 1

**Bliss, Susan D.** (New York, NY)

No. 1 MS Typ 455

No. 4 Richardson 12.3.5

No. 5 MS Typ 456

No. 6 MS Typ 457

No. 7 MS Typ 459 (1)

No. 8 MS Typ 459 (2)

No. 10 MS Fr 162

No. 11 fMS Eng 1095

No. 13 bMS Fr 167 (4)

No. 14 bMS Fr 167 (39)

No. 15 bMS Fr 167 (1)

**Emerson, Mrs. William** (Cambridge, MA)

No. 3 MS Typ 443

**Fabyan, Francis W.** (Boston, MA) fMS Eng 766

**Goodspeed, Charles** (Wollaston, MA)

No. 3 MS Lat 240

**Griscom, Acton** (High Point, NJ)

No. 4 fMS Typ 210

No. 5 fMS Typ 138

**Getz, Mrs. Milton E.** (Beverly Hills, CA)

No. 22 fMS Lat 172

**Hunnewell, James M.** (Boston, MA) Inc. 6855 (B)

(laid in)

**Lehman, Robert** (New York, NY)

A.18 1943.1871

D.9 (St. Paul) 1943.1868

D.18 (St. Elizabeth of Hungary) 1943.1866

D.28A (initial I) 1943.1867

**Philadelphia Museum of Art (Phila., PA)**

No. 6 MS Lat 304

**Rand, E. K.** (Cambridge, MA)

No. 2 MS Lat 272

**Reynolds, John** (New York, NY) fMS Fr 152

**Richardson, William King** (Boston, MA)

Richardson Collection

**Young, Owen D.** (New York, NY) MS Richardson 40

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:964-1020, II:2301-2305.

*Supplement* pp. 222-283. Krochalis/Preston p. 32.

*Catalogue of Manuscripts in the Houghton Library*, Harvard

University (Alexandria, VA: Chadwyck-Healey, 1986-

1987). *Inventories of manuscripts in the Houghton Library*,

Harvard University [microfiche] (Alexandria, VA:

Chadwyck-Healey, 1986). Laura Light, *The Bible in the*

*Twelfth Century: An Exhibition of Manuscripts at the*

*Houghton Library* (Cambridge, MA: The Harvard College

Library, 1988). Laura Light, *Catalogue of Medieval and*

*Renaissance Manuscripts in the Houghton Library*

(Binghamton, N.Y.: Medieval & Renaissance Texts and

Studies, 1995- ). Roger S. Wieck, *Late medieval and*

*Renaissance illuminated manuscripts, 1350-1525, in the*

*Houghton Library* (Cambridge, Mass.: Dept. of Print. and

Graphic Arts, Harvard College Library, 1983). William

P. Stoneman, *Of Current Interest: Recent Research on*

*Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts in Houghton Library*

(Cambridge, MA: Houghton Library of the Harvard

College Library, 2006)

#### \* **Massachusetts Institute of Technology**

Burndy Library/Dibner Institute for the History of

Science and Technology

MIT E56-100

38 Memorial Drive

Cambridge, Massachusetts

02139

**Phone:** (617) 253-7381

**Fax:** (617) 253-9858

**Website:** <http://burndy.mit.edu>

**Holdings:** As of 3 November 2005, this institution reported holdings of four codices and nine leaves. In the fall of 2006, this collection was transferred to the Huntington Library (Pasadena, CA).

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

#### \* **Radcliffe College**

Cambridge, Massachusetts

**Relocation notes:** See the Houghton Library,

Harvard University (Cambridge, MA).

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:1054.

#### \* **Bowers, Mrs. William B.**

Cambridge, Massachusetts

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex and one leaf.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:1054.

#### \* **Constable, Prof. Giles**

Cambridge, Massachusetts

**Relocation notes:** Now located in Princeton, NJ.

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* pp. 283-284.

#### \* **Constable, Dr. John D.**

Cambridge, Massachusetts





**Relocation notes:** Now located in Sherborn, MA.

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* p. 284.

\* **Emerson, Mrs. William**

Cambridge, Massachusetts

**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of four codices.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 1	SL 19 May 1958, lot 98
No. 2	SL 19 May 1958, lot 99
No. 3	Houghton MS Typ 443
No. 4	SL 19 May 1958, lot 100

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:1055-1056. *Supplement* p. 284.

\* **Forbes, Edward Waldo**

Cambridge, Massachusetts

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of eight leaves.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:1057-1058.

\* **Gunn, Rev. William W.**

Cambridge, Massachusetts

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2307-2308.

\* **Norton, Charles Eliot**

Cambridge, Massachusetts

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of three leaves.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:1059.

\* **Rand, Prof. Edward K.**

Cambridge, Massachusetts

**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of two leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 2	Houghton MS Lat 272
-------	---------------------

The other item is untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:1060, II:2308. *Supplement* p. 284.

\* **Sachs, Paul J.**

Cambridge, Massachusetts

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one leaf.

**Relocation notes:** Mr. Sachs bequeathed this leaf to the Fogg Art Museum, Harvard University, which has transferred the leaf to the Houghton Library where it is \*90M-16 (1965.387).

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:1060.

**Boston College**

Archives and Manuscripts

John J. Burns Library

Chestnut Hill, Massachusetts

02467-3801

**Phone:** (617) 552-3698

**Fax:** (617) 552-2465

**Website:**

<http://www.bc.edu/libraries/collections/burns.html>

**Holdings:** As of 2 March 2006, this collection reported holdings of seven codices and 12 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:1061.

\* **Bond, W. H.**

Concord, Massachusetts

**Holdings:** The *Supplement* reported holdings of one leaf.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* p. 284.

**Art Complex Museum at Duxbury**

189 Alden St.

Duxbury, Massachusetts

02331

**Phone:** (781) 934-6634

**Fax:** (781) 934-5117

**Website:** <http://www.artcomplex.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 4 December 2005, this collection reported holdings of 15 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Haverhill Public Library**

Special Collection Department

99 Main Street

Haverhill, Massachusetts

01830

**Phone:** (978) 373-1586, ex. 642

**Fax:** (978) 373-8466

**Website:** <http://www.haverhillpl.org/>



**Holdings:** According to the *Census* and *Supplement*, this collection held four codices.

**Relocation notes:** These four codices were de-accessioned in August 2012 and sold by Les Enluminures, Paris.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:1062. *Supplement* p. 285.

**\* Nichols, Mrs. Austin P.**

Haverhill, Massachusetts

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:1062.

**\* Skinner, Belle**

Collection of Musical Instruments  
Holyoke, Massachusetts

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** Although the instruments formerly in this collection now belong to Yale University (New Haven, CT), the manuscript is untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:1063. William Skinner, comp., *The Belle Skinner Collection of Old Musical Instruments, Holyoke, Massachusetts* (Philadelphia, New York: Printed by the Beck Engraving Company, 1933).

**\* Hooper, Mrs. Alice Foster Perkins**

Manchester by the Sea, Massachusetts

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I: 1063.

**Smith College**

Mortimer Rare Book Room  
Northampton, Massachusetts  
01063

**Phone:** (413) 585-2906

**Fax:** (413) 585-4486

**Website:**

<http://www.smith.edu/libraries/libs/rarebook/>

**Holdings:** As of 13 December 2005, this collection reported holdings of 20 codices and approximately 100 leaves.

**Relocation notes:** MS 240 formerly belonged to George E. Dimock (Elizabeth, New Jersey), *Census* II:1159 (the Dimock Bible).

**Bibliography:**

**Smith College**

Smith College Museum of Art  
Elm Street at Bedford Terrace  
Northampton, Massachusetts  
01063

**Phone:** (413) 585-2760

**Fax:** (413) 585-2782

**Website:** <http://www.smith.edu/artmuseum/>

**Holdings:** As of 6 July 2006, this collection reported holdings of one codex and 15 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Berkshire Athenaeum**

1 Wendell Ave.  
Pittsfield, Massachusetts  
01201-6385

**Phone:** (413) 499-9486

**Fax:**

**Website:** <http://www.pittsfieldlibrary.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 19 December 2000, this collection reported holdings of one codex (*Census* no.4).

**Relocation notes:**

No. 1 Bloomsbury, London, 20 June 1986, lot 200

No. 2 SL 1 December 1998, lot 84

Dublin, Trinity College Library, MS 11059

No. 3 SL 1 December 1998, lot 83

Dublin, Trinity College Library, MS 11058

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:1064-1065.

**Constable, Dr. John D.**

63 Bullard St.  
Sherborn, Massachusetts  
01770

**Holdings:** As of 21 May 2001, this private collection reported holdings of one leaf.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* p. 284 as located in Cambridge, MA.

**Mount Holyoke College**

Archives and Special Collections  
50 College St.  
South Hadley, Massachusetts



01075

**Phone:** (413) 538-2441

**Fax:** (413) 538-3029

**Website:**

<http://www.mtholyoke.edu/lits/library/arch>

**Holdings:** As of 9 March 2006, this collection reported holdings of one codex and six leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Mount Holyoke College**

Mount Holyoke Art Museum

Lower Lake Rd.

South Hadley, Massachusetts

01075

**Phone:** (413) 538-2245

**Fax:** (413) 538-2144

**Website:**

<http://www.mtholyoke.edu/go/artmuseum/>

**Holdings:** As of 1 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of approximately 25 manuscripts.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**\* Boyer, Prof. Blanche B.**

South Hadley, Massachusetts

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** According to Krochalis/Preston, housed in Chicago, Illinois (as of 1988).

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:1065.

**\* City Library Association**

Springfield, Massachusetts

**Relocation notes:** This institution, now known as the Connecticut Valley Historical Museum (Springfield MA), no longer holds pre-1600 manuscripts. *Census* MS 2 was de-accessioned in 2004.

No. 1 CL 7 June 2006, lot 39

No. 2 CL 7 June 2006, lot 50

No. 3 CL 7 June 2006, lot 49

No. 4 CL 7 June 2006, lot 41

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:1066.

**Brandeis University**

Special Collections

Goldfarb Library, Mail Stop 045

415 South Street

Waltham, Massachusetts

02454-9110

**Phone:** (781) 736-4641

**Fax:** (781) 736-4719

**Website:** <http://lts.brandeis.edu/research/archives-speccoll/>

**Holdings:** As of 2 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of six codices.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Wellesley College**

Davis Museum

Jewett Arts Center

106 Central Street

Wellesley, Massachusetts

02481-8203

**Phone:** (781) 283-2051

**Fax:** (781) 283-2064

**Website:** <https://www.davismuseum.wellesley.edu/>

**Holdings:** As of 23 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of three codices and two leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Wellesley College**

Music Library

Jewett Arts Center

106 Central Street

Wellesley, Massachusetts

02481-8203

**Phone:** (781) 283-2075

**Fax:**

**Website:**

<http://new.wellesley.edu/lts/collections/music>

**Holdings:** As of 15 November 2006, this collection reported holdings of seven leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Wellesley College**

Special Collections

106 Central St.

Clapp Library

Wellesley, Massachusetts

02481

**Phone:** (781) 283-3592

**Fax:** (781) 283-3796

**Website:**

<http://new.wellesley.edu/lts/collections/speccoll>



**Holdings:** As of 6 July 2006, this collection reported holdings of approximately 50 codices and approximately 40 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:1067-1078, II:2308. *Supplement* p. 285. Margaret Hastings Jackson, comp., *Catalogue of the Frances Taylor Pearsons Plimpton Collection of Italian Books and Manuscripts in the Library of Wellesley College* (Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1929).

\* **Wheeler, Miss H. S.**

Wellesley, Massachusetts

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of three leaves.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:1079.

\* **Potter, Richard M. G.**

Weston, Massachusetts

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of two codices.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 1 PB 9 May 1944, lot 144;  
SL 8 December 1981, lot 117;  
Witten cat. 18 (1983), no. 27;  
SL 3 December 2002, lot 31  
No. 2 PB 9 May 1944, lot 143;  
Witten cat. 18 (1983), no. 36;  
Dorling 12 July 1986, no. 8

**Bibliography:** *Census* I: 1080.

**Williams College**

Chapin Library

P.O. Box 426

Williamstown, Massachusetts  
01267

**Phone:** (413) 597-2462

**Fax:** (413) 597-2929

**Website:**

<http://www.williams.edu/resources/chapin/>

**Holdings:** As of 26 December 2005, this collection reported holdings of 40 manuscripts.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:1081-1086, II:2309. *Supplement* pp. 285-287. Krochalis/Preston p. 33. Deborah-Irene Coy, *European Manuscripts, IX-XV Centuries, in the Chapin Library and the Williams College Museum of Art* (Williamstown: The Library, 1977).

\* **Goodspeed, Charles E.**

Wollaston, Massachusetts

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of three codices.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 3 Houghton MS Lat 240

The other two manuscripts are untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:1087.

\* **American Antiquarian Society**

185 Salisbury Street

Worcester, Massachusetts

01609-1634

**Phone:** (508) 755-5221

**Fax:**

**Website:** <http://www.americanantiquarian.org/>

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of two codices and 12 documents.

**Relocation notes:** Although this institution still exists, the current location of the manuscripts described in the *Census* is unknown.

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:1088.

**Clark University**

Archives/Special Collections

Goddard Library

950 Main St.

Worcester, Massachusetts

01610

**Phone:** (508) 793-7572

**Fax:** (508) 793-8871

**Website:** <http://www.clarku.edu/research/archives/>

**Holdings:** As of 23 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of seven codices (one of these is a recent acquisition, and of the eleven codices listed in the *Census*, only six are in fact pre-1600).

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* I:1089-1090.

**Worcester Art Museum**

Prints, Drawings & Photographs

55 Salisbury St.

Worcester, Massachusetts

01609

**Phone:** (508) 799-4406

**Fax:** (508) 798-5646

**Website:** <http://www.worcesterart.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 23 February 2006, this collection reported holdings of 20 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**



**Bibliography:**

- \* **Barlow, Dr. Claude W.**  
Worcester, Massachusetts  
**Holdings:** The *Supplement* reported holdings of three leaves.  
**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.  
**Bibliography:** *Supplement* p. 287.
- \* **Brigham, Clarence S.**  
Worcester, Massachusetts  
**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of three leaves.  
**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.  
**Bibliography:** *Census* I:1091.
- \* **Smith, Frank C.**  
Worcester, Massachusetts  
**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one leaf.  
**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.  
**Bibliography:** *Census* I:1092.

**University of Michigan**

Special Collections Library  
7th floor, Hatcher Graduate Library  
Ann Arbor, Michigan  
48109-1205  
**Phone:** (734) 764-9377  
**Fax:** (734) 764-9368  
**Website:** <http://www.lib.umich.edu/special-collections-library>  
**Holdings:** As of 28 April 2012, this collection reported holdings of 250 codices and 38 leaves.  
**Relocation notes:**  
**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1103-1126, 2309. *Supplement* pp. 287-293.

**University of Michigan**

University of Michigan Museum of Art  
525 S. State St.  
Ann Arbor, Michigan  
48109-1354  
**Phone:** (734) 764-0395  
**Fax:** (734) 764-3731  
**Website:** <http://www.umma.umich.edu/>  
**Holdings:** As of 28 April 2012, this collection reported holdings of 30 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**University of Michigan**

William L. Clements Library  
909 S. University Avenue  
Ann Arbor, Michigan  
48109-1190  
**Phone:** (734) 764-2347  
**Fax:** (734) 647-0716  
**Website:**  
<http://www.clements.umich.edu/manuscripts.php>  
**Holdings:** As of 5 June 2006, this collection reported holdings of four codices and 27 leaves.  
**Relocation notes:** The collection of William L. Clements, Bay City, MI (*Census* II: 1131 - 1132) now belongs to the University of Michigan, except for his MS 7 which is now Beinecke MS 153.  
**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1127-1128, 2310. *Supplement* pp. 294-297. Krochalis/Preston p. 33. William S. Ewing, comp., *Guide to the Manuscript Collections in the William L. Clements Library*, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. (Univ. of Michigan: Ann Arbor, 1953). Arlene Phillips Shy, comp., assisted by Barbara A. Mitchell, *Guide to the Manuscript Collections of the William L. Clements Library*, 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. (Boston: G. K. Hall, 1978).

- \* **Beal, Junius E.**  
Ann Arbor, Michigan  
**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.  
**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.  
**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1129.
- \* **Thieme, Prof. Hugo**  
Ann Arbor, Michigan  
**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one document.  
**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.  
**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1130.

- \* **Clements, William L.**  
Bay City, Michigan  
**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of eight codices.  
**Relocation notes:** The majority of this collection now belongs to the University of Michigan (Ann Arbor, MI). No. 7, however, is now Beinecke MS 153.





**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1131-1132. *DABC* pp. 70-71. *Grolier* 75 pp. 107-110.

**Detroit Institute of Arts**

5200 Woodward Ave.  
Detroit, Michigan  
48202

**Phone:** (313) 833-7900

**Fax:** (313) 833-7881

**Website:** <http://www.dia.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 14 October 1997, this collection reported holdings of five codices and 33 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 28.153-156      Other leaves of this manuscript  
were SL 6 December 1993, lot 20 and  
SL 5 December 1994, lot 11.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1133-1134.

Krochalis/Preston p. 33.

**Detroit Public Library**

Burton Historical Collection  
5201 Woodward Ave.  
Detroit, Michigan  
48202-4007

**Phone:** (313) 833-1480

**Fax:** (313) 578-8271

**Website:**

<http://www.detroitpubliclibrary.org/featuredcollection/burton-historical-collection>

**Holdings:** As of 8 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 15 codices and 25 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1135. *Supplement* p. 297.

Krochalis/Preston p. 33. *The Pleasure is Ours: An Introduction to the Rare Book Room* (Detroit: Friends of the Detroit Public Library, 1970) [includes information on the manuscript collection].

**\* Duns Scotus College**

Detroit, Michigan

**Relocation notes:** See St. Bonaventure University (St. Bonaventure NY).

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* pp. 297-298.

**\* Marygrove College**

Rare Book Collection  
Detroit, Michigan

**Holdings:** The *Supplement* reported holdings of two codices.

**Relocation notes:** These two manuscripts were offered by the Frank H. Boos Gallery in Bloomfield Hills, MI, in April 2000.

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* p. 298.

**University of Detroit Mercy**

McNichols Library  
4001 West McNichols  
Detroit, Michigan  
48221

**Phone:** (313) 993-1071

**URL:** <http://research.udmercy.edu>

**Holdings:** As of 10 December 2005, this collection reported holdings of one leaf and one codex (a Spanish gradual).

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**\* Donaldson, Ben**

Detroit, Michigan

**Holdings:**

**Relocation notes:** An early-sixteenth-century Bible from the Donaldson collection was offered by CNY on 25 September 1981, lot 12, and again by SL on 5 December 1989, lot 80. The remaining manuscripts are currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** Krochalis/Preston p. 33.

**\* Markowski, Benedict**

Detroit, Michigan

**Holdings:**

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced

**Bibliography:** Krochalis/Preston p. 33.

**\* Perine, Fred A.**

Detroit, Michigan

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of seven leaves.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1135-1136.

**Michigan State University**

Michigan State University Library, Special Collections  
Division  
100 Library  
East Lansing, Michigan  
48824-1048

**Phone:** (517) 432-6123, ext. 100



**Fax:** (517) 353-5069

**Website:** <http://specialcollections.lib.msu.edu/>

**Holdings:** As of 24 March 2006, this collection reported holdings of fifteen codices and six leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* p. 298.

**\* The Scriptorium: Center for Christian Antiquities**

The Van Kampen Collection

Grand Haven, Michigan

**Website:** <http://www.scriptorium.org>

**Holdings:** As of 4 May 2001, this collection reported holdings of approximately 60 manuscripts.

**Relocation notes:** These manuscripts have been transferred to The Holy Land Experience, a Biblical theme park in Orlando, Florida, where they are on exhibit in the Center for Biblical Antiquities.

**Bibliography:**

**\* Hawker, Mrs. W. A.**

Grand Rapids, Michigan

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one leaf.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1136.

**Western Michigan University**

Department of Special Collections

Waldo Library

Rare Book Room #3015

1903 W. Michigan Ave.

Kalamazoo, Michigan

49008-5353

**Phone:** (269) 387-5221

**Fax:** (269) 387-5077

**Website:**

<http://www.wmich.edu/library/special/index.php>

**Holdings:** As of 11 November 2014, this collection reported holdings of 90 codices, five of which are jointly owned with the Newberry Library (Chicago, IL). In addition, the 37 codices formerly belonging to the Abbey of Gethsemani (Trappist, KY) are now on deposit at WMU.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** Krochalis/Preston p. 34. Anna Kirkwood, *A Catalogue of Manuscripts in the Institute of Cistercian Studies Collection and the University Collection, Western Michigan University* (Kalamazoo: Cistercian Publications, forthcoming).

**Muskegon Museum of Art**

European, Near Eastern and Asian Manuscripts

296 W. Webster Ave.

Muskegon, Michigan

49440

**Phone:** (231) 720-2570

**Fax:** (231) 720-2585

**Website:** <http://www.muskegonartmuseum.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 8 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 44 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Hill Museum and Manuscript Library**

Bush Center, P.O. Box 7300

St. John's University

Collegeville, Minnesota

56321

**Phone:** (320) 363-3514

**Fax:** (320) 363-3222

**Website:** <http://www.hmml.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 23 December 2005, this collection reported holdings of 24 codices, two dozen documents, and approximately 170 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** Alison Stones and John Steyaert, *Medieval Illumination, Glass and Sculpture in Minnesota Collections: Catalogue* (Minneapolis: University Gallery, University of Minnesota Gallery, 1978).

**The Bakken Library and Museum**

3537 Zenith Avenue South

Minneapolis, Minnesota

55416-4623

**Phone:** (612) 926-3878, ext. 227

**Fax:** (612) 927-7265

**Website:** <http://thebakken.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 15 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of three codices.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** Judith A. Overmier and John Edward Senior, *Books and Manuscripts of the Bakken* (Metuchen, NJ: Scarecrow Press, 1992). Alison Stones and John Steyaert, *Medieval Illumination, Glass and Sculpture in Minnesota Collections* (Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Gallery, 1978).

**Minneapolis Institute of Arts**

Department of Prints and Drawings

2400 Third Ave. S.



Minneapolis, Minnesota  
55404

**Phone:** (612) 870-3200

**Fax:** (612) 870-3004

**Website:** <http://www.artsmia.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 4 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of three codices and 36 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

Bibliography: Alison Stones and John Steyaert, *Medieval Illumination, Glass and Sculpture in Minnesota Collections* (Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Gallery, 1978).

**University of Minnesota**

James Ford Bell Library  
472 Wilson Library  
309 19<sup>th</sup> Avenue South  
Minneapolis, Minnesota  
55455

**Phone:** (612) 624-1528

**Fax:** (612) 626-9353

**Website:** <http://www.lib.umn.edu/bell>

**Holdings:** As of 6 July 2006, this collection reported holdings of 27 codices, 186 documents, and nine maps/atlas. One codex is jointly owned with the Newberry Library (Chicago, IL).

**Relocation notes:**

The shelfmarks given in parentheses in the *Supplement* are still used, except for the following manuscripts whose shelfmarks have changed:

No. 12	1405 oBu
No. 13	1424 Co
No. 15	1500 Br

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* pp. 298-300 as The Library of the University of Minnesota. Krochalis/Preston p. 34. *The James Ford Bell Library: An Annotated Catalog of Original Source Materials Relating to the History of European Expansion, 1400-1800*, University of Minnesota (Boston: G. K. Hall, 1981). *The James Ford Bell Library: An Annotated Catalog of Original Source Materials Relating to the History of European Expansion, 1400-1800*, University of Minnesota (Minneapolis: The Library, University of Minnesota, 1994). Alison Stones and John Steyaert, *Medieval Illumination, Glass and Sculpture in Minnesota Collections* (Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Gallery, 1978).

**University of Minnesota**

Special Collections and Rare Books  
111 Elmer L. Anderson Library

222 21st Ave. S.

Minneapolis, Minnesota  
55455

**Phone:** (612) 624-3552

**Fax:** (612) 625-5525

**Website:** <https://www.lib.umn.edu/scrbm>

**Holdings:** As of 11 July 2006, this institution reported holdings of 19 codices and 63 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 1 de-accessioned  
(no additional information available)

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1137-1139 as The Library of the University of Minnesota. Krochalis/Preston p. 34. Alison Stones and John Steyaert, *Medieval Illumination, Glass and Sculpture in Minnesota Collections* (Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Gallery, 1978).

\* **Bovey, Kate (Mrs. Charles C.)**

Minneapolis, Minnesota

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of four documents.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1140.

\* **Wulling, Emerson G.**

Minneapolis, Minnesota

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of two codices and seven leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 2 P. G. and J. D. Gordan (New York, NY)  
No. 62;  
now at Bryn Mawr College (Bryn Mawr, PA)

The remaining manuscripts are untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1141.

**Saint Olaf College**

Rolvaag Memorial Library  
1510 St. Olaf Ave.  
Northfield, Minnesota  
55097-1097

**Phone:** (507) 646-3634

**Fax:** (507) 646-3734

**Website:**

<http://www.stolaf.edu/library/libs/rolvaag.html>

**Holdings:** As of 20 December 2005, this collection reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**



**\* Mayo Clinic**

Rochester, Minnesota

**Relocation notes:** See the Mayo Foundation (Rochester MN).

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* p. 300.

**Mayo Foundation**

Medical Library

200 First St. SW

Rochester, Minnesota

55905

**Phone:** (507) 284-3676

**Fax:** (507) 266-4910

**Website:**

<http://www.mayo.edu/library/collections/history-of-medicine>

**Holdings:** As of 15 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of five leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* p. 300 as the Mayo Clinic.

**College of Saint Catherine**

2004 Randolph Ave.

F-28

St. Paul, Minnesota

55105

**Phone:** (651) 690-6553

**Fax:** (651) 690-8636

**Website:** <http://library.stkate.edu/spcoll/index.html>

**Holdings:** As of 6 November 2005, this collection reported that the two fifteenth-century books of hours in their collection were missing.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**University of Saint Thomas**

O'Shaughnessy-Frey Library Center

2115 Summit Ave.

Mail No. 5004

St. Paul, Minnesota

55105

**Phone:** (651) 962-5467

**Fax:** (651) 962-5406

**Website:**

<http://www.stthomas.edu/libraries/special/>

**Holdings:** As of 15 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of two codices.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**\* Leslie, Frank P.**

Wayzata, Minnesota

**Holdings:** The *Supplement* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* p. 301. Krochalis/Preston p. 34. Frank P. Leslie, *The Golden Age of Books: The First Exhibit in the Arcade of the New Minneapolis Library April 1961* (Minneapolis: Lund Press, 1961).

**\* Greenville Public Library**

Greenville, Mississippi

**Relocation notes:** This institution no longer exists, and the current location of the manuscript described in the *Census* is unknown.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1142.

**University of Mississippi-Oxford**

J. D. Williams Library

Department of Archives and Special Collections

University, Mississippi

38677

**Phone:** (662) 232-7408

**Fax:** (662) 232-5734

**Website:**

[http://www.olemiss.edu/depts/general\\_library/archives/index.html](http://www.olemiss.edu/depts/general_library/archives/index.html)

**Holdings:** As of 6 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of one codex and 15 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**\* Humberd, Charles D.**

Barnard, Missouri

**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of five codices and 22 leaves.

**Relocation notes:** This collection was sold by Swann Auctions on September 27, 1979. Humberd MS 6 is now owned by Conception Abbey (Conception, MO). Some Humberd manuscripts were included in later Swann auctions (February 28, 1980 and February 5, 1981).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1143 - 1146, 2311-2312. *Supplement* p. 301.

**\* Harrison, Charles Luce**

Cape Girardeau, Missouri

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of two codices and two documents.



**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1147-1148.

**University of Missouri-Columbia**

Museum of Art and Archaeology  
1 Pickard Hall  
Columbia, Missouri  
65211

**Phone:** (573) 882-3591

**Fax:** (573) 884-4039

**Website:** <http://maa.missouri.edu/>

**Holdings:** As of 8 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of six leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** Joan Stack, ed. *The Art of the Book, Manuscripts and Early Printing 1000-1650* (Columbia: Museum of Art and Archaeology and University Library, University of Missouri-Columbia, 2003)

**University of Missouri-Columbia**

Special Collections  
402 Ellis Library  
Columbia, Missouri  
65201

**Phone:** (573) 882-0076

**Fax:** (573) 884-5004

**Website:**

<http://mulibraries.missouri.edu/specialcollections>

**Holdings:** As of 8 November 2005, this institution reported holdings of eleven codices and 230 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Conception Abbey**

Library  
P.O. Box 502  
Conception, Missouri  
64433-0502

**Phone:** (660) 944-2821

**Fax:** (660) 944-2811

**Website:** <http://www.conception.edu/>

**Holdings:** As of 28 April 2012, this collection reported holdings of 40 leaves.

**Relocation notes:** Charles Humbert MS 6 (Barnard, MO, *Census* II: 1144) is now owned by Conception Abbey.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1148.

**Nelson-Atkins Museum of Art**

4525 Oak St.

Kansas City, Missouri  
64111

**Phone:** (816) 561-4000.

**Fax:** (816) 561-7154

**Website:** <http://www.nelson-atkins.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 11 April 2006, this collection reported holdings of five codices and four leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**University of Missouri-Kansas City**

University of Missouri-Kansas City Libraries  
5100 Rockhill Rd.  
Kansas City, Missouri  
64110-2499

**Phone:** (816) 235-1532

**Fax:** (816) 333-5584

**Website:** <http://library.umkc.edu/spec-col-home>

**Holdings:** As of 23 March 2006, this collection reported holdings of five codices.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** Krochalis/Preston p. 34.

**Truman State University**

Pickler Memorial Library  
Special Collections  
Kirksville, Missouri  
63501

**Phone:** (660) 785-4051

**Fax:**

**Website:**

<http://library.truman.edu/departments/specialcollections.htm>

**Holdings:** As of 8 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of two codices (an early fifteenth-century Book of Hours from France and an early fifteenth-century Italian medical manuscript by Taddeo da Bologna).

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**\* Saint Mary's Seminary**

1701 W. St. Joseph St.  
Perryville, Missouri  
63775-1599

**Phone:** (573) 547-6533

**Fax:** (573) 547-2204

**Website:** <http://www.amm.org/visit1.htm>

**Holdings:** This collection formerly held over 200 manuscripts.





**Relocation notes:** These manuscripts, most of which were donated to the Seminary by Mrs. Estelle Doheny before her death, were auctioned at Christie's on December 14, 2001.

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* p. 301.

**\* Center for Reformation Research**

St. Louis, Missouri

**Relocation notes:** These manuscripts now belong to Concordia Seminary (St. Louis, MO).

**Concordia Historical Institute**

804 Seminary Pl.  
St. Louis, Missouri  
63105

**Phone:** (314) 505-7900

**Fax:** (314) 505-7901

**Website:** <http://chi.lcms.org>

**Holdings:** As of 4 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 20 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Concordia Seminary**

Concordia Seminary Library  
801 DeMun Ave.  
St. Louis, Missouri  
63105

**Phone:** (314) 505-7040

**Fax:** (314) 505-7046

**Website:** <http://www.csl.edu/library/>

**Holdings:** As of 3 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 13 codices and 19 leaves.

**Relocation notes:** The manuscripts formerly belonging to the Center for Reformation Research now belong to Concordia Seminary.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1148 as Concordia Theological Seminary, Pritzlaff Memorial Library.

**\* Concordia Theological Seminary**

Pritzlaff Memorial Library  
St. Louis, Missouri

**Relocation notes:** See Concordia Seminary (St. Louis, MO).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1148.

**Missouri Botanical Garden Library**

P.O. Box 299  
St. Louis, Missouri

63166-0229

**Phone:** (314) 577-5155

**Fax:** (314) 577-0840

**Website:** <http://www.missouribotanicalgarden.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 28 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of one leaf.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Saint Louis Art Museum**

One Fine Arts Dr.  
Forest Park  
St. Louis, Missouri  
63110-1380

**Phone:** (314) 721-0072

**Fax:** (314) 721-6172

**Website:** <http://www.slam.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 1 June 2006, this collection reported holdings of five codices and 28 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Saint Louis Public Library**

1301 Olive St.  
St. Louis, Missouri  
63103

**Phone:** (314) 539-0399

**Fax:** (314) 241-3840

**Website:** <http://www.slpl.org>

**Holdings:** As of 17 August 2006, this collection reported holdings of 45 manuscripts.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Saint Louis University**

Pius XII Memorial Library  
3650 Lindell Blvd.  
St. Louis, Missouri  
63108

**Phone:** (314) 977-3091

**Fax:** (314) 977-3108

**Website:** <http://libraries.slu.edu/about/pius>

**Holdings:** As of 4 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of four codices and 66 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** Elizabeth Staley Evans, "Medieval Manuscripts at Saint Louis University: A Catalogue," *Manuscripta* 47/48 (2003/2004): 44-106.



**University of Missouri-Saint Louis**

St. Louis Mercantile Library  
8001 Natural Bridge Rd.  
St. Louis, Missouri  
63121

**Phone:** (314) 516-7247

**Fax:** (314) 516-5853

**Website:** <http://www.ums1.edu/mercantile/>

**Holdings:** As of 15 November 2006, this collection reported holdings of two manuscripts.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Washington University**

Washington University Libraries  
Campus Box 1061  
One Brookings Dr.  
St. Louis, Missouri  
63130-4899

**Phone:** (314) 935-5495

**Fax:** (314) 935-4045

**Website:** <http://library.wustl.edu/units/spec/>

**Holdings:** As of 28 April 2012, this collection reported holdings of sixteen codices.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Ancient Collections in Washington University* (St. Louis: 1973). *Special Collections: An Annotated Guide to the Holdings of the Manuscript Division and the University Archives and Research Collection* (St. Louis: Special Collections, Washington University Libraries, 1981).

**\* Bray, Joseph W.**

St. Louis, Missouri

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1149.

**\* Lume, L. A.**

St. Louis, Missouri

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1149.

**\* von Kalinowski, Prof. Walter E.**

St. Louis, Missouri

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1149.

**Montana State University**

Merrill G. Burlingame Special Collections  
P.O. Box 173320  
Bozeman, Montana  
59717-3320

**Phone:** (406) 994-4242

**Fax:** (406) 994-2851

**Website:** <http://www.lib.montana.edu/archives/>

**Holdings:** As of 11 January 2014, this collection reported holdings of five leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**University of Montana**

Archives and Special Collections  
Maureen and Mike Mansfield Library  
32 Campus Dr. #9936  
Missoula, Montana  
59812-9936

**Phone:** (406) 243-2053

**Fax:** (406) 243-4067

**Website:** <http://www.lib.umt.edu/asc>

**Holdings:** As of 11 January 2014, this collection reported holdings of one leaf.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**\* Scheuch, Frederick C.**

Missoula, Montana

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of 300 documents.

**Relocation notes:** Most of the manuscripts from this collection now belong to Georgetown University (Washington, DC), with the exception of forty-one documents that were acquired independently by the Graphic Arts Collection of the Smithsonian Institution's National Museum of American History (Washington, D.C.).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1150. Joseph J. Gwara, Jr., *The Sala Family Archives: A Handlist of Medieval and Early Modern Catalan Charters* (Washington, D.C.: Georgetown University Press, 1984).

**University of Nebraska-Lincoln**



University Archives and Special Collections  
29 Love Library  
Lincoln, Nebraska  
68588-4110

**Phone:** (402) 472-2531

**Fax:** (402) 472-5131

**Website:** <http://libraries.unl.edu/spec>

**Holdings:** As of 1 February 2006, this collection reported holdings of four codices.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1151.

#### **Durham Western Heritage Museum**

Byron Reed Collection  
801 South 10th St.  
Omaha, Nebraska  
68108

**Phone:** (402) 444-5071

**Fax:** (402) 444-5397

**Website:** <http://www.durhammuseum.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 28 April 2012, this collection reported holdings of 1 codex and six documents.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *The Byron Reed Collection of Important American Coins and Manuscripts: Sold by the City of Omaha to Benefit the Western Heritage Museum* (New York: Christie's and Spink America, 1996).

#### **Joslyn Art Museum**

2200 Dodge Street  
Omaha, Nebraska  
68102-1292

**Phone:** (402) 342-3300

**Fax:** (402) 342-2376

**Website:** <http://www.joslyn.org>

**Holdings:** As of 28 June 2006, this collection reported holdings of one codex and 131 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

#### **\* Brown, Alfred, M. D.**

Omaha, Nebraska

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of two leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 1 Swann Galleries 31 March 1949, lot 229

No. 2 Swann Galleries 31 March 1949, lot 170

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1152.

#### **\* Dietz, Charles N.**

Omaha, Nebraska

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of three codices.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1152-1153.

#### **University of Nevada, Reno**

Special Collections  
Mathewson-IGT Knowledge Center/0322  
1664 N. Virginia St.  
Reno, Nevada  
89557

**Phone:** (775) 682-5665

**Fax:**

**Website:**

<https://knowledgecenter.unr.edu/materials/specoll/>

**Holdings:** As of 11 January 2014, this collection reported holdings of one codex and several leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

#### **\* Bartrop, Rev. Frederick Fox**

Concord, New Hampshire

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of three codices and one leaf.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1154-1155.

#### **Phillips Exeter Academy**

20 Main St.  
Exeter, New Hampshire  
03833-2460

**Phone:** (603) 772-4311

**Fax:**

**Website:**

[http://library.exeter.edu/libraries/553\\_4387.aspx](http://library.exeter.edu/libraries/553_4387.aspx)

**Holdings:** As of 11 July 2006, this collection reported holdings of one codex, a fifteenth-century copy of Guillaume D'Auvergne's *De vitis*.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* p. 301.

#### **Dartmouth College**

Hood Museum of Art  
Wheelock St.  
Hanover, New Hampshire  
03775



**Phone:** (603) 646-3464

**Fax:** (603) 646-1400

**Website:** <http://hoodmuseum.dartmouth.edu/>

**Holdings:** As of 16 November 2006, this collection reported holdings of seven leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** Georgia G. Cook, comp., and Robert L. McGrath, ed., *Illuminated Manuscripts in the Dartmouth College Library* (Hanover: Dartmouth College Library, 1972).

**Dartmouth College**

Rauner Special Collections Library  
6065 Webster Hall

Hanover, New Hampshire  
03755-3519

**Phone:** (603) 646-2037

**Fax:** (603) 646-0447

**Website:**

<http://www.dartmouth.edu/~library/rauner/>

**Holdings:** As of 8 December 2005, this collection reported holdings of 145 codices and 24 leaves, nine of which were formerly housed at Dartmouth's Hood Museum of Art.

**Relocation notes:** Approximately thirty manuscripts formerly owned by **Mark Lansburgh** (Santa Barbara, CA), but not listed in the *Supplement*, are now owned by Dartmouth College.

**Gale, Arthur** (New York City, NY)

No. 1	MS Codex 001911
No. 2	MS Codex 002001
No. 3	MS Codex 002002
No. 4	MS Codex 001918
No. 6	MS Codex 001967

**Bibliography:** Georgia G. Cook, comp., and Robert L. McGrath, ed., *Illuminated manuscripts in the Dartmouth College Library*. (Hanover: 1972). "A Handlist of Western Manuscripts to 1600 in the Dartmouth College Library" (In-house publication, 1993).

**\* Stone, Wilbur Macey**

East Orange, New Jersey

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of seven codices, one leaf, and three documents.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 1	PML M. 1084
No. 3	Swann Galleries, 27 October 1983, lot 147
No. 5	SL 6 December 2005, lot 39
No. 9	LJS 7;
	SL 6 December 2001, lot 92

(not identified there as a Stone manuscript)

The remaining manuscripts are untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1156-1157. *DABC* pp. 299-300.

**\* Crane, Mrs. Minerva L.**

Elizabeth, New Jersey

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex in two volumes.

**Relocation notes:**

One of these two volumes was sold by SL 5 December 1989, lot 95.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1158.

**\* Dimock, George E.**

Elizabeth, New Jersey

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of three codices and two leaves.

**Relocation notes:** The Dimock Bible is now Smith College (Northampton, Massachusetts) MS 240. The remaining manuscripts are untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1159.

**\* Griscom, Acton**

High Point, New Jersey

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of 32 codices.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 1	Beinecke, Marston MS 24
No. 2	Beinecke, Marston MS 25
No. 4	Houghton fMS Typ 210
No. 5	Houghton fMS Typ 138
No. 6	Free Library of Philadelphia (Phila., PA) MS Lewis E.247
No. 8	Beinecke, Marston MS 122
No. 9	Univ. of Illinois-Urbana No. 98
No. 12	Witten cat. 18 (1983), no. 11
No. 13	Princeton University (Princeton, NJ) MS Kane 6
No. 15	SL 29 November 1990, lot 110
No. 16	Univ. of Calif.-Berkeley, Robbins MS 43
No. 17	SL 29 November 1990, 124; Bergendal Collection (Toronot, Ont.) MS 98
No. 19	Hertzberger Antiquariaat, 23 Feb. 1965, Nr. 111
No. 20	SL 29 November 1990, 108 Beinecke MS 818
No. 22	SL 29 November 1990, 107 SL 17 June 2003, lot 34
No. 23	SL 29 November 1990, 104;



now Newberry Library (Chicago, IL) Ms 134  
No. 24 Univ. of Illinois-Urbana No. 107  
No. 25 SL 29 November 1990, 114;  
now Bibliotheca Philosophica Hermetica,  
(Amsterdam), MS 28  
No. 26 Univ. of Texas-Austin (Austin, TX), HRC 42  
No. 28 (Ms It. 20) SL 29 November 1990, 111;  
SL 10 December 1996, lot 60  
No. 30 Univ. of Illinois-Urbana No. 87  
No. 32 Beinecke, Marston MS 32  
The remaining manuscripts are untraced.  
**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1160-1168.

**\* American Type Founders Company**

Jersey City, New Jersey  
**Relocation notes:** According to the *Supplement*, this document is currently owned by Columbia University (New York City, NY).  
**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1169. *Supplement* p. 302.

**\* Drew Theological Seminary**

Madison, New Jersey  
**Relocation notes:** See Drew University (Madison, NJ).  
**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1170-1172, 2312.

**Drew University**

Drew University Library  
36 Madison Ave.  
Madison, New Jersey  
07940  
**Phone:** (973) 408-3476  
**Fax:** (973) 408-3770  
**Website:** <http://www.drew.edu/library/special-collections>  
**Holdings:** As of 23 December 2005, this collection reported holdings of 13 manuscripts.  
**Relocation notes:** The manuscripts formerly housed at the Drew Theological Seminary (*Census* II: 1170-1172) are currently owned by the Drew University Library.  
**Bibliography:**

**\* Montclair Art Museum**

Montclair, New Jersey  
**Relocation notes:** This manuscript was offered by Sotheby's London on 21 June 1988, lot 99.  
**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1173.

**New Brunswick Theological Seminary**

Gardner A. Sage Library  
17 Seminary Pl.  
New Brunswick, New Jersey  
08901

**Phone:** (732) 247-5243

**Fax:**

**Website:** <http://www.nbts.edu/newsite/sage.cfm>

**Holdings:** As of 21 February 2006, this collection reported holdings of two leaves.

**Relocation notes:** These Old French fragments formerly belonged to Gardner A. Sage, New Brunswick, NJ (Krochalis/Preston p. 35).

**Bibliography:** Krochalis/Preston p. 35. G. Bertin and A. Foulet, "The Acts of Andrew in Old French Verse," *PMLA* 81 (October 1966) pp. 451-454. G. Bertin and A. Foulet, "The Book of Judges in Old French Prose: The Gardner A. Sage Library Fragment," *Romania* 90 (1969) pp. 121-131.

**Rutgers University**

Special Collections and University Archives  
169 College Ave.  
New Brunswick, New Jersey  
08901-1163

**Phone:** (732) 932-7510

**Fax:** (732) 932-7012

**Website:**

<http://www.libraries.rutgers.edu/rul/libs/scua/scua.s.html>

**Holdings:** As of 28 February 2006, this collection reported holdings of four codices, six documents, and 52 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* pp. 302-303.

**\* Sage, Gardner A.**

New Brunswick, New Jersey  
**Holdings:** Krochalis/Preston reported holdings of two leaves.  
**Relocation notes:** See New Brunswick Theological Seminary (New Brunswick, NJ).  
**Bibliography:** Krochalis/Preston p. 35. G. Bertin and A. Foulet, "The Acts of Andrew in Old French Verse," *PMLA* 81 (October 1966) pp. 451-454; G. Bertin and A. Foulet, "The Book of Judges in Old French Prose: The Gardner A. Sage Library Fragment," *Romania* 90 (1969) pp. 120-131.

**Newark Public Library**

Special Collections





5 Washington St.  
P.O. Box 630  
Newark, New Jersey  
07101-0630

**Phone:** (973) 733-7745

**Fax:** (973) 733-5648

**Website:** <http://www.npl.org>

**Holdings:** As of 15 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of approximately 65 manuscripts.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* p. 302.

**\* Saffron, Dr. Morris H.**

Passaic, New Jersey

**Holdings:** The *Supplement* reported holdings of two codices.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 2

Beinecke MS 751

No. 1 is untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* p. 303.

**\* Saint Anthony's Guild, Franciscan Monastery**

Paterson, New Jersey

**Phone:** (973) 777-3737

**Fax:**

**Website:**

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This codex, which seems to have been an incunable instead of a manuscript, was apparently given to St. Bonaventure University (St. Bonaventure, NY) in the 1970s.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1173.

**Princeton Theological Seminary**

Princeton Theological Seminary Libraries  
Special Collections

P.O. Box 111

Princeton, New Jersey

08542

**Phone:** (609) 497-7953

**Fax:** (609) 497-1826

**Website:** <http://www.ptsem.edu/library/collections>

**Holdings:** As of 7 May 2012, this collection reported holdings of 6 codices, 2 documents, 3 leaves, and 12 Oxyrhynchus Papyri.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1185 as the Theological Seminary of the Presbyterian Church (Princeton, NJ).

**Princeton University**

Princeton University Library

Department of Rare Books and Special Collections

Manuscripts Division

One Washington Rd.

Princeton, New Jersey

08544-2089

**Phone:** (609) 258-3184

**Fax:** (609) 258-4105

**Website:**

<http://www.princeton.edu/~rbsc/departments/manuscripts/medieval.html>

**Holdings:** As of 6 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of more than 400 codices, more than 250 leaves, and approximately 5,000 documents (the John Hinsdale Scheide Collection and the Ernest Cushing Richardson Document Collection—these items were not listed in the *Census* or *Supplement* for Scheide or Richardson).

**Relocation notes:**

**Adler, Elmer** (New York, NY)

No. 1	Princeton MS 67
No. 2	Princeton MS 68
No. 3	Princeton MS 69
No. 4	Princeton MS 70
No. 5	Princeton MS 71
No. 6	Princeton MS 72 (missing)
No. 7	Princeton MS 73 (missing)
No. 8	Princeton MS 74 (missing)
No. 9	Princeton MS 75
No. 10	Princeton MS 76 (missing)
No. 11	Princeton MS 77 (missing)

The manuscripts designated as “missing” are leaves and cuttings that were housed in the Graphic Arts Collection but have been unaccounted for since 1987. The following Adler manuscripts were not listed in the *Census*: Princeton MSS 66, 97, and 137 (a leaf collection).

**Bliss, Susan** (New York, NY)

no. 2	MS 94
-------	-------

**Garrett, Robert** (Baltimore, MD)

Robert Garrett Collection

**Griscom, Acton** (High Point, NJ)

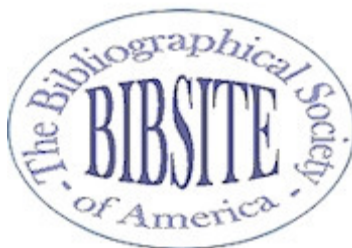
No. 13	MS Kane 6
--------	-----------

**Kane, Grenville** (Tuxedo Park, NY)

Grenville Kane Collection

**Reed, David A.** (Washington, DC)

No. 1	Princeton MS 51
No. 2	Princeton MS 52
No. 3	Princeton MS 82
No. 4	Princeton MS 83



No. 5	Princeton MS 84
No. 6	Princeton MS 85
No. 7	Princeton MS 86
No. 8	Princeton MS 88
No. 9	Princeton MS 111
No. 10	Princeton MS 53
No. 12	Princeton MS 91

The following Reed manuscripts were not listed in the *Census*: Princeton MSS 61, 80, 87, 89, and 90.

**Scheide, John Hinsdale** (Titusville, PA)

The John Hinsdale Scheide Collection comprises most of the documents described in *Census* II: 2131.

**Slade, Lawrence** (New York, NY)

Several boxes of French documents in the John Hinsdale Scheide Collection of Documents (distinct from the Scheide Library).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1176-1184, 2312. *Supplement* pp. 306-313. Krochalis/Preston p. 35. Don C. Skemer, "Medieval Manuscripts at Princeton University Library," *Gazette du livre médiéval* 37 (2000) pp. 43-46. Adelaide Bennett, Jean F. Preston, and William P. Stoneman, *A Summary Guide to Western Medieval Manuscripts at Princeton University* (Princeton: Princeton University Library, 1991).

**Princeton University**

Princeton University Art Museum  
Department of Prints and Drawings  
Princeton University  
Princeton, New Jersey  
08544-1018

**Phone:** (609) 258-3764

**Fax:** (609) 258-3610

**Website:** <http://www.princetonartmuseum.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 21 February 2006, this collection reported holdings of 25 codices and 137 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Marquand, Mrs. Allan** (Princeton, NJ)

No. 1 [shelfmark uncertain]

**Mather, Frank Jewett** (Washington Crossing, PA)

No. 1 MS 24

No. 6 MS 15

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1174-1175, 2312 as The Museum of Historic Art of Princeton University. *Supplement* pp. 303-306.

**The Scheide Library, Princeton**

Princeton University  
1 Washington Rd.

Princeton, New Jersey

08544

**Phone:** (609) 258-3241

**Fax:** (609) 258-2324

**Website:**

<http://www.princeton.edu/~rbsc/departement/scheide/>

**Holdings:** As of 18 April 2006, this private collection reported holdings of 102 manuscripts.

**Relocation notes:** With the exception of approximately 20 documents, the collection of several thousand Italian deeds described in the *Census* II: 2131 was presented to the Princeton University Library in 1951 and is now the John Hinsdale Scheide Collection, Princeton University Library.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2120-2131 as the collection of John Hinsdale Scheide (Titusville, Pennsylvania). *Supplement* p. 314. For William H. Scheide: *Fifty Years of Collecting: 6 January 2004* (Princeton university Library, 2004).

**\* Theological Seminary of the Presbyterian Church**

Princeton, New Jersey

**Relocation notes:** See the Princeton Theological Seminary (Princeton, NJ).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1185.

**Constable, Prof. Giles**

Institute for Advanced Study  
Einstein Drive  
Princeton, New Jersey  
08540

**Phone:** (609) 734-8308

**Fax:** (609) 951-4488

**Website:**

**Holdings:** As of 21 May 2001, this private collection reported holdings of five codices and several leaves.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* pp. 283-284 as located in Cambridge, MA.

**\* DeWald, Prof. Ernest T.**

Princeton, New Jersey

**Holdings:** The *Supplement* reported holdings of 2 Greek codices.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* p. 313.





**Holdings:** As of 8 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of six documents, in the Robert W. Korber Collection of British Documents.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**New York State Library**

Manuscripts and Special Collections  
Cultural Education Center  
Empire State Plaza  
Albany, New York  
12230

**Phone:** (518) 474-4461

**Fax:** (518) 474-5786

**Website:**

<http://www.nysl.nysed.gov/mssdesc.htm#b>

**Holdings:** As of 6 July 2006, this collection reported holdings of 56 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**\* Auburn Theological Seminary**

Auburn, New York

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently owned by Columbia University's Burke Library at Union Theological Seminary (New York City, NY). See *Supplement*, p. 315.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1190. *Supplement* p. 315.

**Wells College**

Long Library  
Aurora, New York  
13026

**Phone:** (315) 364-3357

**Fax:** (315) 364-3309

**Website:**

<http://www.wells.edu/academics/library/index.aspx>

**Holdings:** As of 28 April 2012, this collection reported holdings of three codices, one leaf, and two documents.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1191.

**State University of New York-Binghamton**

University Art Museum  
P.O. Box 6800  
Binghamton, New York  
13902-6000

**Phone:** (607) 777-2634

**Fax:** (607) 777-2613

**Website:** <http://artmuseum.binghamton.edu>

**Holdings:** As of 16 August 2006, this collection reported holdings of seven codices.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Fordham University**

Walsh Library  
441 East Fordham Road  
Bronx, New York  
10458

**Phone:** (718) 817-3560

**Fax:** (718) 817-5776

**Website:** <http://www.library.fordham.edu/>

**Holdings:** As of 15 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of three codices, 27 legal documents, and approximately 110 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1280-1282 as located in New York City. The correct address is Bronx, NY.

**\* Hammer, Dr. Jacob**

Bronx, New York

**Holdings:** The *Supplement* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** Dr. Hammer died before the publication of the *Supplement*, and this manuscript is currently untraced (see *Supplement*).

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* p. 315.

**\* Kebler, Leonard**

Bronxville, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** The manuscript was presented to the Library of Congress in 1959, where it is now MS 58 (see *Supplement*, where it is said to be no. 174).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1192. *Supplement* p. 315.

**The Brooklyn Historical Society**

Archives  
128 Pierrepont St.  
Brooklyn, New York  
11201

**Phone:** (718) 222-4111, x295

**Fax:** (718) 222-3794

**Website:** <http://www.brooklynhistory.org>

**Holdings:** As of 20 September 2006, this collection reported holdings of three codices and approximately 145 leaves.



**Relocation notes:** Many of the Long Island Historical Society manuscripts were sold at Sotheby's London on 5 July 1965, as follows:

Nos. 1-3	Lot 240
Nos. 4-5	Lot 241
No. 6	Lot 246
No. 7	Lot 244
Nos. 8-9	Lot 233
No. 10	Lot 230
	SL 11 December 1984 (lot 38)
No. 12	Lot 234
No. 13	Lot 236
No. 14	Lot 239
No. 15	Lot 235
No. 16	Lot 242
No. 18	Lot 231
No. 19	Lot 238

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1197-1201 as The Long Island Historical Society.

#### Brooklyn Museum

Department of Prints, Drawings and Photographs  
200 Eastern Parkway  
Brooklyn, New York  
11238-6052

**Phone:** (718) 501-6268

**Fax:** (718) 501-6133

**Website:** <http://www.brooklynmuseum.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 3 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of eight codices and 10 leaves.

**Relocation notes:** *Census* No. 1 (the two-volume Carolingian Bible) was sold by Sotheby's on 23 June 1987, lot 72, and is now Martin Schøyen MS 20 (Oslo and London).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1193-1196 as the Brooklyn Museum.

#### Library of Agudas Chassidei Chabad

Ohel Yosef Yitzchak Lubavitch  
770 Eastern Parkway  
Brooklyn, New York  
11213

**Phone:** (718) 493-1537

**Fax:** (718) 756-2919

**Website:** <http://www.chabadlibrary.org>

**Holdings:** As of 14 December 2000, this collection reported holdings of 16 Hebrew manuscripts, shelf numbers 826; 827; 1921; 1413; 1501; 1513; 1520; 1583; 1701; 1702; 1707; 1709; 1956; 1965; 1966; and 1967.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

#### \* Long Island Historical Society

Brooklyn, New York

**Relocation notes:**

No. 10 SL 5 July 1965, lot 230;  
CL 5 July 1967, lot 182;  
Drouot/Paris 17 May 1972, lot 74;  
SL 11 December 1984, lot 38

See The Brooklyn Historical Society (Brooklyn, NY).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1197-1201.

#### \* Eames, Wilberforce

Brooklyn, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of 20 codices and two leaves, many of which are in Greek.

**Relocation notes:** In 1937 these manuscripts were bequeathed to the New York Public Library, where they bear the shelf numbers De Ricci Mss 129 - 147 (see *Supplement*).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1201, 2312-2316. *Supplement* p. 315. *DABC* pp. 101-102. *Grolier* 75 pp. 75-77.

#### \* Kelso, William G., Jr.

Brooklyn, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of four codices.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 1 PML M.809  
No. 2 Indiana University (Bloomington, IN),  
Lilly Library, W. E. D. Allen MS 7  
No. 3 SL 11 July 1966, lot 262  
No. 4 PML M.970

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1202.

#### \* Rypins, Prof. Stanley

Brooklyn, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1203.

#### \* Van Sinderen, Adrian

Brooklyn, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of seven codices and five documents.

**Relocation notes:**





No. 1  
No. 4

PML M. 920  
PML M. 919

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1204-1205.

**Albright-Knox Art Gallery**

1285 Elmwood Avenue  
Buffalo, New York  
14222-1096

**Phone:** (716) 882-8700

**Fax:** (716) 882-1958

**Website:** <http://www.albrightknox.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 14 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 49 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society**

25 Nottingham Ct.  
Buffalo, New York  
14216

**Phone:** (716) 873-9644

**Fax:** (716) 873-8754

**Website:** <http://www.bechs.org>

**Holdings:** As of 15 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of two codices.

**Relocation notes:** *Census* Nos. 1 and 2 are still owned by the BECHS, while the location of *Census* MS 3 is uncertain.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1206-1207 as the Buffalo Historical Society.

**Buffalo and Erie County Public Library**

Grosvenor Rare Book Room  
1 Lafayette Square  
Buffalo, New York  
14203-1887

**Phone:** (716) 858-8900

**Fax:** (716) 858-6211

**Website:** <http://www.buffalolib.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 14 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of over 100 manuscripts.

**Relocation notes:** The manuscripts formerly owned by The Grosvenor Library, Buffalo, NY (*Census* II: 1209 - 1212) are now owned by the BEC Public Library.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1208, 2316 as the Buffalo Public Library.

**\* Buffalo Historical Society**

Buffalo, New York

**Relocation notes:** See the Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society (Buffalo, NY).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1206-1207.

**\* Buffalo Public Library**

Buffalo, New York

**Relocation notes:** See the Buffalo and Erie County Public Library (Buffalo, NY).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1208, 2316.

**Canisius College**

Canisius College Library  
2001 Main St.  
Buffalo, New York  
14208

**Phone:** (716) 888-2530

**Fax:** (716) 888-2887

**Website:** <http://cosmo.canisius.edu/archives/>

**Holdings:** As of 4 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of five codices.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1213-1214 as The Museum of Canisius College.

**\* Grosvenor Library**

Buffalo, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of three codices and 26 leaves.

**Relocation notes:** See the Buffalo and Erie County Library (Buffalo NY).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1209-1212.

**\* Museum of Canisius College**

Buffalo, New York

**Relocation notes:** See Canisius College (Buffalo NY).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1213-1214.

**\* Adam, Robert Borthwick**

Buffalo, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of 61 documents.

**Relocation notes:** According to the *Supplement*, these documents were purchased in 1948 by the Hyde Collection, Somerville, NJ (*Supplement* p. 314).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1215-1219. *Supplement* p. 315. *Grolier* 75 pp. 121-123.

**\* Wickser, Philip J.**

Buffalo, New York



**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one leaf.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1220.

**Canajoharie Library & Art Gallery**

2 Erie Boulevard  
Canajoharie, New York  
13317

**Phone:** (518) 673-2314

**Fax:** (518) 673-5243

**Website:** <http://www.clag.org>

**Holdings:** As of 24 March 2006, this collection reported holdings of one codex, a fourteenth-century antiphonal.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Saint Lawrence University**

Owen D. Young Library  
Park St.  
Canton, New York  
13617

**Phone:** (315) 229-5476

**Fax:**

**Website:** <http://www.stlawu.edu/library/special-collections>

**Holdings:** As of 4 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of eight leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**The Alice T. Miner Museum**

9618 State Route 9, P. O. Box 628  
Chazy, New York  
12921

**Phone:** (518) 846-7336

**Fax:**

**Website:** <http://www.minermuseum.org>

**Holdings:** As of 3 December 2012, this collection reported holdings of one codex and one leaf.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Hamilton College**

Burke Library  
198 College Hill Rd.  
Clinton, New York

13323-1299

**Phone:** (315) 859-4475

**Fax:** (315) 859-4185

**Website:**

<http://onthehill.hamilton.edu/library/collections/specialcollections>

**Holdings:** As of 28 April 2012, this collection reported holdings of three codices (*Census* no. 3 is untraced).

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1221. *Supplement* pp. 315-316.

**Corning Community College**

Rare Book Collection  
Arthur A. Houghton, Jr. Library  
1 Academic Drive  
Corning, New York  
14830

**Phone:** (607) 962-9251

**Fax:** (607) 962-9466

**Website:** <http://www.corning-cc.edu/visitors/library/>

**Holdings:** As of 28 April 2012, this collection reported holdings of 15 codices and 12 leaves. This collection is accessible to credentialed scholars upon request.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**The Corning Museum of Glass**

The Juliette K. and Leonard S. Rakow Research Library  
Five Museum Way  
Corning, New York  
14830-2253

**Phone:** (607) 974-8649

**Fax:** (607) 974-8677

**Website:** <http://www.cmog.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 28 April 2012, this collection reported holdings of seven codices.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* pp. 316-317.

**\* Mount St. Alphonsus**

Esopus, New York

**Holdings:** According to the *Census*, this collection holds one leaf.

**Relocation notes:** This "leaf," actually an Arma Christi roll, is now held at the National Shrine of St. John Neumann (Philadelphia, PA).



**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1222 as Mount Saint Alphonsus Theological Seminary.

**\* Seminary of Mary Immaculate**

Garrison, New York

**Holdings:** According to the *Supplement*, this collection formerly held two codices.

**Relocation notes:** This institution no longer exists and while some of the Seminary's holdings were transferred to St. Bonaventure University (St. Bonaventure, NY), the pre-1600 codices were not among them and are untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* pp. 317-318.

**Hobart and William Smith Colleges**

Warren Hunting Smith Library

Geneva, New York

14456

**Phone:** (315) 781-3000

**Fax:** (315) 781-3009

**Website:** <http://library.hws.edu/archives/>

**Holdings:** As of 14 December 2000, this collection reported holdings of a Megillah scroll (i.e. the Book of Esther) in Hebrew.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Hyde Collection**

161 Warren St.

Glen Falls, New York

12801

**Phone:** (518) 792-1761

**Fax:** (518) 792-9197

**Website:** <http://www.hydecollection.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 20 June 2006, this collection reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is distinct from the "Hyde Collection" listed in the *Supplement* pp. 314-315 (Somerville, NJ).

**Bibliography:**

**Colgate University**

Everett Needham Case Library

13 Oak Dr.

Hamilton, New York

13346

**Phone:** (315) 228-7300

**Fax:** (315) 228-7934

**Website:**

<http://exlibris.colgate.edu/speccoll/default.html>

**Holdings:** As of 28 April 2012, this collection reported holdings of one codex and 18 leaves, one of which is Armenian.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** Judith Oliver, "A Fifteenth-Century Book of Hours from the School of Rouen," *The Picker Art Gallery Annual Report/Bulletin 1981 - 1982* I, no. 4 (1981-1982) pp. 17-29.

**Colgate University**

Picker Art Gallery

13 Oak Drive

Hamilton, New York

13346-1398

**Phone:** (315) 228-7634

**Fax:** (315) 228-7932

**Website:** <http://picker.colgate.edu>

**Holdings:** As of 11 July 2006, this collection reported holdings of six leaves, two of which are Arabic.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**\* Franklin D. Roosevelt Library**

**Holdings:** As of 4 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of six codices, but as of 11 November 2014 it has been determined that these are in fact printed books.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Cornell University**

Cornell University Library

2b Carl A. Kroch Library

Ithaca, New York

14853

**Phone:** (607) 255-3530

**Fax:** (607) 255-9524

**Website:** <http://rmc.library.cornell.edu/>

**Holdings:** As of 7 January 2006, this institution reported holdings of 147 codices and 96 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1223-1254, 2316. *Supplement* pp. 318-319. Robert G. Calkins, comp., "Medieval and Renaissance Illuminated Manuscripts in the Cornell University Library," *The Cornell Library Journal* 13 (May 1972) pp. 3-95. See also [http://rmc.library.cornell.edu/collections/medieval\\_calkins.pdf](http://rmc.library.cornell.edu/collections/medieval_calkins.pdf)

**Cornell University**

Herbert F. Johnson Museum of Art  
Department of Prints, Drawings and Photographs  
Ithaca, New York  
14853-4001

**Phone:** (607) 255-6464

**Fax:** (607) 255-9940

**Website:** <http://www.museum.cornell.edu/>

**Holdings:** As of 1 December 2005, this collection reported holdings of nine codices (2 of which are actually disbound single quires) and ten leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**\* Kinkeldey, Prof. Otto**

Ithaca, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one leaf.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1255.

**\* American Bible Society**

New York City, New York

**Relocation notes:** As of 11 May 2010, the eight codices and two leaves held by this collection were reported to be on long-term loan to the Museum of Biblical Art (New York City, NY).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1256.

**\* American Geographical Society**

New York City, New York

**Relocation notes:** This manuscript, known as the Leardo Map, was transferred in 1978 to the American Geographical Society Collection, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee (Milwaukee WI) along with the entire AGS library and map collection.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1257.

**Barnard College**

Rare Book Collection  
Reference Department  
Barnard College Library  
3009 Broadway  
New York City, New York  
10027

**Phone:** (212) 854-3953

**Fax:** (212) 854-3766

**Website:**

[http://barnard.edu/archives/collections\\_barnard/rare\\_books](http://barnard.edu/archives/collections_barnard/rare_books)

**Holdings:** As of 29 September 2012, this collection reported holdings of two pre-1600 codices (Ms 1 and Ms 3), both of which have been on deposit at the Columbia University Rare Book and Manuscript Library since 2010.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**\* The Cloisters**

New York City, New York

**Relocation notes:** See The Metropolitan Museum of Art, Dept. of Medieval Art and The Cloisters (New York City, NY).

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* pp. 327-328.

**Columbia University**

Augustus C. Long Health Sciences Library  
701 W. 168th St.  
New York City, New York  
10032

**Phone:** (212) 305-7931

**Fax:** (212) 305-6097

**Website:**

<http://vesta.cumc.columbia.edu/library/archives/index.html>

**Holdings:** As of 6 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Columbia University**

Burke Library at Union Theological Seminary  
3041 Broadway  
New York City, New York  
10027

**Phone:** (212) 851-5607

**Fax:** (212) 851-5613

**Website:**

[http://www.columbia.edu/cu/lweb/indiv/burke/rare\\_books.html](http://www.columbia.edu/cu/lweb/indiv/burke/rare_books.html)

**Holdings:** As of 4 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of approximately 75 codices and 190 leaves.

**Relocation notes:** This collection includes that of the Auburn Theological Seminary, New York City, NY (*Census* II: 1190; see *Supplement* p. 315). As of July 2005, the library of Union Theological Seminary is owned and administered by Columbia University.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1637-1649, 2322. *Supplement* pp. 386-387.



### **Columbia University**

Rare Book and Manuscript Library  
535 West 114th St.  
New York City, New York  
10027

**Phone:** (212) 854-5590

**Fax:** (212) 854-1365

**Website:**

<http://library.columbia.edu/indiv/rbml.html>

**Holdings:** As of 15 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of approximately 500 codices, approximately 150 leaves, and approximately 1,000 legal documents.

**Relocation notes:** The following Columbia collections are now housed in the Rare Book and Manuscript Library: The Montgomery Collection of the Columbia University School of Business and The David Eugene Smith Mathematical Library of Columbia University.

**American Type Founder's Co.** (Jersey City, NJ)  
all at Columbia

**Loomis, Dr. and Mrs. Roger S.** (New York, NY)  
MS 1 Western MS 24

**Plimpton, George A.** (New York, NY)  
Plimpton Collection

**Schoenberg, Lawrence J.** (Longboat Key, FL)  
MS 15 Western MS 67

**Seligman, Edwin R. A.** (New York, NY)  
MS 1 Seligman MS 1  
MS 2 Seligman MS 2

**Voynich, Wilfrid M.** (New York, NY)  
MS 10 Smith Western Add. MS 1

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1258-1279. *Supplement* pp. 320-327. Rudolph Ellenbogen, comp., *The Lohf Years: An Exhibition of Selected Rare Books and Manuscripts Acquired by the Rare Book and Manuscript Library while Kenneth A. Lohf Served as its Librarian 1967-1992* (New York: Columbia University Libraries, 1992). *A Guide to the Manuscript Collections in the Rare Book and Manuscript Library of Columbia University* (Boston: G. K. Hall & Co., 1992). Beatrice Terrien-Somerville, ed., *Medieval & Renaissance Manuscripts at Columbia University: Papers Presented at a Symposium sponsored by Columbia University Graduate School of Arts and Sciences, Interdepartmental Committee on Medieval and Renaissance Studies, March 31, 1990* (New York: Columbia University Libraries, 1991).

### **\* Columbia University**

School of Business. The Montgomery Collection  
New York City, New York

**Relocation notes:** See Columbia University, Rare Book and Manuscript Library (New York City, NY).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1270-1272.

### **\* Columbia University**

The David Eugene Smith Mathematical Library  
New York City, New York

**Relocation notes:** See Columbia University, Rare Book and Manuscript Library (New York City, NY).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1274-1279. *Supplement*, pp. 326-327.

### **Columbia University Law School**

Special Collections  
Diamond Law Library  
435 West 116th Street  
New York City, New York  
10027-7297

**Phone:** (212) 854-5244

**Fax:** (212) 854-3295

**Website:**

<http://www.law.columbia.edu/library/collections/special>

**Holdings:** As of 8 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of one codex and nine leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

### **Columbia University, Teachers College**

Research and Information Services  
Box 129 The Gottesman Libraries  
525 West 120th St.  
New York City, New York  
10027

**Phone:** (212) 678-3022

**Fax:**

**Website:** <http://library.tc.columbia.edu/>

**Holdings:** As of 14 August 2006, this institution reported holdings of one codex and three leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1273.

### **\* Fordham University**

New York City, New York

**Relocation notes:** See Fordham University, Bronx, NY.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1280-1282.



**General Theological Seminary**

Saint Mark's Library

175 Ninth Ave.

New York City, New York

10011

**Phone:** (212) 243-5150, ext. 323

**Fax:** (212) 924-6304

**Website:** <http://library.gts.edu/>

**Holdings:** As of 14 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of eight codices.

**Relocation notes:** The *Census* reported holdings of 15 manuscripts, several of which were offered by Christie's New York on 1 October 1980:

No. 1	CNY 1 October 1980, lot 137
No. 2	CNY 1 October 1980, lot 139
No. 3	CNY 1 October 1980, lot 138 SL 17 June 2003, lot 1
No. 5	CNY 1 October 1980, lot 140
No. 6	CNY 1 October 1980, lot 141
No. 7	CNY 1 October 1980, lot 145;

This manuscript was subsequently broken up,  
and some leaves were sold as follows:

SL 2 December 1997, lot 47;  
Quaritch cat. 1036, no 67;  
Quaritch cat. 1056, no. 10;  
SL 21 June 1996, lot 10

No. 8 CL 1 October 1980, lot 144

No. 14 CL 1 October 1980, lot 146

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1284-1287, 2316.

**\* Grand Lodge of Free and Accepted Masons**

New York City, New York

**Relocation notes:** This institution is now known as the Livingston Masonic Library (New York City, NY).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1288.

**Grolier Club of New York**

47 E. 60th St.

New York City, New York

10022

**Phone:** (212) 838-6690

**Fax:** (212) 838-2445

**Website:** <http://www.grolierclub.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 15 June 2006, this collection reported holdings of 12 codices and five leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 2 Sold by George Goodspeed 6 January 1969  
to Philip Hofer;

Houghton f Typ Inc 1177

Nos. 5, 8 and 15 are untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1289-1291.

**Hispanic Society of America**

613 W. 155th St.

New York City, New York

10032

**Phone:** (212) 926-2234

**Fax:** (212) 690-0743

**Website:** <http://www.hispanicsociety.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 10 December 2005, this collection reported holdings of over 750 manuscripts.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1292-1300, 2316. Charles B. Faulhaber, comp., *Medieval Manuscripts in the Library of the Hispanic Society of America: Religious, Legal, Scientific and Literary Manuscripts* (New York: The Hispanic Society of America, 1983-1993). *Medieval Manuscript Treasures at the Hispanic Society of America: Sponsored by Ameritech International* (New York: The Society, 1993).

**Pierpont Morgan Library**

29 East 36th St.

New York City, New York

10016-3403

**Phone:** (212) 685-0008

**Fax:**

**Website:** <http://corsair.morganlibrary.org>

**Holdings:** As of 13 January 2006, this collection reported holdings of more than 1000 codices and more than 250 leaves.

**Relocation notes:** The collections of **Curt Bühler** (New York, NY, *Supplement* pp. 388 - 391) and **William S. Glazier** (New York, NY, *Supplement* pp. 391 - 397) now belong to the Morgan Library, where they retain their *Supplement* numbers.

**Bishop, C.** (New York, NY)

No. 19	M. 948
No. 20	M. 805
No. 21	M. 806
No. 22	M. 807

**Blumenthal, G.** (New York, NY)

No. 2	M. 813
-------	--------

**Clearwater, W.** (Tuxedo Park, NY)

No. 1	M. 1101
No. 2	M. 1102
No. 5	M. 1103

**Haight, S. P.** (New York, NY)

No. 1	M. 947
-------	--------

**Hearst, W. R.** (New York, NY)

No. 2	M. 808
-------	--------



No. 7	M. 1002
<b>Houghton, A.</b> (Queenstown, MD)	
No. 6	M. 1077
<b>Kelso, W.</b> (Brooklyn, NY)	
No. 1	M. 809
<b>Lewisohn, A.</b> (New York, NY)	
No. 4	M. 946
<b>Library Company of Philadelphia</b> (Phila., PA)	
No. 13	M. 926
<b>Stone, W. M.</b> (East Orange, NJ)	
No. 1	M. 1084
<b>Straus, H.</b> (New York, NY)	
No. 1	M. 937
No. 2	M. 1055
No. 3	M. 1052
No. 4	M. 1054
No. 5	M. 1053
No. 7	M. 1056
No. 9	M. 912
<b>Straus, Mr. and Mrs. P.</b> (New York, NY)	
No. 9	M. 1046
<b>van Sinderen, A.</b> (Brooklyn, NY)	
No. 1	M. 920
No. 4	M. 919
<b>Wagstaff, D.</b> (Tuxedo Park, NY)	
No. 6	M. 810

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1359-1636, 2318-2322, 2343. *Supplement* pp. 334-386. Krochalis/Preston pp. 39-40. Meta Harrsen, comp., *Central European Manuscripts in the Pierpont Morgan Library* (New York: Pierpont Morgan Library, 1958). Meta Harrsen and George K. Boyce, comps., *Italian manuscripts in the Pierpont Morgan Library: Descriptive Survey of the Principal Illuminated Manuscripts of the Sixth to the Sixteenth Centuries, with a Selection of Important Letters and Manuscripts* (New York: Pierpont Morgan Library, 1953). John Plummer, comp., *The Glazier Collection of Illuminated Manuscripts* (New York: Pierpont Morgan Library, 1968). William M. Voelkle, ed., *Masterpieces of Medieval Painting: The Art of Illumination* (Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1980). Roger S. Wieck, *Painted Prayers: The Book of Hours in Medieval and Renaissance Art* (New York: George Braziller, in association with the Pierpont Morgan Library, 1997. [Additional bibliography is listed in the above works and is available on all CORSAIR records].

**Jewish Theological Seminary Library**  
3080 Broadway

New York City, New York  
10027

**Phone:** (212) 678-8082

**Fax:** (212) 678-8998

**Website:** <http://www.jtsa.edu/>

**Holdings:** As of 29 March 2006, this collection reported holdings of 3,600 manuscripts, four ketubot (Hebrew marriage contracts on single sheets), and approximately 21,000 fragmentary leaves from the Cairo Genizah.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1301-1305, 2316. *Biblical Manuscripts and Rare Prints* (New York: Library of the Jewish Theological Seminary of America, 1914); Tom L. Freudenheim, Menachem Schmelczer and Anna Kleban, *Illuminated Hebrew Manuscripts from the Library of the Jewish Theological Seminary of America* (New York: Jewish Museum, 1965).

**Livingston Masonic Library (a.k.a. Chancellor Robert R. Livingston Masonic Library of Grand Lodge)**

71 W 23rd Street  
New York City, New York  
10010-4171

**Phone:** (212) 337-6620

**Fax:** (203) 633-2639

**Website:** <http://www.nymasoniclibrary.org>

**Holdings:** As of 11 July 2006, this collection reported holdings of one leaf.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1288 as the Grand Lodge of the Free and Accepted Masons. Wendell K. Walker, *Masonic Treasures of New York State* (Washington, D.C.: Masonic Service Association, 1956) p. 13.

**The Metropolitan Museum of Art**

Dept. of Medieval Art and the Cloisters  
1000 Fifth Ave.  
New York City, New York  
10028

**Phone:** (212) 535-7710

**Fax:** (212) 570-3866

**Website:** <http://www.metmuseum.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 4 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 34 codices and 212 leaves and one document.

**Relocation notes:**



**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1306-1309, 2316. *Supplement* p. 327 as the Print Department and 327-328 as The Cloisters. Krochalis/ Preston p. 38.

**The Metropolitan Museum of Art**

Robert Lehman Collection  
1000 Fifth Ave.  
New York City, New York  
10028

**Phone:** (212) 535-7710

**Fax:** (212) 570-3866

**Website:** <http://www.metmuseum.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 3 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 27 manuscripts.

**Relocation notes:** These manuscripts were all formerly part of the collection of Robert Lehman, New York City, NY (*Census* II:1702 - 1718). One hundred fifty-five additional Lehman manuscripts formerly on deposit at the collection were sold to bookdealer Jörn Günther (Hamburg, Germany) in 2004. *Census* II:1702, no. A.1 was sold by Sotheby's London on 5 July 2005, lot 34.

**Bibliography:** Sandra Hindman, *Illuminations* (New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art; Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1997). Pia Palladino, *Treasures of a Lost Art: Italian Manuscript Painting of the Middle Ages and Renaissance* (New Haven and London, 2004).

**Museum of Biblical Art**

Rare Bible Collection  
1865 Broadway  
New York City, New York  
10023-7505

**Phone:** (212) 408-8633

**Fax:**

**Website:** <http://www.mobia.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 11 May 2010, this collection reported holdings of eight codices (one of which is in Slavonic, another in Syriac) and two Greek leaves.

**Relocation notes:** These manuscripts were all formerly part of the collection of the American Bible Society (New York City, NY) (*Census* II:1256).

**Bibliography:**

**\* The Museum of the New York Times**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of two codices and 12 leaves.

**Relocation notes:** This collection was donated to the Rochester Institute of Technology (Rochester, NY) in 1982.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1842-1843.

**New York Academy of Medicine**

Historical Collections  
1216 Fifth Ave.  
New York City, New York  
10029

**Phone:** (212) 822-7313

**Fax:** (212) 423-0273

**Website:** <http://www.nyam.org/library/rare-book-room/>

**Holdings:** As of 26 March 2001, this collection reported holdings of 18 codices, one document, and 12 leaves from an Egyptian hieratic manuscript.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1310-1313, 2317. *Supplement* p. 328. Krochalis/Preston p. 38. Martha Driver, "The Illustrated Instrument: Early Surgical Manuals," *American Book Collector* 6 (July/August 1985) pp. 3-9.

**New-York Historical Society**

170 Central Park West  
New York City, New York  
10024

**Phone:** (212) 873-3400

**Fax:** (212) 875-1591

**Website:** <http://www.nyhistory.org/library>

**Holdings:** As of 15 December 2005, this collection reported holdings of two codices.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** Arthur J. Breton, *A Guide to the Manuscript Collections of the New-York Historical Society* (Westport, CT: Greenwood Press, 1972).

**New York Public Library**

Dorot Jewish Division  
Fifth Ave. and 42nd St.  
New York City, New York  
10018

**Phone:** (212) 930-0601

**Fax:** (212) 642-0141

**Website:**

<http://www.nypl.org/locations/schwarzman/jewish-division>

**Holdings:** As of 4 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of five codices.

**Relocation notes:**



### **Bibliography:**

#### **New York Public Library**

Manuscripts and Archives Division  
Fifth Ave. and 42nd St.  
New York City, New York  
10018-2788

**Phone:** (212) 930-0801

**Fax:** (212) 302-4815

#### **Website:**

<http://www.nypl.org/locations/schwarzman/manuscripts-division>

**Holdings:** As of 20 April 2006, this collection reported holdings of 170 manuscripts.

#### **Relocation notes:**

**Arents, George, Jr.** (New York, NY)

Arents Collection

**Eames, Wilberforce** (Brooklyn, NY) Mss 129 - 147

**Hawkes, Mrs. Morris** (New York, NY) Ms 122

**Warburg, Felix M.** (New York, NY)

No. 1 Ms 148

No. 3 Ms 149

No. 4 Ms 150

No. 8 Ms 151

No. 9 Ms 152

No. 10 Ms 153

No. 14 Ms 154

No. 16 Ms 155

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1314-1334, 2317. *Supplement* pp. 328-330. Krochalis/Preston p. 39. Belle da Costa Greene and Meta P. Harrsen, *The Pierpont Morgan Library Exhibition of Illuminated Manuscripts Held at the New York Public Library* (New York: Private Printing, 1934).

#### **New York Public Library**

Spencer Collection

Fifth Ave. and 42nd St.

Rm. 316

New York City, New York

10018-2788

**Phone:** (212) 930-0817

**Fax:** (212) 930-0530

#### **Website:**

<http://www.nypl.org/locations/schwarzman/prints-and-photographs-study-room/spencer-collection>

**Holdings:** As of 21 February 2006, this collection reported holdings of over 100 manuscripts.

#### **Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1335-1345, 2317-2318.

*Supplement* pp. 330-334. Krochalis/Preston p. 38.

Seymour de Ricci, comp., *A List of Medieval*

*Manuscripts in the New York Public Library* (New York:

The Library, 1930) [Reprinted from the *Bulletin of the*

*New York Public Library*, May 1930]. J. J. G. Alexander,

James H. Marrow, and Lucy Freeman Sandler. *The*

*Splendor of the Word: Medieval and Renaissance Illuminated*

*Manuscripts at the New York Public Library* (New York,

London: New York Public Library, 2005). *Dictionary*

*Catalog and Shelf List of the Spencer Collection of*

*Illustrated Books and Manuscripts and Fine Bindings*

(Boston: G.K. Hall, 1971). Karl Kup, *The Christmas*

*Story in Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts from the*

*Spencer Collection* (New York: New York Public Library,

1969).

#### **New York University**

Fales Library and Special Collections

70 Washington Square South, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor

New York City, New York

10012

**Phone:** (212) 998-2596

**Fax:** (212) 995-4070

#### **Website:**

<http://www.nyu.edu/library/bobst/research/fales/>

**Holdings:** As of 23 February 2006, this collection reported holdings of 200 fragments.

#### **Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1346.

#### **New York University**

School of Law, Library

40 Washington Square South

New York City, New York

10012-2115

**Phone:** (212) 998-6304

**Fax:** (212) 995-3477

**Website:** <http://www.law.nyu.edu/library/index.htm>

**Holdings:** As of 23 September 2002, this collection reported holdings of two codices and 112 leaves.

#### **Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1347-1358.

#### **\* Union Theological Seminary**

New York City, NY

**Relocation notes:** See Columbia University – Burke

Library at Union Theological Seminary. As of July

2005, the library of Union Theological Seminary is

owned and administered by Columbia University.



This collection includes that of the Auburn Theological Seminary, New York City, NY (*Census* II: 1190; see *Supplement* p. 315).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1637-1649, 2322. *Supplement* pp. 386-387.

**Yeshiva University**

Rare Books and Manuscripts  
Mendel Gottesman Library  
500 West 185th St.  
New York City, New York  
10033

**Phone:** (212) 960-5363

**Fax:** (212) 960-0066

**Website:**

<http://www.yu.edu/libraries/about/special-collections/>

**Holdings:** As of 23 February 2006, this collection reported holdings of 6 codices with 12 additional manuscripts on long-term loan.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**\* Adler, Elmer**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of five codices and six leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 1	Princeton Univ. (Princeton, NJ) MS 67
No. 2	Princeton MS 68
No. 3	Princeton MS 69
No. 4	Princeton MS 70
No. 5	Princeton MS 71
No. 6	Princeton MS 72 (missing)
No. 7	Princeton MS 73 (missing)
No. 8	Princeton MS 74 (missing)
No. 9	Princeton MS 75
No. 10	Princeton MS 76 (missing)
No. 11	Princeton MS 77 (missing)

The manuscripts designated as "missing" are leaves and cuttings that were housed in the Graphic Arts Collection at Princeton University but have been unaccounted for since 1987. The following Adler manuscripts were not listed in the *Census*: Princeton MSS 66, 97, and 137 (a leaf collection).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1650-1651. *Supplement* p. 387. *DABC* pp. 11-12. *Grolier 2000* pp. 1-4.

**\* Altschul, Frank**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of four codices.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 1	Beinecke MS 663
No. 2	Beinecke MS 662
No. 3	Beinecke MS 664
No. 4	[untraced]

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1651. *DABC* pp. 13-14. *Grolier 2000* pp. 5-7.

**\* Angel, Mrs. Elizabeth Day Seymour**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** Mrs. Angel died in 1942, and her husband, John Angel, presented this manuscript in her memory to Yale University in 1952, where it is now Beinecke Ms 187 (see *Supplement*).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1652. *Supplement* p. 387.

**\* Arents, George, Jr.**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** In 1944 Mr. Arents presented his library to the New York Public Library, where it is known as the Arents Collection.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1652. *Supplement* p. 387. *Grolier 2000* pp. 8-11.

**\* Bache, Jules S.**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one cutting.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1653.

**\* Bishop, Cortlandt Field**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of 68 codices.

**Relocation notes:** This collection was sold at auction by the American Art Association-Anderson Galleries, New York, on 5 April, 25 April, and 14 November 1938, and 23 January 1939 (see *Supplement* for full concordance of *Census* numbers and lot numbers).

No. 3	SL 6 December 2001, lot 82
No. 9	LC MS 52
	(not 157 as in <i>Suppl.</i> , p. 124)





- No. 16 Paris, 19 May 1976, lot 41;  
Getty Ms Ludwig XIV 9
- No. 18 Phila. Museum of Art, Collins 1945-65-3
- No. 19 PML M.948
- No. 20 PML M.805
- No. 21 PML M.806
- No. 22 PML M.807
- No. 24 PB 12 November 1963, lot 295
- No. 25 Boston Public Library (Boston, MA) Ms 86
- No. 37 Getty Ms 23
- No. 40 SL 25 April 1938, lot 1422;  
PB 12 November 1963, lot 358;  
probably SL 8 December 1975, lot 90;  
SL 17 December 1991, lot 82
- No. 43 P. G. Gordan (New York, NY) no.59
- No. 60 Edward L. Doheny Library,  
St. John's Seminary (Camarillo, CA), no. 55;  
CL 2 December 1987, lot 175
- No. 63 Joel and Maxine Spitz (Glencoe, IL) no. 2;  
now Getty MS 57

A Bishop manuscript was Bruce Ferrini, catalogue 1 (1987), no. 67, but none of the *Census* descriptions are specific enough to be definitively identified with this item.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1654 - 1661, 2323-2325. *Supplement* pp. 387-388. *DABC* pp. 42-43. *Grolier 75* pp. 178-179. Gregory T. Clark, *The Spitz Master: A Parisian Book of Hours* (Los Angeles: J.P. Getty Museum, 2003) [re No. 63].

**\* Bliss, Miss Susan D.**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of 12 codices and 21 documents.

**Relocation notes:**

- No. 1 Houghton MS Typ 455
- No. 2 Princeton University (Princeton, NJ) MS 94
- No. 3 Beinecke MS 314
- No. 4 Houghton Richardson 12.3.5
- No. 5 Houghton MS Typ 456
- No. 6 Houghton MS Typ 457
- No. 7 Houghton MS Typ 459 (1)
- No. 8 Houghton MS Typ 459 (2)
- No. 10 Houghton MS Fr 162
- No. 11 Houghton fMS Eng 1095
- No. 13 Houghton bMS Fr 167 (4)
- No. 14 Houghton bMS Fr 167 (39)
- No. 15 Houghton bMS Fr 167 (1)
- No. 16 Beinecke MS 341
- No. 17 Beinecke MS 340

The remaining manuscripts are untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1662-1666.

**\* Blumenthal, George**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of three codices.

**Relocation notes:** According to the *Supplement*, p. 359, Blumenthal Ms. 2 was presented to the Pierpont Morgan Library in 1941, where it is now M. 813. The remaining manuscripts are untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1667.

**\* Brandt, Mortimer**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** This collection formerly comprised 29 leaves.

**Relocation notes:** This collection was dispersed by the owner in 1988. Brandt no. 1 is now Bernard Breslauer (New York City, NY) no. 33. Several cuttings from this collection were offered by CL on 26 June 1991, lots 9, 10, and 13.

**Bibliography:** Krochalis/Preston pp. 32 - 33. Harry Bober, *The Mortimer Brandt Collection of Medieval Manuscript Illuminations* (Hatfield Herts, England: Stellar Press, 1966).

**Breslauer, Bernard H.**

P.O. Box 607

New York City, New York

10028

**Phone:** (212) 794-2995

**Fax:** (212) 794-4913

**Website:**

**Holdings:** As of 8 June 2001, this collection comprises 105 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Brandt, Mortimer** (New York, NY)

No. 1 Breslauer no. 33

**Spitz, Joel and Maxine** (Glencoe, IL)

MS 9F Breslauer no. 34

**Bibliography:** William M. Voelkle and Roger S. Wieck, assisted by Maria Francesca P. Saffiotti, *The Bernard H. Breslauer Collection of Manuscript Illuminations* (New York: Pierpont Morgan Library, 1992).

**\* Brown, Edward Fisher**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of 275 documents.



**Relocation notes:** These documents now belong to the Lilly Library, University of Indiana (Bloomington, IN).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2325-2338.

\* **Bühler, Dr. Curt F.**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Supplement* reported holdings of 25 codices.

**Relocation notes:** These manuscripts now belong to the Pierpont Morgan Library (New York, NY).

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* p. 388-391. *Grolier 2000* pp. 52-59.

\* **Bull, Mrs. W. Lanman**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one leaf.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1668.

\* **Cons, Louis**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of five documents.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2338.

\* **Davis, Waters S.**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1668.

\* **Eliot, Dr. Ellsworth, Jr.**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2338-2339.

\* **Fitch, Winchester**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of three documents.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1669.

\* **Fletcher, Henry**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of two codices.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 1 Beinecke MS 154

No. 2 Beinecke MS 220

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1670. *Supplement* p. 391.

\* **Gaebelein, Rev. Arno C.**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of 10 codices.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1670-1672.

\* **Gale, Arthur L.**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of six codices.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 1 Dartmouth College (Hanover, NH),  
MS Codex 001911

No. 2 Dartmouth College (Hanover, NH),  
MS Codex 002001

No. 3 Dartmouth College (Hanover, NH),  
MS Codex 002002

No. 4 Dartmouth College (Hanover, NH),  
MS Codex 001918

No. 5 [untraced]

No. 6 Dartmouth College (Hanover, NH),  
MS Codex 001967

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1673-1674. "A Handlist of Western Manuscripts to 1600 in the Dartmouth College Library" (In-house publication, 1993). Robert McGrath, ed., *Illuminated Manuscripts in the Dartmouth College Library* (Hanover: Dartmouth College Library, 1972).

\* **Glazier, William S.**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Supplement* reported holdings of 28 codices, 15 leaves, and one document.

**Relocation notes:** These manuscripts now belong to the Pierpont Morgan Library (New York, NY).



**Bibliography:** *Supplement* pp. 391-397. *Grolier* 2000 pp. 119-122.

\* **Goldman, Henry**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1674.

\* **Goodhart, Phyllis W. and Howard L.**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of 41 codices, three documents, and one leaf.

**Relocation notes:** See Bryn Mawr College (Bryn Mawr, PA).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1675 - 1684, 2339-2340. *Supplement* p. 398. *DABC* pp. 140-141. *Grolier* 2000 pp. 127-132.

\* **Gordan, Phyllis Goodhart, and John Dozier**

**Gordan, Jr.**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of 43 codices.

**Relocation notes:**

See Bryn Mawr College (Bryn Mawr, PA).

**Wulling, E.** (Minneapolis, MN)

No. 2 Gordan No. 62

**Bishop, C.** (New York, NY)

No. 43 Gordan No. 59

**Getz, Mrs. Milton** (Beverly Hills, CA)

MS 23 Gordan No. 47

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1675-1684, 2339-2340 as Phyllis W. and Howard L. Goodhart (New York City, NY). *Supplement* pp. 398-404. *DABC* pp. 140-141. *Grolier* 2000 pp. 127-132.

\* **Granniss, Miss Ruth Shepard**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one document.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1685.

\* **Haight, Sherman Post**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 1

PML M. 947

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1685.

\* **Hawkes, Mrs. Morris**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This manuscript is now New York Public Library manuscript no. 122 (see *Supplement*).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1686. *Supplement* p. 405.

\* **Hearst, William Randolph**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of nine codices and six documents.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 1 Joel and Maxine Spitz (Glencoe, IL) Ms. 5;  
SL 29 November 1990, lot 98

No. 2 PML M.808

No. 4 WAM MSS 574-577

No. 7 PB 21 November 1939, lot 121;  
PML M. 1002

No. 8 CNY 20 May 1983, lot 49;  
Kraus cat. 165 (1983), no. 6;

Schøyen Collection (Oslo and London) MS. 027;

Gunther & Ferrini (1999), no. 10;

Ferrini & Les Enluminures,

*Important Illuminated Manuscripts* (2000), no. 19

No. 11 Univ. of Illinois-Urbana no. 91

The remaining manuscripts are untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1687-1691. *DABC* pp. 155-156.

\* **Hellman, C. Doris (Mrs. Morton Pepper)**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Supplement* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* p. 405.

\* **Hofer, Philip**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings for this private collection of 36 numbered entries, comprised of 29 codices, four documents and more than 55 leaves and cuttings. Hofer founded the Department



of Printing and Graphic Arts at Houghton Library of the Harvard College Library; its manuscripts are designated MSS Typ. The *Supplement* recorded that “those [MSS Typ] with a letter H after the number are in the collection of Philip Hofer, Curator of the Department, and are on deposit in the Library.” Most of the Hofer collection was given to the Library or bequeathed at his death in 1984. [H] is no longer part of the shelfmark for those Hofer manuscripts that now belong to Harvard; rather it is now used to indicate manuscripts that were deaccessioned by Hofer or his heirs, and are no longer at Houghton Library.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 1	Houghton MS Typ 3
No. 2	untraced
No. 3	Houghton MS Typ 4
No. 4	Houghton MS Typ 204
No. 5	Houghton MS Typ 223
No. 6	Houghton MS Typ 214H; now Getty MS 17
No. 7	Houghton MS Typ 217
No. 8	Houghton MS Typ 28
No. 9	Houghton MS Typ 253
No. 10	Houghton MS Typ 251H
	CL 26 June 1991, lot 40
	Tenschert cat. 27 (1991), no. 19
	SL 6 July 2000 (Ritman sale), lot 48
No. 11	Houghton MS Typ 213
No. 12	Houghton MS Typ 27
No. 13	sold by Hofer in 1936
No. 14	Houghton MS Typ 289
No. 15	Houghton MS Typ 29
No. 16	Houghton MS Typ 228
No. 17	Houghton MS Typ 201
No. 18	Houghton MS Typ 702
No. 19	Houghton MS Typ 202
No. 20	Houghton MS Typ 200
No. 21	Houghton MS Typ 333
No. 22	Houghton MS Typ 293
No. 23	Houghton MS Typ 704 (18), (13), (7)
No. 24	Houghton MS Typ 233
No. 25	Houghton MS Typ 69
No. 26	Houghton MS Typ 10
No. 27	Houghton MS Typ 297
No. 28	Houghton MS Typ 244
No. 29	Houghton MS Typ 246
No. 30	Houghton MS Typ 347
No. 31	Houghton MS Typ 729
No. 32	Houghton MS Typ 237
No. 33	untraced
No. 34	presented by Hofer to a private collector

No. 35 presented by Hofer to  
Harvard's Fogg Art Museum  
No. 36 possibly one leaf Houghton MS Typ 704 (16)  
possibly another leaf Houghton MS Typ 284H,  
subsequently Ferrini cat. 1 (1987), no.57

For other Hofer manuscripts and relocations, see  
Harvard College Library (Cambridge, MA).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1692-1699. *Supplement* pp.  
258-276. *DABC* pp. 162-163. *Grolier 2000* pp. 149-51.

**\* Ivins, William M., Jr.**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one  
codex.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 1 PB 12 November 1963, lot 239

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1700. *Grolier 2000* pp. 175-  
178.

**\* Kisch, Dr. Guido**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one  
codex.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently  
untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2341.

**\* Lambert, Mrs. Elizabeth W.**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of two  
codices.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently  
untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1701.

**\* Lathrop, Miss A.**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one  
codex.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently  
untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1701.

**\* Lehman, Robert**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one  
codex and 129 leaves and cuttings.

**Relocation notes:** Eighteen of these items formerly  
on loan to the Metropolitan Museum of Art (New



York City, NY) were offered for sale by Jörn Günther (Hamburg, Germany) in December, 2004. Twenty-seven Lehman manuscripts are now part of the Robert Lehman Collection at the Metropolitan Museum of Art. An additional 155 manuscripts formerly on deposit at the Met were sold to bookdealer Jörn Günther (Hamburg, Germany) in 2004.

- A.1 SL 5 July 2005, lot 34  
 A.15 Oberlin Univ. (Oberlin, OH),  
 Allen Art Museum, 43.15  
 A.18 Houghton \*90M-16 (1943.1871)  
 A.37 (St. John the Evangelist) Oberlin Univ.  
 (Oberlin, OH),  
 Allen Art Museum, 43.16  
 A.34 CL 7 June 2006, lot 16  
 A.37 (Innocents) Oberlin Univ. (Oberlin, OH),  
 Allen Art Museum, 43.14  
 B.5 Oberlin Univ. (Oberlin, OH),  
 Allen Art Museum, 43.10  
 C.22 Oberlin Univ. (Oberlin, OH),  
 Allen Art Museum, 43.17  
 D.9 (St. Paul) Houghton \*90M-16 (1943.1868)  
 D.9 (St. John the Baptist) Oberlin Univ. (Oberlin, OH),  
 Allen Art Museum, 43.12  
 D.15 Oberlin Univ. (Oberlin, OH),  
 Allen Art Museum, 1943.11  
 D.18 (St. Elizabeth of Hungary) Houghton  
 \*90M-16 (1943.1866)  
 D.28A (initial I) Houghton \*90M-16 (1943.1867)  
 D.28A (initial M) Oberlin Univ. (Oberlin, OH),  
 Allen Art Museum, 43.9

The remaining manuscripts are untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1702-1718. *Grolier* 2000 pp. 209-211. Sandra Hindman, *Illuminations Vol. 4: The Robert Lehman Collection* (New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art; Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1997). Pia Palladino, *Treasures of a Lost Art: Italian Manuscript Painting of the Middle Ages and Renaissance* (New Haven and London, 2004).

**\* Lewisohn, Adolph**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of five codices.

**Relocation notes:**

- No. 1 PB 25 January 1940, lot 224  
 No. 3 PB 25 January 1940, lot 187  
 Swann Galleries 9 November 2010, lot 42

No. 4

PB 25 January 1940, lot 228;  
 PML M. 946

No. 5

Beinecke MS 155

The remaining manuscript is untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1719-1720. *Supplement* p. 405. *DABC* p. 206. Adolph Lewisohn, *Catalogue of the Private Library of Mr. Adolph Lewisohn* (New York, Privately printed, 1923).

**\* Loomis, Dr. and Mrs. Roger S.**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Supplement* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:**

- MS 1 Columbia University (NYC),  
 Western MS 24

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* p. 405.

**\* Mabbott, Dr. Thomas Ollive**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex and one leaf.

**Relocation notes:**

- No. 1 SL 9 July 1969, lot 39  
 No. 2 [untraced]

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1720.

**\* McAdam, E. L., Jr. and George Milne**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Supplement* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* p. 405.

**\* McGuire, James Clark**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1721.

**\* Monroe, Prof. Paul**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of two codices.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1721-1722.





- \* **Naumburg, Edward, Jr.**  
New York City, New York  
**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.  
**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.  
**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2341.
- \* **Osborn, Albert S.**  
New York City, New York  
**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one document.  
**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.  
**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1722.
- \* **Oswald, John Clyde**  
New York City, New York  
**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of two documents and 29 leaves and cuttings.  
**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.  
**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1723-1726.
- \* **Pearson, Mrs. Edward J.**  
New York City, New York  
**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of two leaves.  
**Relocation notes:**  
No. 1 [untraced]  
No. 2 PB 5 March 1957, lot 119  
**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1727.
- \* **Pforzheimer, Arthur**  
New York City, New York  
**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of two leaves.  
**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.  
**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1727.
- \* **Pforzheimer, Carl H.**  
New York City, New York  
**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of seven codices and 160 documents.  
**Relocation notes:**  
No. 1 Getty MS 6
- Nos. 2-19 University of Texas-Austin  
No. 20 Archives Nationales (Paris)  
**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1728-1752. *DABC* pp. 259-260. *Grolier 2000* pp. 291-297. Carl H. Pforzheimer, William A. Jackson and Emma Va. Unger, *The Carl H. Pforzheimer Library: English literature 1475-1700* (New York: Morrill Press, 1940). Carl H. Pforzheimer, William A. Jackson and Emma Va. Unger, *The Carl H. Pforzheimer Library: English literature 1475-1700* (New York: Morrill Press, 1960-1980). Also available as a reprint: William A. Jackson and Emma Va. Unger, *The Carl H. Pforzheimer Library: English literature 1475-1700* (New Castle, DE: Oak Knoll Press; Los Angeles: Heritage Book Shop, 1997).
- Pirie, Robert S.**  
New York City, New York  
**Holdings:** The *Supplement* reported holdings of 12 codices and one document.  
**Relocation notes:** This private collection still exists, but is not accessible to the public.  
**Bibliography:** *Supplement* pp. 405-407.
- \* **Plimpton, Francis T. P.**  
New York City, New York  
**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one document.  
**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.  
**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1752.
- \* **Plimpton, George A.**  
New York City, New York  
**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of 290 codices and 10 documents.  
**Relocation notes:** These manuscripts became the Plimpton Collection at Columbia University in 1936 (see *Supplement*).  
**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1753-1808. *Supplement* p. 407. *DABC* pp. 260-262. *Grolier 75* pp. 78-81.
- \* **Pratt, Mrs. Vera H.**  
New York City, New York  
**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of six codices.  
**Relocation notes:**  
No. 1 CNY 25 September 1981, lot 11  
(not identified there as a Pratt manuscript);  
CNY 7 October 1994, lot 10  
(not identified there as a Pratt manuscript)



- No. 5 SL 14 July 1981, lot 115;  
later Lathrop Harper, Cat. 10 [1960], no. 1;  
later Mark Lansburgh (Colorado Springs, CO);  
later El Dieff cat. 71 (1971), no. 32  
(not identified in any sale as a Pratt manuscript)  
The remaining manuscripts are currently untraced.  
**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1809-1810.
- \* **Radin, Paul**  
New York City, New York  
**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of two leaves.  
**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.  
**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1810.
- \* **Reydel, William**  
New York City, New York  
**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.  
**Relocation notes:** This manuscript was offered by Sotheby's London on 25 June 1985, lot 98.  
**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1811.
- \* **Reynolds, John**  
New York City, New York  
**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of one codex.  
**Relocation notes:** This manuscript is now Houghton fMS Fr 152.  
**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1811. *Supplement* p. 407.
- \* **Rockwell, Dr. William Walker**  
New York City, New York  
**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of seven codices, "about" 30 leaves, and "about" 20 documents.  
**Relocation notes:**  
No. 4 CNY 26 November 1979, lot 493  
(not identified there as a Rockwell manuscript);  
SL 8 December 1981, lot 115;  
Fogg cat. 20 (1998), no. 18 (pp. 70-72)  
The remaining items are untraced.  
**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1812-1814.
- \* **Sachs, Arthur**  
New York City, New York  
**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of six leaves and cuttings.  
**Relocation notes:**
- No. 1 now owned by Bernard Breslauer  
(New York, NY)  
No. 2 later owned by Joel and Maxine Spitz,  
(Glencoe, IL), though not listed as theirs  
in the *Supplement*.  
According to the *Supplement*, p. 128, No. 6 became  
No. 12 in the Rosenwald bequest to the National  
Gallery of Art (Washington, DC), where it now bears  
the accession number B-13,519 (see Carl Nordenfalk,  
comp. and Gary Vikan, ed. *Medieval & Renaissance  
Miniatures from the National Gallery of Art* (Washington,  
D.C.: The Gallery, 1975) no. 47.  
**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1814-1815.
- \* **Schiff, John M.**  
New York City, New York  
**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of 15  
codices and six documents.  
**Relocation notes:**  
No. 1 SL 7 December 1938, lot 1323  
No. 2 CL 28 April 1966, lot 134  
No. 3 SL 7 December 1938, lot 1855a;  
SL 19 June 2001, lot 35  
No. 4 SL 7 December 1938, lot 2067  
No. 5 Marlborough cat. 50 (1963), no. 10;  
SL 13 December 1965, lot 204;  
CL 23 April 2001, lot 9  
No. 6 SL 7 December 1938, lot 1294  
No. 8 Newberry Library (Chicago, IL),  
Wing Foundation Ms 62  
No. 9 SL 7 December 1938, lot 2068  
No. 19 SL 7 December 1938, lot 1854  
No. 20 SL 7 December 1938, lot 1855;  
CL 28 April 1966, lot 142  
The remaining manuscripts are untraced.  
**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1816-1820.
- \* **Seligman, Prof. Edwin R. A.**  
New York City, New York  
**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of two  
codices.  
**Relocation notes:**  
MS 1 Columbia Univ. (NYC), Seligman MS 1  
MS 2 Columbia Univ. (NYC), Seligman MS 2  
**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1821.
- \* **Sherwood, Dr. Merriam**  
New York City, New York  
**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one  
document.



**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1821.

\* **Slade, Lawrence**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of three codices and 350 leaves and documents.

**Relocation notes:** Since 1938, several boxes of French documents from the Slade collection have been in the John Hinsdale Scheide Collection of Documents at the Princeton University Library (distinct from the Scheide Library at Princeton). The remaining items are untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1822-1837.

\* **Smith, Joseph Lindon**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1838.

\* **Spohn, Howard L.**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of five leaves.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1838.

\* **Straus, Herbert**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of six codices and three leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 1	PML M. 937
No. 2	PML M. 1055
No. 3	PML M. 1052
No. 4	PML M. 1054
No. 5	PML M. 1053
No. 6	[untraced]
No. 7	PML M. 1056
No. 8	Nat'l Gallery of Art (Wash., DC), B-13523
No. 9	PML M. 912

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1839-1840. For no. 8, see see Carl Nordenfalk, comp. and Gary Vikan, ed. *Medieval & Renaissance Miniatures from the National Gallery of Art* (Washington, D.C.: The Gallery, 1975) no. 10.

\* **Straus, Mr. and Mrs. Percy S.**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of nine leaves and cuttings.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 9 PML M. 1046

The remaining items are untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1841.

\* **Strouse, Norman H.**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Supplement* reported holdings of two codices.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* p. 407.

\* **Tinker, Edward Laroque**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one document.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1844. *DABC* pp. 312-313.

\* **Tinker, Mrs. Edward Laroque**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one document.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1844.

\* **Voynich, Wilfrid M.**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of 16 codices.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 1	[untraced]
No. 2	SL 16 December 1957, lot 54
No. 3	Beinecke MS 336
No. 4	[untraced]
No. 5	[untraced]
No. 6	SL 14 December 1977, lot 48 [unsold]
No. 7	[untraced]
No. 8	Beinecke MS 408 (the "Voynich Manuscript")
No. 9	Beinecke, Marston MS 186
No. 10	Columbia Univ. (NYC),



	Smith Western Add. MS 1
No. 11	Beinecke MS 325
No. 12	Beinecke, Marston MS 220
No. 13	LC Ms 158
No. 14	LC Ms 159
No. 15	[untraced]
No. 16	Univ. of Southern Calif. (Los Angeles, CA) Ms 14

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1845-1848.

**\* Warburg, Felix M.**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of 17 codices.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 1	NYPL Ms 148
No. 3	NYPL Ms 149
No. 4	NYPL Ms 150
No. 8	NYPL Ms 151
No. 9	NYPL Ms 152
No. 10	NYPL Ms 153
No. 13	LC MS 46
No. 14	NYPL Ms 154
No. 15	CNY 9 June 1993, lot 6
No. 16	NYPL Ms 155

The remaining manuscripts are untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1849-1851. *Supplement* p. 407.

**\* Wilmerding, Lucius**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of eight codices and one leaf.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 1	PB 5 March 1951, lot 408; SNY 24 May 1977, lot 59; Tenschert cat. 25 (1990), no. 46; SL 19 June 2001, lot 23
No. 2	PB 5 March 1951, lot 410; Cotteti, 10 November 1967, lot 3
No. 3	PB 29 October 1951, lot 590
No. 4	PB 5 March 1951, lot 409; SL 11 July 1960, lot 236; SL 11 July 1966, lot 236; Traylen cat. 66 (1966), no. 7
No. 5	PB 5 March 1951, lot 517
No. 6	PB 5 March 1951, lot 411
No. 7	PB 29 October 1951, lot 588
No. 8	PB 29 October 1951, lot 118
No. 9	[untraced]

A Wilmerding manuscript not listed in the *Census* is now Newberry Library, Wing Foundation 60.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1852-1853. *Supplement* pp. 407-408. *DABC* pp. 340-341. *Grolier* 75 pp. 210-212.

**\* Witmer, Miss Eleanor M.**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one leaf.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1854.

**\* Young, Morris N. and Chesley V.**

Mnemonics Library

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Supplement* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* p. 408.

**\* Young, Owen D.**

New York City, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This manuscript is now Houghton MS Richardson 40.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1854. *Supplement* p. 408. *DABC* pp. 347-348. *Grolier* 2000 pp. 406-409.

**Niagara University**

Niagara University Library

Niagara University, New York  
14109

**Phone:** (716) 286-8001

**Fax:** (716) 286-8030

**Website:** <http://library.niagara.edu/about/special-collections/>

**Holdings:** As of 4 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of four codices and 10 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Vassar College**

The Frances Lehman Loeb Art Center

124 Raymond Ave.

Poughkeepsie, New York

12604-0703

**Phone:** (845) 437-5237

**Fax:** (845) 437-5955



**Website:** <http://flac.vassar.edu>

**Holdings:** As of 10 July 2006, this collection reported holdings of seven leaves and one codex.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

#### **Vassar College**

Vassar College Libraries  
124 Raymond Ave.  
Poughkeepsie, New York  
12604-0020

**Phone:** (845) 437-5799

**Fax:** (845) 437-5864

**Website:** <http://specialcollections.vassar.edu/>

**Holdings:** As of 4 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 19 codices, 81 leaves, and one fragmentary manuscript. Several of the leaves are papyrus and/or in Arabic.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1856-1857.

Krochalis/Preston p. 40. *A Check List of Western Mediaeval Manuscripts and Incunabula* (Poughkeepsie, N.Y.: Francis Fitz Randolph Rare Book Room, Vassar College Library, 1977).

#### **Manhattanville College**

Manhattanville College Library  
2900 Purchase St.  
Purchase, New York  
10577

**Phone:** (914) 323-5277

**Fax:** (914) 694-8139

**Website:**

<http://www.mville.edu/undergraduate/academics/library/special-collections.html>

**Holdings:** As of 3 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of seven codices and six leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

#### **\* Pforzheimer, Walter L.**

Purchase, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* and the *Supplement* reported holdings of 70 documents and leaves.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1858 - 1867. *Supplement* p. 146 as located in Washington, DC.

#### **Colgate Rochester Divinity School**

Ambrose Swasey Library  
1100 South Goodman St.  
Rochester, New York  
14620

**Phone:** (585) 271-1320 x 594

**Fax:** (585) 271-8013

**Website:** <http://www.crcds.edu/library/>

**Holdings:** As of 14 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of three leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

#### **Eastman School of Music**

Sibley Music Library  
27 Gibbs St.  
Rochester, New York  
14604-2599

**Phone:** (585) 274-1335

**Fax:** (585) 274-1380

**Website:**

<http://www.esm.rochester.edu/sibley/specialc/>

**Holdings:** As of 6 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 13 codices, four leaves, and a collection of some 95 leaves and fragments known as the Fleischer Notation Collection (a finding aid for this collection is available online). *Census* nos. 8, 10, 11, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 24, and 25 are now part of the Fleischer Collection. *Census* no. 9 has been reported as missing since the late 1970s.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1871-1876, 2342.

#### **Rochester Institute of Technology**

Cary Graphic Arts Collection  
90 Lomb Memorial Dr.  
Rochester, New York  
14623-5604

**Phone:** (585) 475-2408

**Fax:** (585) 475-6900

**Website:** <http://library.rit.edu/cary/>

**Holdings:** As of 9 June 2006, this collection reported holdings of five codices and 160 leaves.

**Relocation notes:** The manuscripts formerly owned by the Museum of the New York Times (New York City, NY) were donated to the Rochester Institute of Technology in 1982. See *Census* II:1842-1843.

**Bibliography:**

#### **University of Rochester**





Memorial Art Gallery  
500 University Avenue  
Rochester, New York  
14607-1415

**Phone:** (585) 473-7720

**Fax:** (585) 473-6266

**Website:** <http://mag.rochester.edu>

**Holdings:** As of 20 April 2006, this collection reported holdings of two codices and 18 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**University of Rochester**

Rare Books and Special Collections  
Rush Rhees Library  
Wilson Blvd.

Rochester, New York

14627-0055

**Phone:** (585) 275-4477

**Fax:** (585) 273-1032

**Website:**

<http://www.lib.rochester.edu/index.cfm?page=169>

**Holdings:** As of 6 November 2005, this institution reported holdings of three codices and seven leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1868-1869. *Supplement* p. 408.

**University of Rochester Medical Center**

History of Medicine Section

Edward G. Miner Library

601 Elmwood Ave.

Rochester, New York

14642

**Phone:** (585) 275-2979

**Fax:**

**Website:**

[http://www.urmc.rochester.edu/hslt/miner/historical\\_services/index.cfm](http://www.urmc.rochester.edu/hslt/miner/historical_services/index.cfm)

**Holdings:** As of 24 February 2000, this collection reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1870 as the School of Medicine and Dentistry, University of Rochester.

**\* Benjamin, Dr. J. A.**

Rochester, New York

**Holdings:** The *Supplement* reported holdings of four codices.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* pp. 408-409.

**\* Saint Bonaventure University**

Franciscan Institute

St. Bonaventure, New York

**Relocation notes:** See St. Bonaventure University, Friedsam Memorial Library (St. Bonaventure NY).

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* p. 409-410 as Saint Bonaventure College.

**Saint Bonaventure University**

Friedsam Memorial Library

St. Bonaventure, New York

14778

**Phone:** (716) 375-2323

**Fax:** (716) 375-2389

**Website:** <http://www.sbu.edu/library.aspx?id=4984>

**Holdings:** As of 21 July 2006, this collection reported holdings of over 100 manuscripts.

**Relocation notes:**

**Holy Name College** (Wash., DC) all at SBU

**Duns Scotus College** (Detroit MI) all at SBU

**The Franciscan Institute**, SBU now in Spec. Coll.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1877-1878. *Supplement* pp. 410-412.

**\* Smith, Mr. Royal H.**

Staten Island, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one document.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1883.

**\* Rabinowitz, Hannah (Mrs. Louis)**

Sands Point, New York

**Holdings:** The *Supplement* reported holdings of 13 codices.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 2 formerly F. Allsopp No. 3

No. 3 Fogg, cat. 20 (1998), no. 17;  
private Japanese collection

No. 4 SL 5 December 1989, lot 108  
(not identified there as a Rabinowitz manuscript)

No. 7 Tenschert cat. 20 (1987), lot 15

No. 9 SL 5 December 1994, lot 97

No. 12 Breslauer, cat. 95 (1962), no. 1;  
Mrs. Jean Preston (Princeton, NJ);

Günther cat. 2 (1992), J



The remaining manuscripts are untraced. A Rabinowitz manuscript, not listed in the *Supplement*, was SL 8 July 1970, lot 121, resold SL 18 June 1991, lot 154.

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* pp. 412-414.

**Union College**

Special Collections  
Schaffer Library  
Schenectady, New York  
12308-3107

**Phone:** (518) 388-6620

**Fax:**

**Website:** <http://www.union.edu/library/>

**Holdings:** According to the electronic catalogue, this collection holds three leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**\* Jones, Prof. S. Paul**

Schenectady, New York

**Holdings:** The *Supplement* reported holdings of two documents and one fragment.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* p. 414.

**\* Gregory, Caspar R.**

Scipio Center, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of three codices, three documents, and two leaves.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1879-1880.

**\* Staten Island Institute of Arts and Sciences**

Staten Island, New York

**Holdings:** Although this institution still exists, as of 24 February 2000 the current location of the fifteen documents described in the *Census* was unknown.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1881-1883.

**State University of New York Stony Brook**

Special Collections Department  
Melville Library  
E-2320  
Stony Brook, New York  
11794-3323

**Phone:** (631) 632-7119

**Fax:** (631) 632-1829

**Website:** <http://www.stonybrook.edu/libspecial>

**Holdings:** As of 15 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 50 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**\* Onondaga County Public Library**

Syracuse, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of five codices.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 1	Calif. Book Auctions 5 Sept. 1956
No. 2	Sold by Butterfield's, early 1990s
No. 3	Butterfield & Butterfield, 14 Feb. 1996, lot 2503
No. 4	Butterfield & Butterfield, 14 Feb. 1996, lot 2507

The remaining manuscript is untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1884 as the Syracuse Public Library.

**\* Syracuse Public Library**

Syracuse, New York

**Relocation notes:** This institution is now known as the Onondaga County Public Library (Syracuse, NY).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1884.

**Syracuse University**

Special Collections Research Center  
Syracuse University Library  
222 Waverly Ave.  
Syracuse, New York  
13244-2010

**Phone:** (315) 443-2697

**Fax:** (315) 443-2671

**Website:** <http://library.syr.edu/find/scrc/>

**Holdings:** As of 25 February 2003, this collection reported holdings of eighteen codices.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1885.

**\* Andrews, Charles Walker**

Syracuse, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of four codices.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1886.



**\* Clearwater, William M.**

Tuxedo Park, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of four codices and one leaf.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 1 PML M. 1102

No. 2 PML M. 1101

No. 5 PML M. 1103

The remaining items are untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1887 - 1888

**\* Davies, Preston**

Tuxedo Park, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1888.

**\* Kane, Grenville**

Tuxedo Park, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of 50 codices and eight leaves.

**Relocation notes:** See Princeton University Library, Princeton University (Princeton, NJ).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1889-1900. *Supplement* p. 313, and p. 414 as housed at Princeton University. *DABC* p. 188. *Grolier* 75 pp. 71-74.

**\* Wagstaff, David**

Tuxedo Park, New York

**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of 23 codices.

**Relocation notes:** See the Beinecke Rare Book and Manuscript Library, Yale University (New Haven, CT). Also, according to the *Supplement*, No. 6 is now M. 810 at the Pierpont Morgan Library.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1901-1906). *Supplement* p. 414.

**Munson Williams Proctor Museum**

310 Genesee St.

Utica, New York

13502

**Phone:** (315) 797-0000 x 2168

**Fax:** (315) 797-5608

**Website:** <http://www.mwpai.edu/>

**Holdings:** As of 4 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 10 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**U.S. Military Academy**

USMA Library

West Point, New York

10996-1711

**Phone:** (845) 938-3259

**Fax:** (845) 938-6444

**Website:** <http://www.library.usma.edu/>

**Holdings:** As of 12 December 2005, this collection reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Saint Joseph's Seminary**

Archbishop Michael A. Corrigan Library

201 Seminary Ave.

Yonkers, New York

10704

**Phone:** (914) 968-6200

**Fax:** (914) 968-8787

**Website:**

[http://www.dunwoodie.edu/dunwoodie\\_Library.html](http://www.dunwoodie.edu/dunwoodie_Library.html)

**Holdings:** As of 23 March 2006, this collection reported holdings of two codices, antiphonals not described in the *Supplement*.

**Relocation notes:** The current location of the four manuscripts listed in the *Supplement* is unknown; a manuscript formerly housed at St. Joseph's was split into two codices and is now Ms 38 and 39 in the Bergendal Collection in Toronto, but it was not one of the manuscripts described in the *Supplement*.

No. 1 Witten, cat. 8 (1978), no. 1;

Witten, cat. 10 (1979), no. 1

No. 3 SL 14 July 1981, lot 117

(not identified there as a St. Joseph's manuscript)

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* pp. 414-415.

**The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill**

Ackland Art Museum

Campus Box 3400

Chapel Hill, North Carolina

27599-3400

**Phone:** (919) 966-5736

**Fax:** (919) 966-1400

**Website:** <http://www.ackland.org>

**Holdings:** As of 18 January 2006, this collection reported holdings of 10 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**



### **Bibliography:**

#### **The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill**

Rare Book Collection  
CB# 3936 Wilson Library  
Chapel Hill, North Carolina  
27514-8890

**Phone:** (919) 962-1143

**Fax:** (919) 962-4452

**Website:** <http://www.lib.unc.edu/rbc/>

**Holdings:** As of 10 December 2005, this collection reported holdings of approximately 530 manuscripts.

#### **Relocation notes:**

**MacKinney, Prof. L. C.** (Chapel Hill, NC)

No. 1 at UNC

No. 2 at UNC

**Hunter, Rev. Aaron Burtis** (Raleigh, NC) all at UNC  
(except for his untraced manuscripts  
Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 12, 13, and 14)

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1907-1909. *Supplement* pp. 415-420.

#### **\* MacKinney, Prof. L. C.**

Chapel Hill, North Carolina

**Holdings:** The *Supplement* reported holdings of two codices and one leaf.

#### **Relocation notes:**

No. 1 Univ. of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

No. 2 Univ. of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

No. 3 [untraced]

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* p. 420.

#### **Duke University**

Nasher Museum of Art at Duke University  
2001 Campus Dr.  
Durham, North Carolina  
27708

**Phone:** (919) 684-6695

**Fax:** (919) 681-8624

**Website:** <http://www.nasher.duke.edu/>

**Holdings:** As of 28 April 2012, this collection reported holdings of one codex (a late-fourteenth-century Book of Hours, thought to be from Rouen) and two leaves.

#### **Relocation notes:**

#### **Bibliography:**

#### **Duke University**

The Rare Book, Manuscript, and Special Collections Library

Box 90185

Durham, North Carolina

27708-0185

**Phone:** (919) 660-5822

**Fax:** (919) 660-5934

**Website:** <http://library.duke.edu/rubenstein/>

**Holdings:** As of 16 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 21 codices and 159 leaves.

**Relocation notes:** The collection of Berthold L. Ullman (Chicago, IL) was purchased by Duke University in 1977 (see Harris for a concordance of Ullman and Duke shelf numbers).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1910-1911, 2342.

Krochalis/Preston p. 40. Michael P. Harris, "A Checklist of the Duke Latin Manuscript collection," *Library Notes* 47 (Dec. 1977) pp. 18 – 29. William H. Willis, "The Duke Manuscripts in Latin," *Library Notes* 39 (April 1965) pp. 15-24.

#### **University of North Carolina-Greensboro**

Special Collections and Rare Books

Jackson Library

1000 Spring Garden St., P.O. Box 26175

Greensboro, North Carolina

27402-6175

**Phone:** (336) 334-5246

**Fax:** (336) 334-5399

**Website:** <http://library.uncg.edu/info/depts/scua/>

**Holdings:** As of 6 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 48 leaves.

#### **Relocation notes:**

#### **Bibliography:**

#### **North Carolina Museum of Art**

2110 Blue Ridge Rd.

Raleigh, North Carolina

27607

**Phone:** (919) 839-NCMA

**Fax:**

**Website:** <http://ncartmuseum.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 11 November 2014, this collection reported holdings of one leaf (Livy, from a manuscript dismembered by Otto Ege).

#### **Relocation notes:**

#### **Bibliography:**

[http://ncartmuseum.org/art/detail/leaf\\_from\\_livy\\_istory\\_of\\_rome](http://ncartmuseum.org/art/detail/leaf_from_livy_history_of_rome)

#### **\* Hunter, Rev. Aaron Burtis**

Raleigh, North Carolina



**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of 39 codices, one leaf, and several hundred documents.

**Relocation notes:** These manuscripts now belong to the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, with the exception of untraced manuscripts 2, 3, 4, 6, 12, 13, and 14 (see *Supplement*).

No. 13 SL 2 December 1997, lot 99  
(not identified there as a Hunter manuscript)

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1912-1919. *Supplement* p. 425.

**Wake Forest University**

Z. Smith Reynolds Library  
P. O. Box 7777  
Winston-Salem, North Carolina  
27109

**Phone:** (336) 758-6175

**Fax:**

**Website:** <http://zsr.wfu.edu/special/>

**Holdings:** As of 31 March 2014, this collection reported holdings of five codices and several leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**\* Yoder, Albert H.**

Grand Forks, North Dakota

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of "several single leaves."

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1920.

**Ohio University**

Special Collections Department  
Alden Library  
Park Place  
Athens, Ohio  
45701

**Phone:** (740) 593-2711

**Fax:** (740) 593-0138

**Website:**

<http://www.library.ohiou.edu/about/collections/archives-special-collections/>

**Holdings:** As of 4 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of one codex and 90 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Bowling Green State University**

Center for Archival Collections

5th Floor, Jerome Library  
Bowling Green, Ohio  
43403

**Phone:** (419) 372-2411

**Fax:** (419) 372-0155

**Website:**

<http://www.bgsu.edu/colleges/library/cac/index.html>

**Holdings:** As of 1 February 2001, this collection reported holdings of two leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Canton Museum of Art**

1001 Market Ave., N.  
Canton, Ohio  
44702

**Phone:** (330) 453-7666

**Fax:** (330) 452-4477

**Website:** <http://www.cantonart.org>

**Holdings:** As of 8 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of three codices.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Ross County Historical Society**

David McCandless McKell Library  
39 West Fifth Street  
Chillicothe, Ohio  
45601-3227

**Phone:** (740) 773-1896

**Fax:** (740) 773-1896

**Website:**

<http://www.rosscountyhistorical.org/mckell.html>

**Holdings:** As of 8 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 23 manuscripts.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** Frank B. Fieler, John A. Zamonski and Kenneth W. Haas, Jr., *The David McCandless McKell Collection: a Descriptive Catalog of Manuscripts, Early Printed Books, and Children's Books* (Boston: G. K. Hall, 1973).

**Athenaeum of Ohio Library**

Manuscript Collection  
6626 Beechmont Ave.  
Cincinnati, Ohio  
45230

**Phone:** (513) 231-2223

**Fax:** (513) 231-3254





**Website:** <http://www.athenaeum.edu/library/>  
**Holdings:** As of 24 March 2006, this collection reported holdings of 31 codices.  
**Relocation notes:**  
**Bibliography:**

**Cincinnati Art Museum**  
Prints, Drawings and Photographs  
953 Eden Park Dr.  
Cincinnati, Ohio  
45202-1596  
**Phone:** (513) 639-2948  
**Fax:** (513) 639-2996  
**Website:** <http://www.cincinnatiartmuseum.org/>  
**Holdings:** As of 4 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of one codex and eight leaves.  
**Relocation notes:**  
**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1921.

**Hebrew Union College**  
Klau Library  
3101 Clifton Ave.  
Cincinnati, Ohio  
45220  
**Phone:** (513) 221-1875  
**Fax:** (513) 221-0519  
**Website:** <http://huc.edu/libraries/CN/>  
**Holdings:** As of 13 July 2001, this collection reported holdings of approximately 2,000 Hebrew manuscripts.  
**Relocation notes:**  
**Bibliography:**

**Public Library of Cincinnati and Hamilton County**  
Rare Books and Special Collections  
800 Vine St.  
Cincinnati, Ohio  
45202-2071  
**Phone:** (513) 369-6957  
**Fax:** (513) 369-3123  
**Website:** <http://www.CincinnatiLibrary.org>  
**Holdings:** As of 29 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 15 codices and 74 leaves.  
**Relocation notes:**  
**Bibliography:**

**University of Cincinnati**  
Carl Blegen Library  
8<sup>th</sup> Floor

Archives and Rare Books Department  
P.O. Box 210113  
Cincinnati, Ohio  
45221-0113  
**Phone:** (513) 556-1959  
**Fax:** (513) 556-2113  
**Website:** <http://www.libraries.uc.edu/libraries/arb/>  
**Holdings:** As of 4 July 2006, this collection reported holdings of 25 manuscripts (including two Korans and two Megillah scrolls) and one document.  
**Relocation notes:**  
**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1922-1925.

**Xavier University**  
3800 Victory Parkway  
Cincinnati, Ohio  
45207-5211  
**Phone:** (513) 745-3881  
**Fax:** (513) 745-1932  
**Website:** <http://www.xu.edu/library/>  
**Holdings:** As of 18 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of two codices.  
**Relocation notes:**  
**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1926.

\* **Pontius, Adele**  
Cincinnati, Ohio  
**Holdings:** According to the *Census*, this collection comprised one codex.  
**Relocation notes:**  
No. 1 SL 10 December 1969, lot 70  
(not identified there as a Pontius manuscript)  
**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1927.

**Case Western Reserve University**  
Cleveland Medical Library Association  
Dittrick Medical History Center  
11000 Euclid Ave.  
Cleveland, Ohio  
44106-1714  
**Phone:** (216) 368-3648  
**Fax:** (216) 368-0165  
**Website:**  
<http://www.cwru.edu/artsci/dittrick/museum/collections/rarebooks.html>  
**Holdings:** As of 27 December 1999, this collection reported holdings of one document.  
**Relocation notes:** The collection of the Cleveland Medical Library Association (*Census* II: 1927) is now administered by Case Western Reserve University.



## **Bibliography:**

### **Case Western Reserve University**

Kelvin Smith Library

Special Collections

11055 Euclid Ave.

Cleveland, Ohio

44106-7151

**Phone:** (216) 368-0189

**Fax:** (216) 368-6950

#### **Website:**

<http://library.case.edu/ksl/collections/special/index.html>

**Holdings:** As of 7 July 2006, this collection reported holdings of two codices and 60 leaves.

#### **Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1936 as Western Reserve University, Adelbert College Library. *Supplement* p. 429 as Western Reserve University.

### **\* Cleveland Medical Library Association**

Cleveland, Ohio

**Relocation notes:** The Cleveland Medical Library Association collection is now administered by Case Western Reserve University (Cleveland, OH).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1927.

### **Cleveland Museum of Art**

Department of Medieval Art

11150 East Blvd.

Cleveland, Ohio

44106-1797

**Phone:** (216) 421-7340, ext. 251

**Fax:** (216) 421-0411

**Website:** <http://www.clevelandart.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 15 June 2006, this collection reported holdings of 10 codices and 220 leaves.

#### **Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1928-1932. *Supplement* pp. 425-429. Krochalis/Preston p. 41. Stephen N. Fliegel, *The Jeanne Miles Blackburn Collection of Manuscript Illuminations* (Cleveland: Cleveland Museum of Art, 1999). William Wixom, *Gothic Art, 1360-1440* (Cleveland: Cleveland Museum of Art, 1963). William D. Wixom, "Twelve Masterpieces of Medieval and Renaissance Book Illumination," *Bulletin of the Cleveland Museum of Art* 51 (1964) pp. 42-63.

### **Cleveland Public Library**

Special Collections Department

325 Superior Ave.

Cleveland, Ohio

44114

**Phone:** (216) 623-2818

**Fax:** (216) 623-2976

#### **Website:**

<http://www.cpl.org/TheLibrary/SubjectsCollections/SpecialCollections.aspx>

**Holdings:** As of 15 November 2006, this collection reported holdings of 10 codices and 64 leaves.

#### **Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1933-1935.

### **\* Western Reserve University**

Adelbert College Library

Cleveland, Ohio

**Relocation notes:** See Case Western Reserve University, Special Collections (Cleveland OH).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1936. *Supplement* p. 429.

### **\* Western Reserve University**

Flora Stone Mather College, Department of History  
Cleveland, Ohio

**Relocation notes:** See Case Western Reserve University, Special Collections (Cleveland OH).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1936. *Supplement* p. 429.

### **\* Ege, Otto F.**

Cleveland, Ohio

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of 20 codices and 200 leaves, cuttings, and documents.

#### **Relocation notes:**

- |        |  |
|--------|--|
| No. 3  | F. Döring, 12-14 June 1980, lot 122<br>(not identified there as an Ege manuscript)                   |
| No. 6  | SL 11 December 1984, lot 54<br>(not identified there as an Ege manuscript)                           |
| No. 8  | poss. SL 26 November 1985, lot 40  |
| No. 12 | SL 26 November 1985, lot 51<br>(several leaves only)   |
| No. 13 | SL 26 November 1985, lot 55<br>(several leaves only);<br>SL 1 December, 1998, lot 15 (one leaf only) |
| No. 21 | SL 26 November 1985, lot 47  |
| No. 38 | SL 26 November 1985, lot 68  |
| No. 44 | later owned by Frederick B. Artz<br>(Oberlin Ohio)   |
| No. 61 | SL 26 November 1985, lot 89  |
| No. 64 | SL 26 November 1985, lot 66<br>(several leaves only)   |
| No. 65 | SL 26 November 1985, lot 78  |



(several leaves only);  
SL 2 December 1997, lot 66  
(This is the Terrence manuscript used in the Ege  
"Medieval Manuscripts" set)  
No. 69 formerly Mrs. Milton Getz  
(Beverly Hills, CA) no. 10  
No. 70 formerly Mrs. Milton Getz  
(Beverly Hills, CA) no. 7  
No. 71 formerly Mrs. Milton Getz  
(Beverly Hills, CA) no. 9  
Lot 61 of the SL 26 November 1985 sale was a  
calendar leaf from the Beauvais Missal also used by  
Ege in the "Fifty original leaves" set (the Missal was  
not listed in the *Census*). Other Ege manuscripts were  
sold on 11 December 1984, but none of those were  
listed in the *Census*. Lot 52 of that sale became no. 22  
in the "Fifty original leaves" set. For the current  
locations of the leaf sets assembled and sold by Ege,  
see Appendix 2: "Otto F. Ege Leaf Sets in North  
American Collections." The remaining manuscripts  
are untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1937-1948.

\* **James, F. G.**

Cleveland, Ohio

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one  
codex.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently  
untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1951.

\* **Mather, Samuel**

Cleveland, Ohio

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one  
codex and one leaf.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 1 CL 2 June 2004, lot 14

No. 2 is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1951.

\* **Mather, William Gwinn**

Cleveland, Ohio

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of two  
leaves.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently  
untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1952.

\* **Mewett, Alfred**

Cleveland, Ohio

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of 25  
codices, three documents, and five leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 1 Swann Galleries, 28 April 1983, lot 205  
No. 2 Swann Galleries, 28 April 1983, lot 214  
No. 3 Swann Galleries, 28 April 1983, lot 210  
No. 4 Swann Galleries, 28 April 1983, lot 206  
No. 11 Swann Galleries, 18 October 1984, lot 218  
No. 17 Swann Galleries, 28 April 1984, lot 219  
No. 18 Swann Galleries, 28 April 1984, lot 218  
No. 25 Swann Galleries, 28 April 1984, lot 217  
No. 26 Swann Galleries, 28 April 1984, lot 207  
No. 27 Swann Galleries, 21 April 1983, lot 1294  
No. 30 Swann Galleries, 28 April 1984, lot 213

The remaining manuscripts are untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1953-1957.

\* **Parke, Dr. Milton J.**

Cleveland, Ohio

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of several  
binding fragments.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently  
untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1958.

\* **Pearson, John C.**

Cleveland, Ohio

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of three  
documents.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently  
untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1958.

\* **Schullian, Dr. Dorothy**

Cleveland, Ohio

**Holdings:** The *Supplement* reported holdings of one  
leaf.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently  
untraced. Five leaves from the same manuscript are  
Oxford, Bodleian Library, MS. Lat. Class. D. 42 (see  
Kidd, below).

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* pp. 429-430. Peter Kidd,  
"Notable Accessions: Western Manuscripts," *Bodleian  
Library Record* 17, no. 1 (April 2000) pp. 45-50.

\* **Feiss, Mr. Paul Louis**

Cleveland Heights, Ohio

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of 10  
codices and one leaf.

**Relocation notes:**



- No. 1 PB 15 December 1953, lot 394 (?)  
No. 2 PB 15 December 1953, lot 393 (?);  
CNY 25 April 1995, lot 436  
No. 3 PB 15 December 1953, lot 389;  
CNY 25 April 1995, lot 436  
No. 5 PB 15 December 1953, lot 395;  
CNY 25 April 1995, lot 435  
No. 6 PB 15 December 1953, lot 390;  
now Univ. of Penn. (Phila., PA) Ms. Codex 738  
No. 8 PB 15 December 1953, lot 396  
No. 9 PB 15 December 1953, lot 392;  
CNY 25 April 1995, lot 435

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1949-1950. *DABC* pp. 114-115.

**\* Roseman, Charles E., Jr.**

Cleveland Heights, Ohio

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of 29 codices and 11 documents.

**Relocation notes:**

- No. 1 SL 6 December 2005, lot 32;  
Univ. of Pennsylvania (Phila., PA), MS Codex 1065  
No. 3 SL 6 December 2005, lot 31  
No. 4 SL 29 June 2007, lot 28  
Univ. of South Carolina (Columbia, SC), MS 85  
No. 5 SL 6 December 2005, lot 41  
No. 6 SL 6 December 2005, lot 47  
CL 14 November 2007, lot 11  
No. 7 SL 6 December 2005, lot 55  
No. 8 SL 7 December 1992, lot 66  
No. 9 SL 6 December 2005, lot 48  
No. 11 SL 6 December 2005, lot 56  
No. 13 SL 6 December 2005, lot 53  
No. 20 SL 6 December 2005, lot 42  
No. 26 SL 19 December 1955, lot 46  
(not identified there as a Roseman manuscript);  
SL 19 May 1958, lot 84  
(not identified there as a Roseman manuscript)  
No. 27 SL 6 December 2005, lot 40  
No. 29 SL 6 December 2005, lot 34

The remaining manuscripts are untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1959-1966.

**Columbus Museum of Art**

480 E. Broad St.  
Columbus, Ohio  
43215

**Phone:** (614) 221-6801

**Fax:** (614) 221-0226

**Website:**

<http://www.columbusmuseum.org/index.php>

**Holdings:** As of 8 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of twelve manuscripts.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**\* Ohio State Library**

Columbus, Ohio

**Relocation notes:** See State Library of Ohio (Columbus, OH).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1967.

**Ohio State University**

Rare Books and Manuscripts

327 Main Library

1858 Neil Avenue Mall

Columbus, Ohio

43210-1286

**Phone:** (614) 292-5938

**Fax:** (614) 292-7859

**Website:** <http://library.osu.edu/projects-initiatives/special-collections/>

**Holdings:** As of 28 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of more than 1500 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* p. 430. Predrag Matejic and Hannah Thomas, *Manuscripts on Microfilm of the Hilandar Research Library* (Columbus: Resource Center for Medieval Slavic Studies, The Ohio State University in cooperation with the Ivan Dujchev Research Center for Slavo-Byzantine Studies, Sofia Bulgaria, 1992 ).

**Pontifical College Josephinum**

A. T. Wehrle Memorial Library

7625 N. High St.

Columbus, Ohio

43235

**Phone:** (614) 885-5585

**Fax:** (614) 885-2307

**Website:** <http://libguides.pcj.edu/pcjlibrary>

**Holdings:** As of 15 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of two codices and three leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1980 as located in

Worthington, Ohio.

**State Library of Ohio**

Main Library



Suite 100  
274 East 1<sup>st</sup> Ave.  
Columbus, Ohio  
43201

**Phone:** (614) 644-6952

**Fax:** (614) 752-9178

**Website:** <http://www.library.ohio.gov/>

**Holdings:** As of 20 December 2005, this collection reported holdings of two codices.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1967 as Ohio State Library.

#### **Dayton Art Institute**

456 Belmonte Park N.  
Dayton, Ohio  
45405-4700

**Phone:** (937) 223-5277

**Fax:** (937) 223-3140

**Website:** <http://www.daytonartinstitute.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 28 April 2012, this collection reported holdings of 7 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

#### **University of Dayton**

Rare Book Collection  
300 College Park  
Dayton, Ohio  
45469-1360

**Phone:** (937) 229-4262

**Fax:** (937) 229-4590

**Website:**

[http://www.udayton.edu/libraries/archives\\_and\\_collections/rarebooks.php](http://www.udayton.edu/libraries/archives_and_collections/rarebooks.php)

**Holdings:** As of 2 August 2001, this collection reported holdings of 60 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

#### **Ohio Wesleyan University**

Archives and Rare Books Department  
Beeghly Library  
43 University Ave.  
Delaware, Ohio  
43015

**Phone:** (740) 368-3288

**Fax:** (740) 368-3222

**Website:** <http://go.owu.edu/~librweb/sprb.htm>

**Holdings:** As of 8 November 2005, this institution reported holdings of six codices and one leaf.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1968-1969.

#### **Denison University**

Denison University Library  
Granville, Ohio  
43023-0612

**Phone:** (740) 587-6399

**Fax:** (740) 587-6285

**Website:**

[http://www.denison.edu/library/collections/special\\_collections.html](http://www.denison.edu/library/collections/special_collections.html)

**Holdings:** As of 11 November 2014, this collection reported holdings of 52 leaves and one codex.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

#### **Kent State University**

Kent State University Libraries,  
Department of Special Collections  
Rm. 1212  
P.O. Box 5190  
Kent, Ohio  
44242-0001

**Phone:** (330) 672-2270

**Fax:** (330) 672-9318

**Website:** <http://www.library.kent.edu/page/10300>

**Holdings:** As of 8 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of four codices and 56 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

#### **Lima Public Library**

650 West Market Street  
Lima, Ohio  
45801

**Phone:** (419) 228-5113

**Fax:** (419) 224-2669

**Website:** <http://www.limalibrary.com/>

**Holdings:** As of 8 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 68 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

#### **Oberlin College**

Allen Memorial Art Museum  
87 N. Main St.  
Oberlin, Ohio  
44074

**Phone:** (440) 775-8665





**Fax:** (440) 775-6841

**Website:**

<http://www.oberlin.edu/amam/default.html>

**Holdings:** As of 15 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 43 leaves.

**Relocation notes:** The leaves formerly belonging to Frederick B. Artz (Oberlin, OH), *Census* II:1971, *Supplement* p. 431, now belong to the Allen Memorial Art Museum.

**Lehman, Robert (New York, NY)**

A.15	43.15
A.37 (Innocents)	43.14
A.37 (St. John the Evangelist)	43.16
B.5	43.10
C.22	43.17
D.9 (St. John the Baptist)	43.12
D.15	43.11
D.28A (initial M)	43.9

**Bibliography:** Jeffrey Hamburger, *Books of Revelation: Medieval Manuscripts from Oberlin College* (Oberlin: The Museum, 1995). Pia Palladino, *Treasures of a Lost Art: Italian Manuscript Painting of the Middle Ages and Renaissance* (New Haven and London, 2004).

**Oberlin College**

Oberlin College Library Special Collections  
415 Mudd Center  
148 West College St.  
Oberlin, Ohio  
44074-1545

**Phone:** (440) 775-5043

**Fax:** (440) 775-8739

**Website:** <http://www.oberlin.edu/library/special/>

**Holdings:** As of 23 December 2005, this collection reported holdings of approximately 75 manuscripts.

**Relocation notes:** The codex formerly belonging to Frederick B. Artz (Oberlin, OH), *Census* II:1971 and *Supplement* p. 431, now belongs to Oberlin College Special Collections.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1970. *Supplement* pp. 430-431. Jeffrey Hamburger, *Books of Revelation* (Oberlin: The Museum, 1995).

**\* Artz, Frederick B.**

Oberlin, Ohio

**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of one codex and 75 leaves.

**Relocation notes:** According to the *Supplement*, p. 431, O. Ege No. 44 (*Census* II:1943) was later sold to Professor Artz. The leaves now belong to the Allen Art Museum at Oberlin College, while the codex

belongs to Oberlin College, Special Collections (Oberlin, OH).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1971. *Supplement* p. 431.

**Miami University Art Museum**

Patterson Ave.  
Oxford, Ohio  
45056

**Phone:** (513) 529-2232

**Fax:** (513) 529-6555

**Website:** <http://arts.muohio.edu/art-museum/>

**Holdings:** As of 4 December 2005, this collection reported holdings of one codex and nine leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Ursulines of Brown County**

20860 State Rt. 251  
St. Martin, Ohio  
45118

**Phone:** (513) 875-2020

**Fax:** (513) 875-2311

**Website:** <http://www.ursulinesofbc.org>

**Holdings:** As of 17 August 2006, this collection reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1971 as Brown County Ursulines.

**Toledo Museum of Art**

Graphic Arts  
P.O. Box 1013  
Toledo, Ohio  
43697

**Phone:** (419) 255-8000

**Fax:** (419) 244-2217

**Website:** <http://www.toledomuseum.org>

**Holdings:** As of 15 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of eight codices and 41 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1972-1977, 2342.

Krochalis/Preston p. 41. *Medieval and Renaissance Music Manuscripts* (Toledo: Toledo Museum of Art, 1953).

**Toledo-Lucas County Public Library**

Local History and Genealogy Department  
325 Michigan Street  
Toledo, Ohio  
43624

**Phone:** (419) 259-5233



**Fax:** (419) 259-5397

**Website:** <http://www.toledolibrary.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 20 December 2005, this collection reported holdings of six leaves and one Armenian manuscript.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**University of Toledo**

Ward M. Canaday Center

2801 W. Bancroft

Toledo, Ohio

43606

**Phone:** (419) 530-2170

**Fax:** (419) 530-2726

**Website:** <http://www.utoledo.edu/library/canaday/>

**Holdings:** As of 4 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of one codex and four leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Otterbein College**

Courtright Memorial Library

One Otterbein College

Westerville, Ohio

43081

**Phone:** (614) 823-1761

**Fax:** (614) 823-1921

**Website:**

<http://www.otterbein.edu/resources/library/libpages/archives.htm>

**Holdings:** As of 21 July 2006, this collection reported holdings of one codex and two leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** Krochalis/Preston p. 41.

**College of Wooster**

Special Collections

Andrews Library

Wooster, Ohio

44691-2364

**Phone:** (330) 263-2527

**Fax:** (330) 263-2253

**Website:**

<http://www.wooster.edu/academics/libraries/collections>

**Holdings:** As of 23 March 2006, this collection reported holdings of six codices.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1978-1979.

**\* Pontifical College Josephinum**

Worthington, Ohio

**Relocation notes:** Now located in Columbus, OH.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1980.

**\* Miller, Dr. Leo F.**

Worthington, Ohio

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of two codices.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1980.

**University of Oklahoma**

Bizzell Memorial Library

401 West Brooks St.

Norman, Oklahoma

73109

**Phone:** (405) 325-4142

**Fax:** (405) 325-7550

**Website:** <http://libraries.ou.edu>

**Holdings:** As of 23 May 2006, this collection reported holdings of seven codices (all are housed in the Bizzell Memorial Library: three in the Bizzell Bible Collection, one in the Nichols Collection, and three in the History of Science Collections).

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1981.

**Saint Gregory's University**

Mabee-Gerrer Museum of Art

1900 W. Macarthur

Shawnee, Oklahoma

74804

**Phone:** (405) 878-5300

**Fax:** (405) 878-5133

**Website:** <http://www.mgmoa.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 28 December 2005, this collection reported holdings of two leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Gilcrease Museum**

1400 Gilcrease Museum Rd.

Tulsa, Oklahoma

74127-2100

**Phone:** (918) 596-2700

**Fax:** (918) 596-2770

**Website:** <http://gilcrease.utulsa.edu/>



**Holdings:** As of 6 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 120 manuscripts, all of which are Mexican or Spanish.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Philbrook Museum of Art**

2727 S. Rockford Rd.

P.O. Box 52510

Tulsa, Oklahoma

52510

**Phone:** (918) 749-7941

**Fax:**

**Website:**

<http://www.philbrook.org/DesktopDefault.aspx>

**Holdings:** As of 15 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of two leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**University of Tulsa**

McFarlin Library

2933 East 6th St.

Tulsa, Oklahoma

74104-3123

**Phone:** (918) 631-2496

**Fax:** (918) 631-5022

**Website:**

<http://www.utulsa.edu/libraries/mcfarlin/special-collections.aspx>

**Holdings:** As of 8 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of one codex and ten leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Oregon State University**

Special Collections / McDonald Collection

121 The Valley Library

Corvallis, Oregon

97330

**Phone:** (541) 737-2075

**Fax:** (541) 737-8674

**Website:**

<http://osulibrary.orst.edu/specialcollections/index.html>

**Holdings:** As of 3 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of five codices and nine leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**University of Oregon**

Special Collections and University Archives

1299 University of Oregon Libraries

Eugene, Oregon

97403-1299

**Phone:** (541) 346-3068

**Fax:** (541) 346-1882

**Website:**

<http://library.uoregon.edu/speccoll/index.html>

**Holdings:** As of 26 November 2012, this collection reported holdings of 28 codices, 20 leaves, and 2 documents.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* pp. 431-433 as the Burgess Collection, The University of Oregon.

**\* The Library Association**

Portland, Oregon

**Relocation notes:** See the Multnomah County Library (Portland OR).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1982.

**Multnomah County Library**

John Wilson Room, Special Collections

Central Library

801 SW Tenth Avenue

Portland, Oregon

97205-2597

**Phone:** (503) 988-6287

**Fax:** (503) 988-5226

**Website:** <http://www.multcolib.org/about/mcl-wilson.html>

**Holdings:** As of 15 December 2005, this collection reported holdings of six codices and five leaves.

**Relocation notes:** The manuscripts formerly belonging to The Library Association, Portland OR (*Census* II: 1982-1983), have been transferred to the Multnomah County Library

**Bibliography:** Peter W. Parshall, *Illuminated Manuscripts from Portland Area Collections* (Portland: Portland Art Museum, 1978) nos. 2, 10, and 17.

**Portland State University**

Branford P. Millar Library

P.O. Box 1151

Portland, Oregon

97207-1151

**Phone:** (503) 725-4616

**Fax:** (503) 725-4524

**Website:**

<http://library.pdx.edu/specialcollections.html>

**Holdings:** As of 17 august 2006, this collection reported holdings of 20 leaves.

**Relocation notes:****Bibliography:****Reed College**

Special Collections & Archives

Room 014

Reed College Library

3203 Southeast Woodstock Boulevard

Portland, Oregon

97202

**Phone:** (503) 777-7702

**Fax:**

**Website:**

<http://library.reed.edu/find/specialcollections.html>

**Holdings:** As of 15 January 2014, this collection reported holdings of five leaves.

**Relocation notes:****Bibliography:****University of Portland**

Wilson W. Clark Memorial Library

5000 N. Willamette Blvd.

Portland, Oregon

97203-5798

**Phone:** (503) 943-7111

**Fax:**

**Website:** <http://library.up.edu>

**Holdings:** As of 8 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 20 manuscripts.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** Peter W. Parshall, *Illuminated Manuscripts from Portland Area Collections* (Portland: Portland Art Museum, 1978) no. 1.

**\* Smith, Mr. Milton W.**

Portland, Oregon

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1983.

**Corban College**

Prewitt Allen Museum of Archaeology

5000 Deer Park Dr. SE

Salem, Oregon

97301

**Phone:** (503) 581-8600

**Fax:** (503) 585-4316

**Website:** <http://www.corban.edu/library/index.html>

**Holdings:** As of 1 February 2006, this collection reported holdings of a coptic palimpsest written on top of a Latin Virgil with Greek commentary, an Arabic leaf on vellum, two Latin leaves on vellum, four coptic papyri, an Egyptian papyrus, and four Greek papyri.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** Krochalis/Preston p. 41.

**Willamette University**

Mark O. Hatfield Library

900 State St.

Salem, Oregon

97301

**Phone:** (503) 370-6312

**Fax:** (503) 370-6141

**Website:** <http://library.willamette.edu/>

**Holdings:** As of 5 June 2006, this collection reported holdings of one codex, a Book of Hours.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** Peter W. Parshall, *Illuminated Manuscripts from Portland Area Collections* (Portland: Portland Art Museum, 1978) nos. 6 and 20.

**Mount Angel Abbey**

Mount Angel Abbey Library

One Abbey Drive

St. Benedict, Oregon

97373

**Phone:** (503) 845-3317

**Fax:** (503) 845-3500

**Website:** <http://www.mountangelabbey.org/library/>

**Holdings:** As of 3 July 2006, this institutions reported holdings of 25 codices and 63 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** Lawrence J. McCrank, *Mt. Angel Abbey: A Centennial History of the Benedictine Community and its Library 1882-1982* (Wilmington, Del.: Scholarly Resources Inc., 1983). Lawrence J. McCrank, *The Rare Book and Manuscript Collection of the Mt. Angel Abbey Library: A Catalogue and Index* (Wilmington, Del.: Scholarly Resources, 1983). Peter W. Parshall, *Illuminated Manuscripts from Portland Area Collections* (Portland: Portland Art Museum, 1978) nos. 8, 9, 11, 18, and 19.

**Muhlenberg College**

Trexler Library  
Special Collections  
2400 Chew St.  
Allentown, Pennsylvania  
18104-5586

**Phone:** (484) 664-3694

**Fax:** (484) 664-3511

**Website:**

[http://www.muhlenberg.edu/library/special\\_collections/index.html](http://www.muhlenberg.edu/library/special_collections/index.html)

**Holdings:** As of 4 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of four leaves.

**Relocation notes:****Bibliography:****\* Currie, Barton Wood**

Bala-Cynwyd, Pennsylvania

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1984. *DABC* pp. 83-84.

**\* Geneva College**

McCartney Library  
3200 College Ave.  
Beaver Falls, Pennsylvania  
15010

**Phone:** (724) 847-6692

**Fax:** (724) 847-6687

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one leaf.

**Relocation notes:** Although this institution still exists, as of 6 November 2005 the current location of the leaf described in the *Census* is unknown.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1984.

**\* Newton, A. Edward**

Berwick, Pennsylvania

**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of three codices.

**Relocation notes:**

- |       |  |
|-------|--|
| No. 1 | PB 14-16 May 1941, lot 703   |
| No. 2 | CL 6 December 1989, lot 23<br>(not identified there as a Newton manuscript);<br>Fogg cat. 14 (1991), no. 35<br>(not identified there as a Newton manuscript) |
| No. 3 | PB 14-16 May 1941, lot 705;<br>CL 28 April 1966, lot 160<br>(not identified there as a Newton manuscript)  |

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1985. *Supplement* p. 436 as located in Daylesford, PA. *DABC* pp. 241-242. *Grolier* 75 pp. 130-132.

**Lehigh University**

Fairchild-Martindale Library  
8A East Packer Ave.  
Bethlehem, Pennsylvania  
18015

**Phone:** (610) 758-4506

**Fax:** (610) 758-6091

**Website:**

<http://www.lehigh.edu/library/collections/specialcollections.html>

**Holdings:** As of 28 February 2006, this collection reported holdings of 13 codices and four leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1986-1992, 2342.

Krochalis/Preston p. 42. John C. Hirsch, *Western Manuscripts of the Twelfth through the Sixteenth Centuries in Lehigh University Libraries* (Bethlehem: Rare Book Room, Linderman Library, Lehigh University, 1970).

**Glencairn Museum**

Box 757  
Bryn Athyn, Pennsylvania  
19009

**Phone:** (267) 502-2601

**Fax:** (267) 502-2986

**Website:** <http://www.glencairnmuseum.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 30 November 2012, this collection reported holdings of one codex and 72 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** James Tanis, with the assistance of Jennifer Thompson, and essays by Consuelo W. Dutschke, et al., *Leaves of Gold: Manuscript Illumination from Philadelphia Collections* (Philadelphia: Philadelphia Museum of Art, 2001).

**Bryn Mawr College**

Special Collections  
Mariam Coffin Canaday Library  
101 N. Merion Ave.  
Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania  
19010-2899

**Phone:** (610) 526-6576

**Fax:** (610) 526-7480

**Website:** <http://www.brynmawr.edu/library/speccoll>

**Holdings:** As of 10 December 2005, this collection reported holdings of 120 codices and 60 leaves.





**Relocation notes:**

**Gordan, Phyllis Goodhart** (*Census* II: 1675-1684, 2339-2340 as the Library of Phyllis W. and Howard L. Goodhart, New York City, NY; *Supplement* pp. 398-404 as the Library of P. G. and J. D. Gordan)

**Marquand, Mrs. Allan** (Princeton, NJ)

No. 2 MS 25

**Wulling, E.** (Minneapolis, MN)

No. 2 Gordan No. 62  
now at Bryn Mawr

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* pp. 433-436. James Tanis, with the assistance of Jennifer Thompson, and essays by Consuelo W. Dutschke, *et al.*, *Leaves of Gold: Manuscript Illumination from Philadelphia Collections* (Philadelphia: Philadelphia Museum of Art, 2001).

**Dickinson College**

Emil R. Weiss Center for the Arts

The Trout Gallery

P. O. Box 1773

Carlisle, Pennsylvania

17013-2893

**Phone:** (717) 245-1344

**Fax:** (717) 245-8929

**Website:** <http://www2.dickinson.edu/trout>

**Holdings:** As of 8 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of four leaves.

**Relocation notes:** These leaves were formerly held by the Dickinson College Library.

**Bibliography:**

**\* Krumbhaar, Edward B.**

Chestnut Hill, Pennsylvania

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of four codices and three leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 1 Univ. of Penn. (Phila., PA), Ms. Codex 674

No. 2 UPenn Ms. Codex 682

No. 3 UPenn Ms. Codex 690

No. 4 UPenn Ms. Codex 681

No. 5 Houghton MS Typ 967

No. 6 Houghton MS Typ 964

No. 7 Houghton MS Typ 948

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1993-1994. *Supplement* p.276.

**\* Penrose, Boies**

Devon, Pennsylvania

**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of 15 codices and fourteen documents.

**Relocation notes:** Some of the manuscripts were offered by New York dealer John Fleming, others as follows:

No. 2 SL 9 November 1971, lot 283;  
Haus der Bücher (Basel),  
27 September 1978, lot 1;

now owned by Prof. T. Takamiya, Tokyo, Japan

No. 6 SL 11 December 1972, lot 38;  
SL 22 June 1982, lot 63

(not identified there as a Penrose manuscript)

No. 8 SL 9 November 1971, lot 286

No. 9 PB 28 January 1947, lot 79

No. 10 Haus der Bücher (Basel),  
27 September 1978, lot 2;

now owned by Prof. T. Takamiya, Tokyo, Japan

No. 11 SL 9 November 1971, lot 288

No. 12 SL 19 May 1947, lot 288;

SL 8 December 1981, lot 80;

SL 6 December 1988, lot 45

No. 13 SL 11 April 1938, lot 336

No. 15 SL 9 November 1971, lot 289

No. 18 SL 9 November 1971, lot 291;

SL 11 December 1972, lot 38;

SL 22 June 1982, lot 63

No. 33 SL 9 November 1971, lot 292

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1995-1999. *Supplement* pp. 436-441. *DABC* pp. 256-257. *Grolier 2000* pp. 284-286. Haus der Bücher (Basel, Switzerland), *Sixteen Highly Important Manuscripts and Early Printed Books* (Winterthur: Ziegler Druck- und Verlags-AG, 1978).

**Lafayette College**

David Bishop Skillman Library

Special Collections and Archives

Easton, Pennsylvania

18042-1797

**Phone:** (610) 330-5148

**Fax:** (610) 330-0370

**Website:** <http://archives.lafayette.edu/>

**Holdings:** As of 3 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of one codex and 11 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2000.

**Lutheran Theological Seminary**

A.R. Wentz Library

66 Seminary Ridge

Gettysburg, Pennsylvania

17325

**Phone:** (717) 334-6286



**Fax:** (717) 337-1611

**Website:** <http://www.ltsg.edu/Resources/Wentz-Library>

**Holdings:** As of 7 October 2012, this collection reported holdings of 64 codices.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2001-2002.

**Haverford College**

Special Collections

Haverford College Library

Haverford, Pennsylvania

19041-1392

**Phone:** (610) 896-1161

**Fax:** (610) 896-1102

**Website:** <http://www.haverford.edu/library/special>

**Holdings:** As of 15 December 2005, this collection reported holdings of thirteen codices, seven leaves, and two scrolls, several of which are in Hebrew.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2003-2004. See online finding aid:

[http://www.haverford.edu/library/special/aids/harris/j\\_rendel\\_harris\\_collection\\_fa.pdf](http://www.haverford.edu/library/special/aids/harris/j_rendel_harris_collection_fa.pdf)

**\* Beans, George H.**

Jenkintown, Pennsylvania

**Holdings:** The *Census* and the *Supplement* reported holdings of four codices and one leaf.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2005. *Supplement* p. 441 as Tall Tree Library.

**\* Tall Tree Library**

Jenkintown, Pennsylvania

**Holdings:** The *Supplement* reported holdings of two codices and one leaf.

**Relocation notes:** See Beans, George H., Jenkintown, PA (*Census* II: 2005).

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* p. 441.

**\* Reed, John F.**

King of Prussia, Pennsylvania

**Holdings:** The *Supplement* reported holdings of 85 leaves and documents.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* pp. 441-449.

**Franklin & Marshall College**

Shadek-Fackenthal Library

P.O. Box 3003

Lancaster, Pennsylvania

17604-3003

**Phone:** (717) 291-4225

**Fax:** (717) 291-4160

**Website:** <http://library.fandm.edu/index.php>

**Holdings:** As of 13 March 2001, this collection reported holdings of one codex (a mid-fifteenth-century Book of Hours from Utrecht) and two leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Lancaster Theological Seminary**

Evangelical and Reformed Historical Society

Philip Schaff Library

555 W. James St.

Lancaster, Pennsylvania

17603

**Phone:** (717) 290-8734

**Fax:** (717) 735-8157

**Website:** <http://www.erhs.info/>

**Holdings:** As of 11 July 2006, this collection reported holdings of one codex and 17 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2006 as The Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church.

**\* Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church**

Lancaster, Pennsylvania

**Relocation notes:** See the Lancaster Theological Seminary (Lancaster PA).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2006.

**\* Saint Vincent's Archabbey**

Latrobe, Pennsylvania

**Relocation notes:** See St. Vincent's College (Latrobe PA).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2007-2008.

**Saint Vincent's College**

300 Fraser Purchase Rd.

Latrobe, Pennsylvania

15650-2690

**Phone:** (724) 532-6600

**Fax:**

**Website:** [http://www.stvincent.edu/latimer\\_library/](http://www.stvincent.edu/latimer_library/)



**Holdings:** As of 4 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 27 codices.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2007-2008 as St. Vincent Archabbey. Krochalis/Preston p. 42.

**Bucknell University**

Special Collections/ University Archives  
Ellen Clarke Bertrand Library, LL1  
Lewisburg, Pennsylvania  
17837

**Phone:** (570) 577-3101

**Fax:** (570) 577-1237

**Website:** <http://www.bucknell.edu/x18881.xml>

**Holdings:** As of 16 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 11 leaves, two of which are not of European origin.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Barnes Foundation**

300 N. Latch's Lane  
Merion Station, Pennsylvania  
19066

**Phone:** (610) 667-0290

**Fax:** (610) 664-4026

**Website:** <http://www.barnesfoundation.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 16 December 2005, this collection reported holdings of 20 leaves, three of which are of Persian origin.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Saint Charles Borromeo Seminary**

Ryan Memorial Library  
100 E. Wynnewood  
Overbrook, Pennsylvania  
19096

**Phone:** (610) 785-6277

**Fax:** (610) 664-7913

**Website:** <http://www.scs.edu/library/rare-book-collection/>

**Holdings:** As of 8 March 2006, this collection reported holdings of two codices and one leaf.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Schwenkfelder Library & Heritage Center**

105 Seminary Street  
Pennsburg, Pennsylvania

18073

**Phone:** (215) 679-3103

**Fax:** (215) 679-8175

**Website:** <http://www.schwenkfelder.com>

**Holdings:** As of 8 October 2012, this collection reported holdings of 6 codices and 1 printed volume (1529) with extensive marginal annotations.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**American Philosophical Society**

Library  
105 South Fifth St.  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania  
19106-3386

**Phone:** (215) 440-3400

**Fax:**

**Website:** <http://www.amphilsoc.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 23 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of approximately 500 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Athenaeum of Philadelphia**

219 S. Sixth St.  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania  
19106-3974

**Phone:** (215) 925-2688

**Fax:** (215) 925-3755

**Website:** <http://philaathenaeum.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 12 October 2013, this collection reported holdings of three leaves, all from manuscripts broken by Otto Ege.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** Samuel A. Streit and Daniel H. Traister, *Three Generations of Book Collectors: The Evan Turner Gift at the Athenaeum of Philadelphia* (Philadelphia: The Athenaeum of Philadelphia, 2012).

**College of Physicians of Philadelphia**

Library  
19 South 22nd St.  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania  
19103-3097

**Phone:** (215) 563-3737, ext. 297

**Fax:** (215) 569-0356

**Website:**

<http://www.collegeofphysicians.org/library/>

**Holdings:** As of 3 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 12 codices.





7301 Germantown Avenue  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania  
19119-1794

**Phone:** (215) 248-6329

**Fax:** (215) 248-6327

**Website:** <http://www.ltsps.edu/>

**Holdings:** As of 4 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of three codices and three leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2100. James Tanis, with the assistance of Jennifer Thompson, and essays by Consuelo W. Dutschke, *et al.*, *Leaves of Gold: Manuscript Illumination from Philadelphia Collections* (Philadelphia: Philadelphia Museum of Art, 2001).

**The Library Company of Philadelphia**

1314 Locust Street  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania  
19107

**Phone:** (215) 546-3181

**Fax:** (215) 546-5167

**Website:** <http://www.librarycompany.org>

**Holdings:** As of 8 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 23 codices.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 13 PML M. 926

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2103-2105 as the Ridgway Branch of the Library Company. *Supplement* pp. 468-469. James Tanis, with the assistance of Jennifer Thompson, and essays by Consuelo W. Dutschke, *et al.*, *Leaves of Gold: Manuscript Illumination from Philadelphia Collections* (Philadelphia: Philadelphia Museum of Art, 2001).

**\* Mercantile Library**

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

**Relocation notes:** In 1944 the Mercantile Library was incorporated into the Free Library of Philadelphia, where this manuscript currently bears the shelf mark E Ms. 240.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2100.

**National Shrine of St. John Neumann**

1019 North Fifth St.  
Philadelphia, PA 19123

**Phone:** (212) 627-3080

**Fax:** (212) 627-3296

**Website:**

<http://www.stjohnneumann.org/index.html>

**Holdings:** As of 11 November 2014, this collection reported holdings of one scroll, an Arma Christi.

**Relocation notes:**

The scroll formerly belonged to Mt. St. Alphonsus in Esopus, NY (*Census* II:1222 as Mount Saint Alphonsus Theological Seminary).

**Bibliography:**

**\* Pennsylvania Museum of Art**

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

**Relocation notes:** See the Philadelphia Museum of Art (Philadelphia PA).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2101-2102.

**Philadelphia Museum of Art**

Prints, Drawings and Photographs

P. O. Box 7646  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania  
19101-7646

**Phone:** (215) 684-7660

**Fax:** (215) 235-0047

**Website:** <http://www.philamuseum.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 15 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 25 codices and 55 leaves (*Supplement* Nos. 2 and 13 are actually the same manuscript, No. 6 (a loan returned to its owner) is now Harvard, Houghton Library MS Lat 304, and No. 8 was accidentally omitted from the *Supplement*).

**Relocation notes:** The manuscript leaves formerly owned by John G. Johnson (Philadelphia, PA) are housed at the Philadelphia Museum of Art, where they are the "John G. Johnson Collection, cat. 122".

**Bishop, C. F.** (New York City)

No. 18 Collins 1945-65-3

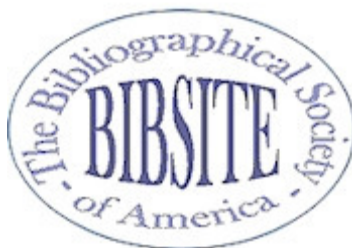
**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2101-2102 as the Pennsylvania Museum of Art. *Supplement* pp. 470-472. Krochalis/Preston p. 43. James Tanis, with the assistance of Jennifer Thompson, and essays by Consuelo W. Dutschke, *et al.*, *Leaves of Gold: Manuscript Illumination from Philadelphia Collections* (Philadelphia: Philadelphia Museum of Art, 2001). Carl Zigrosser, "The Philip S. Collins Collection of Medieval Illuminated Manuscripts," *Philadelphia Museum of Art Bulletin* 58, no. 275 (1962) pp. 13-34.

**Rosenbach Museum & Library**

2008-2010 DeLancey Pl.  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania  
19103

**Phone:** (215) 732-1600





**Fax:** (215) 545-7529

**Website:** <http://www.rosenbach.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 24 July 2006, this collection reported holdings of thirty-three codices, four leaves, and 418 documents, many of which are of Peruvian or Mexican origin.

**Relocation notes:** The collection of Dr. A. S. W. Rosenbach (*Census* II: 2113 - 2114) is now at the Rosenbach Museum and Library.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2113-2114 as the collection of Dr. A. S. W. Rosenbach. Krochalis/Preston p. 43. Clive E. Driver, *A Selection From Our Shelves: Books, Manuscripts, and Drawings from the Philip H. & A. S. W. Rosenbach Foundation Museum* (Philadelphia: The Foundation, 1973). James Tanis, with the assistance of Jennifer Thompson, and essays by Consuelo W. Dutschke, *et al.*, *Leaves of Gold: Manuscript Illumination from Philadelphia Collections* (Philadelphia: Philadelphia Museum of Art, 2001).

#### Temple University

Samuel Paley Library

1210 W. Berks St.

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

19122-6088

**Phone:** (215) 204-8230

**Fax:** (215) 204-5201

**Website:** <http://library.temple.edu/collections/scrc>

**Holdings:** As of 17 August 2006, this collection reported holdings of 24 codices and 16 documents.

#### Relocation notes:

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* pp. 472-474.

Krochalis/Preston p. 43. Walter Hausdorfer, "A Recent Collection of American and European Manuscripts," *The Temple University Library Bulletin* 2, no. 3 (January 1960) pp. 3-21. James Tanis, with the assistance of Jennifer Thompson, and essays by Consuelo W. Dutschke, *et al.*, *Leaves of Gold: Manuscript Illumination from Philadelphia Collections* (Philadelphia: Philadelphia Museum of Art, 2001).

#### Supplement

	Temple University
1	MSS BH 005 COCH
2	MSS BH 007 COCH
3	MSS BH 011 COCH
4	MSS BH 039 COCH
5	MSS BH 037 COCH
6	MSS BH 038 COCH
7	MSS BH 156 COCH
8	[?]

9	MSS BH 100 COCH
10	MSS BH 130 COCH
11	MSS BH 057 COCH
12	MSS BH 036 COCH
13	MSS BH 040 COCH
14	MSS BH 044 COCH
15	MSS LT 055
16	MSS BH 022 COCH
17	MSS BH 058 COCH
18	MSS BH 042 COCH
19	MSS BH 002 COCH
20	MSS BH 054 COCH
21	MSS BH 053 COCH
22	[?]
23	MSS BH 049 COCH
24	MSS BH 034 COCH.

#### University of Pennsylvania

Rare Book & Manuscript Library

3420 Walnut St.

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

19104-6206

**Phone:** (215) 898-0876

**Fax:** (215) 573-9079

#### Website:

<http://dla.library.upenn.edu/dla/medren/index.html>

**Holdings:** As of 10 September 2012, this collection reports holdings of 789 codices (over 100 of which were given by Lawrence J. Schoenberg, Longboat Key, FL), 86 leaves, four scrolls, and 128 documents. In addition, the collection reports approximately 20 manuscript collections, containing at least 1,000 leaves.

#### Relocation notes:

**Aresty, Esther** (Trenton, NJ)

Aresty Culinary Collection

**Beloit Coll., Wright Museum of Art** (Beloit, WI)

LJS MS 14

now UPenn Ms. Codex 33

**Feiss, P.** (Cleveland Heights, OH)

No. 6 UPenn Ms. Codex 738

**Krumbhaar, E.** (Chestnut Hill, PA)

No. 1 UPenn Ms. Codex 674

No. 2 UPenn Ms. Codex 682

No. 3 UPenn Ms. Codex 690

No. 4 UPenn Ms. Codex 681

**Roseman, Charles** (Cleveland Heights, OH)

No. 1 UPenn Ms. Codex 1065

**J. Paul Getty Museum** (Los Angeles, CA)

Ludwig MS XIII.15 LJS MS 28



Ludwig MS XV.16 LJS MS 267  
**Honeyman, Robert** (San Juan Capistrano, CA)  
 Ms. Astron. 4 LJS MS 64  
 Ms. Astron. 11 LJS MS 216  
**Stone, Wilbur Macey** (East Orange, NJ)  
 No. 9 LJS 7;  
 SL 6 December 2001, lot 92  
**Vollbehr, Otto** (Washington, DC)  
 No. (1) Honeyman Ms 2;  
 SL 2 May 1979 (lot 1093);  
 Bergendal Collection Ms. 10;  
 sold by Sam Fogg in February 1998;  
 now LJS MS 234  
**Beloit College,**  
**Wright Museum of Art** (Beloit, WI) LJS MS 14;  
 University of Pennsylvania Codex 33

The following Schoenberg manuscripts were  
 reclassified upon acquisition by Penn; all other LJS  
 manuscripts retain their LJS numbers:

LJS 14	Ms. Codex 33
LJS 18	Ms. Codex 16
LJS 30	Ms. Coll. 713
LJS 107	Ms. Coll. 591, folder 28
LJS 109	Ms. Coll. 591, folder 22
LJS 113	Ms. Coll. 591, folder 24
LJS 114	Ms. Coll. 591, folder 23
LJS 118	Ms. Coll. 591, folder 25
LJS 120	Ms. Coll. 591, folder 26
LJS 125	Ms. Coll. 591, folder 27
LJS 291	Ms. Oversize 13

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2106-2108. *Supplement* pp.  
 474-494. Krochalis/Preston p. 43. John F. Benton,  
 "The University of Pennsylvania Manuscript  
 Catalogue: Notes for a New Edition," *The Library  
 Chronicle* 30, no. 1 (Winter 1964), pp. 23-35; Rudolph  
 Hirsch, "Catalogue of Manuscripts in the Libraries of  
 the University of Pennsylvania to 1800: Supplement  
 A (1)," *The Library Chronicle* 35, nos. 1 and 2 (Winter-  
 Spring 1969), pp. 3-32; "Supplement A (2)," *The  
 Library Chronicle* 36, no. 1 (Winter 1970), pp. 3-36;  
 "Supplement A (3)," *The Library Chronicle* 36, no. 2  
 (Spring 1970), pp. 79-104; "Supplement A (4)," *The  
 Library Chronicle* 37, no. 1 (Winter 1971), pp. 3-23;  
 "Supplement A (5)," *The Library Chronicle* 37, no. 2  
 (Spring 1971), pp. 91-115; "Supplement A  
 (Corrigenda and Index)," *The Library Chronicle* 38, No.  
 2 (Spring 1972), pp. 99-122; "Supplement B," *The  
 Library Chronicle* 45, nos. 1-2 (1981), pp. 5-29. James  
 Tanis, with the assistance of Jennifer Thompson, and

essays by Consuelo W. Dutschke, *et al.*, *Leaves of Gold:  
 Manuscript Illumination from Philadelphia Collections*  
 (Philadelphia: Philadelphia Museum of Art, 2001).  
 Norman P. Zacour and Rudolf Hirsch, comps.,  
 assisted by John F. Benton and William E. Miller,  
*Catalogue of Manuscripts in the Libraries of the University  
 of Pennsylvania to 1800* (Philadelphia: University of  
 Pennsylvania Press, 1965).

#### University of Pennsylvania

Biddle Law Library  
 University of Pennsylvania Law School  
 100 S. 34th St.  
 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania  
 19104-6279

**Phone:** (215) 898-7853

**Fax:**

**Website:**

<https://www.law.upenn.edu/library/archives/>

**Holdings:** As of 25 July 2006, this collection  
 reported holdings of 10 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2109-2110.

#### University of Pennsylvania

Center for Judaic Studies  
 3420 Walnut St.  
 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania  
 19104-6206

**Phone:** (215) 573-7431

**Fax:** (215) 898-0559

**Website:** <http://www.library.upenn.edu/cajs/>

**Holdings:** As of 21 February 2006, this collection  
 reported holdings of more than 200 codices and  
 more than 600 leaves including more than 500  
 fragments from the Cairo *Genizah*.

**Relocation notes:** The manuscripts formerly owned  
 by Dropsie University (Philadelphia, PA) now belong  
 to the Center for Judaic Studies.

**Bibliography:**

#### \* Bonniwell, Rev. William R., O. P.

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one  
 codex.

**Relocation notes:** This manuscript now belongs to  
 Providence College, Providence, RI.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2111.

#### \* Borneman, Henry S.



Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 1 PB 1 November 1955, lot 813;  
SL 11 July 1966, lot 238  
(not identified there as a Borneman manuscript);  
SL 12 July 1971, lot 67  
(not identified there as a Borneman manuscript)  
Other manuscripts owned by Borneman, but not listed in the *Census*, were offered by Parke-Bernet on 2 November 1955, including lot 820 which later became Bergendal Collection (Toronto, Ontario) MS 65.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2112. *DABC* pp. 47-48.

\* **Gribbel, John**

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 1 PB 16 April 1945, lot 253;  
PB 4 December 1962, lot 131

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2112. *DABC* p. 143.

\* **Rosenbach, Dr. A. S. W.**

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of four codices and six leaves.

**Relocation notes:** See the Rosenbach Museum & Library (Philadelphia PA).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2113-2114. *DABC* pp. 271-272.

\* **Widener, Joseph**

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of 10 codices.

**Relocation notes:** Manuscripts no. 1- 9 were given to the Free Library of Philadelphia. Ms no. 10 is untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2115-2117. *Supplement* p. 494. *DABC* p. 338.

**Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh**

William R. Oliver Special Collections Room

4400 Forbes Ave.

Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

15213-4080

**Phone:** (412) 622-1932

**Fax:** (412) 622-6278

**Website:** <http://www.clpgh.org/locations/oliver/>

**Holdings:** As of 6 July 2006, this collection reported holdings of two codices.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2118.

**Carnegie-Mellon University**

Hunt Library

4949 Frew St.

Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

15213

**Phone:** (412) 268-6622

**Fax:**

**Website:**

<http://search.library.cmu.edu/collections/special/>

**Holdings:** As of 3 February 2006, this collection reported holdings of eight codices and two leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** Krochalis/Preston p. 44.

**Pittsburgh Theological Seminary**

Anderson Room

616 N. Highland Ave.

Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

15206

**Phone:** (412) 362-5610

**Fax:** (412) 362-2329

**Website:** <http://barbourlibrary.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 18 September 2012, this collection reported holdings of two codices.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**University of Pittsburgh**

Special Collections Department

363 Hillman Library

Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

15260

**Phone:** (412) 648-8190

**Fax:** (412) 648-8192

**Website:**

<http://www.library.pitt.edu/libraries/special/special.html>

**Holdings:** As of 7 October 2012, this collection reported holdings of three codices.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2119. Krochalis/Preston p. 44.

**University of Pittsburgh**

Theodore M. Finney Music Library  
B30 Music Building  
15260

**Phone:** (412) 624-4131

**Fax:** (412) 624-4180

**Website:**

<http://www.library.pitt.edu/libraries/music/music.html>

**Holdings:** As of 17 February 2006, this collection reported holdings of 29 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** Bowers, Nathan David. *A previously unknown Carmelite antiphoner fragment in the University of Pittsburgh Music Library* (M.A. thesis, University of Pittsburgh, 2002)

**Reading Public Museum**

General Collection  
500 Museum Rd.  
Reading, Pennsylvania  
19611-1425

**Phone:** (610) 371-5850

**Fax:** (610) 371-5632

**Website:** <http://www.readingpublicmuseum.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 3 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of four codices, 44 leaves, two documents, and a Hebrew Megillah scroll.

**Relocation notes:****Bibliography:****University of Scranton**

Weinberg Memorial Library  
Monroe & Linden Streets  
Scranton, Pennsylvania  
18510

**Phone:** (570) 941-6341

**Fax:** (570) 941-7817

**Website:**

<http://academic.uofs.edu/departments/spcoll/>

**Holdings:** As of 2 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of four codices.

**Relocation notes:****Bibliography:****Swarthmore College**

McCabe Library, Special Collections  
500 College Ave.  
Swarthmore, Pennsylvania  
19081-1397

**Phone:** (610) 328-8489

**Fax:** (610) 328-7329

**Website:**

<http://www.swarthmore.edu/library/special-collections.xml>

**Holdings:** As of 24 May 2006, this collection reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** Krochalis/Preston p. 45. James Tanis, with the assistance of Jennifer Thompson, and essays by Consuelo W. Dutschke, *et al.*, *Leaves of Gold: Manuscript Illumination from Philadelphia Collections* (Philadelphia: Philadelphia Museum of Art, 2001).

**\* Scheide, John Hinsdale**

Titusville, Pennsylvania

**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of 51 codices and several thousand documents.

**Relocation notes:** With the exception of approximately 20 documents, the collection of several thousand Italian deeds described in the *Census* II: 2131 was presented to the Princeton University Library in 1951 and is now the John Hinsdale Scheide Collection, Princeton University Library. The majority of the Scheide manuscripts comprise the Scheide Library, Princeton University (Princeton, NJ).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2120-2131. *Supplement* p. 314 as the Scheide Collection (Princeton, New Jersey). *DABC* pp. 280-281. *Grolier* 75 pp. 191-193.

**Pennsylvania State University**

Palmer Museum of Art  
University Park, Pennsylvania  
16802-2507

**Phone:** (814) 865-7672

**Fax:** (814) 863-8608

**Website:**

<http://www.palmermuseum.psu.edu/index.html>

**Holdings:** As of 4 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of five leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** Krochalis/Preston pp. 44 - 45.

**Pennsylvania State University**

Eberly Family Special Collections Library  
104 Paterno Library  
University Park, Pennsylvania  
16802-1808

**Phone:** (814) 865-1793



**Fax:** (814) 863-5318

**Website:**

<http://www.libraries.psu.edu/psul/speccolls.html>

**Holdings:** As of 1 February 2006, this institution reported holdings of 10 codices and 52 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** Krochalis/Preston p. 44.

**Villanova University**

Augustinian Historical Institute

301 Old Falvey Rd.

Villanova, Pennsylvania

19085-1699

**Phone:** (610) 519-7590

**Fax:**

**Website:**

<http://www1.villanova.edu/villanova/mission/augustinianinstitute/ahi.html>

**Holdings:** As of 1 December 2005, this collection reported holdings of two codices.

**Relocation notes:**

**Villanova University**

Falvey Memorial Library

800 Lancaster Ave.

Villanova, Pennsylvania

19085

**Phone:** (610) 519-4133

**Fax:** (610) 519-4204

**Website:**

[http://library.villanova.edu/about/librariesandcollections/specialcollections/;](http://library.villanova.edu/about/librariesandcollections/specialcollections/)

<http://digital.library.villanova.edu/Collection/vudl:62524>

**Holdings:** As of 7 October 2012, this collection reported holdings of 17 codices and 1 document..

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2132 as The Library of Villanova College. William Mahon, *Catalogue of Irish Manuscripts in Villanova University* (Dublin, 2007).

Kenneth B. Steinhauser, "A Catalogue of Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts Located at Villanova University" in *Manuscripta* 57 (2013).

**\* Mather, Frank Jewett, Jr.**

Washington Crossing, Pennsylvania

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of six codices.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 1 Princeton Univ. Art Museum (Princeton, NJ)

MS 24

No. 6

Princeton Univ. Art Museum MS 15

The remaining manuscripts are untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2133-2134.

**\* McWilliams, David Jackson**

Rio Piedras, Puerto Rico

**Holdings:** The *Supplement* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* p. 531.

**Casa del Libro**

Calle Del Cristo 255

San Juan, Puerto Rico

00901

**Phone:** (787) 723-0354

**Fax:** (787) 723-0354

**Website:** <http://www.lacasadelibro.org>

**Holdings:** As of 12 January 2001, this collection reported holdings of 15 codices and one leaf.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Supplement*, pp. 531-532.

**\* Morales, Luis Manuel**

Santurce, Puerto Rico

**Holdings:** The *Supplement* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 1 PB 15 April 1952, lot 201  
(not identified there as a Morales manuscript)

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* p. 532.

**Saint George's School**

372 Purgatory Rd.

Middletown, Rhode Island

02842

**Phone:** (401) 842-6690

**Fax:**

**Website:** <http://www.stgeorges.edu/>

**Holdings:** As of 8 December 2005, this collection reported holdings of one Book of Hours.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Redwood Library and Athenaeum**

50 Bellevue Ave.

Newport, Rhode Island

02840-3292





**Phone:** (401) 847-0292  
**Fax:** (401) 841-5680  
**Website:** <http://www.redwoodlibrary.org>  
**Holdings:** As of 3 January 2008, this collection reported holdings of one codex.  
**Relocation notes:**  
**Bibliography:**

**\* Pell, Herbert Clairborne, Hon.**

Newport, Rhode Island  
**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of six codices.  
**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.  
**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2135-2137.

**\* Portsmouth Abbey**

Portsmouth, Rhode Island  
**Holdings:** According to the *Census*, this collection formerly held one codex. Updated holdings were not reported, and this institution is not accessible to the public.  
**Relocation notes:**  
**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2137 as Portsmouth Priory.

**\* Brown University**

Annmary Brown Memorial  
 Providence, Rhode Island  
**Relocation notes:** See Brown University (Providence RI).  
**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2138-2139. *Supplement* p. 495. Krochalis/Preston p. 45.

**Brown University**

John Hay Library  
 Box A  
 Providence, Rhode Island  
 02912  
**Phone:** (401) 863-3723  
**Fax:** (401) 863-2093  
**Website:**  
<http://library.brown.edu/about/hay/index.php>  
**Holdings:** As of 2 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of approximately 30 codices (3 of which were part of the Annmary Brown Library as recorded in the *Census* and *Supplement*) and approximately 40 leaves.  
**Relocation notes:** According to Krochalis/Preston, p. 45, the manuscripts formerly owned by A. E.

Lownes, Providence, RI (*Census* II:2153) are now owned by Brown University.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2138-2139 as the Annmary Brown Memorial, 2140-2142 as Brown University. *Supplement* p. 495 as the Annmary Brown Memorial and as Brown University. Krochalis/Preston p. 45.

**John Carter Brown Library**

Box 1894  
 Providence, Rhode Island  
 02912  
**Phone:** (401) 863-2725  
**Fax:** (401) 863-3477  
**Website:**  
<http://www.brown.edu/academics/libraries/john-carter-brown/>

**Holdings:** As of 15 December 2005, this collection reported holdings of 28 codices and seven leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

<i>Census</i> No. 1	SL 18 May 1981, lot 13; Wormsley Library, Buckinghamshire, England, Ms 2
<i>Census</i> No. 2	SL 18 May 1981, lot 14
<i>Census</i> No. 3	SL 18 May 1981, lot 15; Getty MS 2
<i>Census</i> No. 4	SL 18 May 1981, lot 16
<i>Census</i> No. 5	SL 18 May 1981, lot 17; SL 26 November 1985, lot 20 (f. 194 only)
<i>Census</i> No. 6	SL 18 May 1981, lot 18; now Comites Latentes (Geneva), MS 14
<i>Census</i> No. 7	SL 18 May 1981, lot 19
<i>Census</i> No. 43	SL 18 May 1981, lot 1; SL 8 December 1981, lot 114
<i>Census</i> No. 44	SL 18 May 1981, lot 2; SL 18 June 1991, lot 152
<i>Census</i> No. 45	SL 18 May 1981, lot 3; Thomas cat. 44 (1982), no. 3
<i>Census</i> No. 46	SL 18 May 1981, lot 4; SL 20 June 1989, lot 64
<i>Census</i> No. 47	SL 18 May 1981, lot 5; CL 25 November 1992, lot 16
<i>Census</i> No. 48	SL 18 May 1981, lot 6; Witten cat. 18 (1983), no. 43; SL 20 June 1995, lot 98
<i>Census</i> No. 49	SL 18 May 1981, lot 7
<i>Census</i> No. 50	SL 18 May 1981, lot 8
<i>Census</i> No. 51	SL 18 May 1981, lot 9
<i>Census</i> No. 52	SL 18 May 1981, lot 10
<i>Census</i> No. 53	SL 18 May 1981, lot 11



*Census* No. 54                      SL 18 May 1981, lot 12;  
   SL 25 November 1992, lot 17;  
   Günther cat. 1 (1993), no. 16

The remaining manuscripts are still owned by the John Carter Brown Library. *Census* No. 39 (Cod. Ind 1) is now thought to date from the eighteenth century.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2143-2151. *Supplement* pp. 495-497. Krochalis/Preston p. 45.

**Providence Athenaeum**

251 Benefit St.  
Providence, Rhode Island  
02903

**Phone:** (401) 421-6970

**Fax:** (401) 421-2860

**Website:** <http://www.providenceathenaeum.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 11 October 2011, this collection reported holdings of two codices.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2139.

**Providence College**

Bonniwell Collection  
Phillips Memorial Library  
River Ave. at Eaton St.  
Providence, Rhode Island  
02918

**Phone:** (401) 865-2578

**Fax:** (401) 865-1578

**Website:**

<http://www.providence.edu/library/spcol/Pages/default.aspx>

**Holdings:** As of 19 February 2007, this collection reported holdings of one codex, formerly belonging to William R. Bonniwell of Philadelphia, PA, *Census* II:2111).

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Providence Public Library**

150 Empire St.  
Providence, Rhode Island  
02903-3283

**Phone:** (401) 455-8021

**Fax:** (401) 455-8013

**Website:** <http://www.provlib.org/node/107/>

**Holdings:** As of 6 July 2006, this collection reported holdings of three codices and two leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Rhode Island College**

James P. Adams Library  
Special Collections  
Room 413-416  
600 Mount Pleasant Ave.  
Providence, Rhode Island  
02908-1991

**Phone:** (401) 456-9653

**Fax:** (401) 456-9646

**Website:** <http://ric.libguides.com/specialcollections>

**Holdings:** As of 9 January 2008, this collection reported holdings of two framed leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Rhode Island School of Design Museum**

Department of Prints, Drawings, and Photographs  
224 Benefit St.  
Providence, Rhode Island  
02903-2723

**Phone:** (401) 454-6500

**Fax:** (401) 454-6556

**Website:** <http://www.risdmuseum.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 18 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 32 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**\* Diman, Miss Louise**

Providence, Rhode Island

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2152.

**\* Lownes, Albert E.**

Providence, Rhode Island

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of two codices.

**Relocation notes:** According to Krochalis/Preston, these manuscripts are now owned by Brown University.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2153. Krochalis/Preston p. 45.

**\* Noble, Mrs. Eugene Allen**

Providence, Rhode Island



**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2154.

\* **Preston, Howard W.**

Providence, Rhode Island

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of two codices.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2154.

**Charleston Library Society**

164 King St.

Charleston, South Carolina  
29401

**Phone:** (843) 723-9912

**Fax:** (843) 723-3500

**Website:**

<http://www.charlestonlibrarysociety.org>

**Holdings:** As of 14 September 2007, this collection reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2155. *Partial Manuscript Catalog, Charleston Library Society* (Charleston: 1981).

**College of Charleston**

Special Collections

College of Charleston Library

66 George St.

Charleston, South Carolina  
29424-0001

**Phone:** (843) 953-8016

**Fax:** (843) 953-6319

**Website:** <http://speccoll.cofc.edu/index.html>

**Holdings:** As of 14 September 2007, this collection reported holdings of two leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Columbia College**

Columbia College Archives

Edens Library

1301 Columbia College Dr.

Columbia, South Carolina  
29203

**Phone:** (803) 786-3701

**Fax:**

**Website:**

[http://lits.columbiasc.edu/edenslibrary/archives\\_new.htm](http://lits.columbiasc.edu/edenslibrary/archives_new.htm)

**Holdings:** As of 14 September 2007, this collection reported holdings of 28 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Columbia Museum of Art**

P.O. Box 2068

Columbia, South Carolina  
29202

**Phone:** (803) 799-2810

**Fax:**

**Website:** <http://www.columbiamuseum.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 14 September 2007, this collection reported holdings of one leaf.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**University of South Carolina**

Thomas Cooper Library

Dept. of Rare Books & Special Collections

Columbia, South Carolina  
29208

**Phone:** (803) 777-8154

**Fax:** (803) 777-4661

**Website:** <http://library.sc.edu/spcoll/rarebook.html>

**Holdings:** As of 14 September 2007, this collection reported holdings of six codices and 97 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Roseman, Charles (Cleveland Heights, OH)**

**Ms 28**

**USC MS 85**

**Bibliography:**

**Bob Jones University**

J.S. Mack Library

Special Collections

Greenville, South Carolina  
29614

**Phone:** (864) 242-5100 ext. 6000

**Fax:** (864) 232-1729

**Website:** <http://library.bju.edu/>

**Holdings:** As of 8 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of two codices (including *Martinus Polonus, Chronicon pontificum et imperatorum*) and five leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Furman University**

James B. Duke Library  
Special Collections and Archives  
3300 Poinsett Highway  
Greenville, South Carolina  
29613

**Phone:** (864) 294-2194

**Fax:**

**Website:**

<http://library.furman.edu/specialcollections/>

**Holdings:** As of 14 September 2007, this collection reported holdings of three leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Wofford College**

Sandor Teszler Library  
429 N. Church St.  
Spartanburg, South Carolina  
29303-3663

**Phone:** (864) 597-4000

**Fax:** (864) 597-4329

**Website:** <http://www.wofford.edu/library/>

**Holdings:** As of 14 September 2007, this collection reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**South Dakota State University**

Archives & Hilton M. Briggs Library Special  
Collections  
Briggs Library (SBL) Room 241  
Box 2115  
Brookings, South Dakota  
57007

**Phone:** (605) 688-5094

**Fax:**

**Website:**

<http://dlsd.sdln.net/cdm4/browse.php?CISOROOT=/Archives&CISOSTART=1,21>

**Holdings:** As of 11 November 2013, this collection reported holdings of five leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**University of South Dakota**

Archives and Special Collections  
414 E. Clark St.  
Vermillion, South Dakota  
57069

**Phone:** (605) 677-5373

**Fax:** (605) 677-5488

**Website:** <http://www.usd.edu/library/archives-and-special-collections.cfm>

**Holdings:** As of 11 November 2013, this collection reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**University of Tennessee**

Special Collections/ Hoskins Library  
1401 Cumberland Ave.  
Knoxville, Tennessee  
37996-4000

**Phone:** (865) 974-4480

**Fax:** (865) 974-0560

**Website:** <http://www.lib.utk.edu/special/>

**Holdings:** As of 21 February 2006, this collection reported holdings of one codex and five leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Memphis Brooks Museum of Art**

Overton Park  
1934 Poplar Ave.  
Memphis, Tennessee  
38104

**Phone:** (901) 544-6200

**Fax:** (901) 725-4071

**Website:** <http://www.brooksmuseum.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 12 October 2012, this collection reported holdings of 12 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Rhodes College**

Barret Library  
2000 North Parkway  
Memphis, Tennessee  
38112

**Phone:** (901) 843-3902

**Fax:**

**Website:** <http://www.rhodes.edu/barret/18097.asp>

**Holdings:** As of 3 July 2006, this collection reported holdings of six leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Cheekwood Fine Arts Center**

1200 Forrest Park Drive  
Nashville, Tennessee



37205

**Phone:** (615) 356-8000

**Fax:** (615) 353-2156

**Website:** <http://www.cheekwood.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 15 June 2006, this collection reported holdings of one leaf.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Vanderbilt University**

Fine Arts Gallery  
23rd and West End Aves.  
Nashville, Tennessee  
37203

**Phone:** (615) 343-1704

**Fax:** (615) 343-3786

**Website:** <http://www.vanderbilt.edu/gallery>

**Holdings:** As of 11 November 2014, this collection reported holdings of ninety-four leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Vanderbilt University**

Special Collections/University Archives  
Jean and Alexander Heard Library  
419 21st Ave. South  
Nashville, Tennessee  
37240-0007

**Phone:** (615) 322-2807

**Fax:** (615) 343-9832

**Website:** <http://www.library.vanderbilt.edu/speccol/>

**Holdings:** As of 17 August 2006, this collection reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**University of the South**

Special Collections and University Archives  
Jessie Ball DuPont Library  
735 University Avenue  
Sewanee, Tennessee  
37383-1000

**Phone:** (931) 598-1000

**Fax:**

**Website:**

<http://library.sewanee.edu/content.php?pid=173878&sid=1462983>

**Holdings:** As of 15 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of two codices, one of which is in Arabic.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Amarillo Public Library**

Central Library  
413 E 4th Ave  
Amarillo, Texas  
79101

**Phone:** (806) 378-3054

**Fax:**

**Website:** <http://www.amarillolibrary.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 4 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of three leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**University of Texas-Austin**

University of Texas Libraries  
Benson Latin American Collection, Manuscripts  
Sid Richardson Hall. Unit # 1  
Austin, Texas  
78713-8916

**Phone:** (512) 495-4520

**Fax:** (512) 495-4568

**Website:** <http://www.lib.utexas.edu/benson/>

**Holdings:** As of 20 December 2005, this collection reported holdings of more than 150 manuscripts.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2159-2163.

**University of Texas-Austin**

Harry Ransom Humanities Research Center  
P.O. Drawer 7219  
Austin, Texas  
78713-7219

**Phone:** (512) 471-9119

**Fax:** (512) 471-2899

**Website:** <http://www.hrc.utexas.edu/>

**Holdings:** As of 4 November 2005, this institution reported holdings of 61 codices and 77 leaves.

**Relocation notes:** With the exception of his manuscripts 1 and 20, the collection of Carl Pforzheimer (New York City, NY, *Census* II:1728 - 1752) is now owned by the University of Texas at Austin.

**Griscom, A.** (High Point, NJ)

No. 26

MS HRC 42

**Parsons, Edward A.** (New Orleans, LA)

No. 2

MS HRC 43

No. 5

MS HRC 47





No. 7

MS HRC 5

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2156-2158. *Supplement* pp. 497-511. Krochalis/Preston p. 45. Charlotte Carl-Mitchell, "Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts at the HRHRC," *The Library Chronicle*, n.s., 35 (Austin, 1986), 89-113. *Gothic and Renaissance Illuminated Manuscripts from Texas Collections: 23 April-23 June 1971* (Austin: Miriam Lutchter Stark Library, 1971). "Gothic and Renaissance Illuminated Manuscripts from Texas Collections," *Texas Quarterly* 14 (Summer 1979) pp. 97-144. Carl H. Pforzheimer, William A. Jackson and Emma Va. Unger, *The Carl H. Pforzheimer Library: English literature 1475-1700* (New York: Morrill Press, 1940). Carl H. Pforzheimer, William A. Jackson and Emma Va. Unger, *The Carl H. Pforzheimer Library: English literature 1475-1700* (New York: Morrill Press, 1960-1980). Also available as a reprint: William A. Jackson and Emma Va. Unger, *The Carl H. Pforzheimer Library: English literature 1475-1700* (New Castle, DE: Oak Knoll Press; Los Angeles: Heritage Book Shop, 1997).

#### Dallas Historical Society

Howard Collection  
P.O. Box 150038  
Dallas, Texas  
75315-0038

**Phone:** (214) 421-4500

**Fax:** (214) 421-7500

**Website:** <http://www.dallashistory.org>

**Holdings:** As of 15 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of about a dozen documents.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

#### Dallas Public Library

Special Collections  
1515 Young St.  
Dallas, Texas  
75201

**Phone:** (214) 670-1435

**Fax:** (214) 670-1437

**Website:** <http://dallaslibrary2.org>

**Holdings:** As of 15 November 2006, this collection reported holdings of nine leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

#### Southern Methodist University

Bridwell Library

Special Collections

P.O. Box 750476

Dallas, Texas

75275-0476

**Phone:** (214) 768-3440

**Fax:** (214) 768-4295

**Website:**

<http://www.smu.edu/bridwell/Collections/SpecialCollectionsandArchives/Overview>

**Holdings:** As of 23 May 2006, this collection reported holdings of 30 codices and approximately 30 leaves.

**Relocation notes:** The collection of Lyle Sellers, *Supplement* pp. 511-513 (Dallas, TX) is on deposit at the Bridwell Library.

**Bibliography:**

#### \* Sellers, Lyle M.

Dallas, Texas

**Holdings:** The *Supplement* reported holdings of 12 codices and one leaf.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently on deposit at the Bridwell Library, Southern Methodist University (Dallas, TX).

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* pp. 511-513.

#### Houston Public Library

Houston Metropolitan Research Center  
500 McKinney Ave.  
Houston, Texas  
77002

**Phone:** (832) 236-1313

**Fax:** (832) 247-1131

**Website:** <http://www2.houstonlibrary.org/hmrc/>

**Holdings:** As of 23 February 2006, this collection reported holdings of eight codices.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2164-2165.

#### Menil Collection

1511 Branard  
Houston, Texas  
77006

**Phone:** (713) 525-9400

**Fax:** (713) 525-9444

**Website:** <http://www.menil.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 15 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of approximately 50 manuscripts, most of which are single leaves.

**Relocation notes:**



**Bibliography:**

**Museum of Fine Arts, Houston**

P.O. Box 6826

Houston, Texas

77265-6826

**Phone:** (713) 639-7300

**Fax:** (713) 639-7780

**Website:** <http://www.mfah.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 4 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of two codices and five leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**University of Houston**

M. D. Anderson Library

114 University Libraries

Houston, Texas

77204-2000

**Phone:** (713) 743-9750

**Fax:** (713) 743-9893

**Website:** <http://info.lib.uh.edu/about/campus-libraries-collections/special-collections>

**Holdings:** As of 20 December 2005, this collection reported holdings of thirteen codices and twelve leaves.

**Relocation notes:** The manuscripts formerly belonging to Frell Albright (Krochalis/Preston p. 45) now belong to the University of Houston.

**Bibliography:** *Lustre: Spiritual Treasures, Sensory Pleasures: Medieval Texts & Images from Houston Collections* (Univ. of Houston, 2005)

**\* Albright, Frell**

Houston, Texas

**Relocation notes:** These manuscripts now belong to the University of Houston.

**Bibliography:** Krochalis/Preston p. 45.

**Catholic Archives at San Antonio**

P.O. Box 28410

San Antonio, Texas

78228-0410

**Phone:** (210) 734-2620, x1103

**Fax:**

**Website:** <http://www.archsa.org>

**Holdings:** As of 21 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of one document, a deed dated 1485

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**University of Texas-San Antonio**

UTSA Library

Archives and Special Collections

6900 N. Loop 1604 West

San Antonio, Texas

78249-0671

**Phone:** (210) 458-5505

**Fax:** (210) 458-4884

**Website:** <http://lib.utsa.edu/special-collections/>

**Holdings:** As of 21 February 2006, this collection reported holdings of seven documents in Spanish.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**\* Dienst, Dr. Alexander**

Temple, Texas

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of 54 documents.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2166.

**Baylor University**

Crouch Music and Fine Arts Library

P. O. Box 97148

Waco, Texas

76798-7148

**Phone:** (254) 710-2164

**Fax:** (254) 710-3116

**Website:** <http://www.baylor.edu/lib/finearts>

**Holdings:** As of 15 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of two codices and eight leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** Brown, Virginia Brown, "A Second New List of Beneventan Manuscripts," *Medieval Studies*, 61 (1999) pp. 325-392.

**Utah State University**

Merrill-Cazier Library

Special Collections and Archives

3000 Old Main Hill

Logan, Utah

84322-3000

**Phone:** (435) 797-0893

**Fax:** (435)-797-2880

**Website:** <http://library.usu.edu/specol/>



**Holdings:** As of 7 July 2006, this collection reported holdings of three codices (two of which are on long-term loan), an antiphonal bifolium, and one leaf.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**\* Holther, L. J.**

Ogden, Utah

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one document.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2167.

**Brigham Young University**

L. Tom Perry Special Collections Library

1130 Harold B. Lee Library

Provo, Utah

84602

**Phone:** (801) 422-3514

**Fax:** (801) 422-0461

**Website:** <http://lib.byu.edu/sites/sc/>

**Holdings:** As of 2 June 2006, this collection reported holdings of 61 codices (nine of which are Arabic), 57 leaves, a box of miscellaneous Hebrew and Arabic fragments, and several collections of archival documents.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** Krochalis/Preston p. 46.

**University of Utah**

J. Willard Marriott Library

Special Collections, Rare Books Division

295 So. 1500 Rm. Dock

Salt Lake City, Utah

84112-0860

**Phone:** (801) 585-6168

**Fax:** (801) 585-3976

**Website:** <http://www.lib.utah.edu/collections/rare-books.php>

**Holdings:** As of 15 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 13 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Utah Museum of Fine Arts**

410 Campus Center Dr.

Salt Lake City, Utah

84112-0350

**Phone:** (801) 581-7049

**Fax:** (801) 585-5198

**Website:** <http://www.umfa.utah.edu/>

**Holdings:** As of 4 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 12 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**University of Vermont**

Bailey-Howe Memorial Library

Burlington, Vermont

05405-0036

**Phone:** (802) 656-2138

**Fax:** (802) 656-4038

**Website:** <http://library.uvm.edu/sc/>

**Holdings:** As of 10 September 2012, this collection reported holdings of ten codices, nineteen leaves and two documents.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2168-2170.

**University of Vermont**

Robert Hull Fleming Museum

61 Colchester Ave.

Burlington, Vermont

05405-0064

**Phone:** (802) 656-0750

**Fax:** (802) 656-8059

**Website:** <http://www.flemingmuseum.org>

**Holdings:** As of 22 October 2012, this collection reported holdings of 7 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**\* Cline, Prof. Allen M.**

Middlebury, Vermont

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one fragment.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2171.

**Middlebury College**

Special Collections & Archives

Middlebury College Library

Middlebury, Vermont

05753

**Phone:** (802) 443-5501

**Fax:**



**Website:**

<http://www.middlebury.edu/academics/lib/libcollections/collections/special>

**Holdings:** As of 15 November 2006, this collection reported holdings of one codex and 15 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2171.

**University of Virginia**

Special Collections

P. O. Box 400110

Charlottesville, Virginia

22904-4110

**Phone:** (434) 243-1776

**Fax:** (434) 924-4968

**Website:** <http://small.library.virginia.edu/>

**Holdings:** As of 14 March 2006, this collection reported holdings of 34 codices and more than 200 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Edward L. Stone** (Roanoke, VA) mostly at UVA

**Atcheson Hench** (Charlottesville, VA) all at UVA

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* pp. 513-516. For Mss. 4 and 6, see Jaroslav Folda and John Schnorrenberg, *A Medieval Treasury from Southeastern Collections* (Chapel Hill: William Hayes Ackland Memorial Art Center, 1971) nos. 23 and 50.

**University of Virginia**

Rare Book School

114 Alderman Library

POB 400103

Charlottesville, Virginia

22904-4103

**Phone:** (434) 924-8851

**Fax:** (434) 924-8824

**Website:** <http://www.rarebookschool.org>

**Holdings:** As of 6 July 2006, this collection reported holdings of approximately 273 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Colker, Marvin L.**

Charlottesville, Virginia

**Holdings:** According to the *Supplement*, this private collection comprised 12 codices and nine leaves.

**Relocation notes:** In 1943 Mr. Colker purchased J. E. Zahn's Ms 1 (*Census* I: 154, see *Suppl.* p. 517). This collection still exists, but it is not accessible to the public.

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* pp. 516-517.

**\* Hench, Atcheson L.**

Charlottesville, Virginia

**Holdings:** The *Census* and the *Supplement* reported holdings of 14 documents and 14 leaves.

**Relocation notes:** These manuscripts now belong to the University of Virginia (Charlottesville, VA).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2172. *Supplement* pp. 514-515.

**\* Walton, Harry A., Jr.**

Covington, Virginia

**Holdings:** As of 27 June 2001, this private collection reported holdings of 60 codices and 25 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

This collection has been dispersed:

A-1 offered by Les Enluminures, Sept. 2010  
A-3 Fogg cat.;

now in a private Ohio collection

A-8 offered by Les Enluminures, Jan. 2012

A-544 Barrett, Roger W. (Kenilworth, IL), no. 3  
PB 4 November 1946, lot 285  
(not identified there as a Barrett manuscript)

PB 16 May 1955, lot 85

SL 6 December 2011, lot 38 (unsold)

A-546 Fogg cat.;

SL 18 June 2001, lot 6;

now in a private Swiss collection

A-548 Huntington Library (Pasadena, CA) HM 63330

A-800 offered by Les Enluminures, Jan. 2012

A-902 SL 17 June 2003, lot 28

A-903 Bibliotheca Philosophica Hermetica  
(Amsterdam), Ms 174

A-2344 offered by Les Enluminures, Jan. 2012

A-2852 offered by Les Enluminures, Jan. 2012

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* pp. 517-524. Aileen Hyland Laing and Harry A. Walton, *Medieval Matters:*

*Illuminated Manuscripts from The Walters Art Gallery and the Library of Mr. Harry A. Walton* (Sweet Briar, VA:

Sweet Briar College, Anne Gary Pannell Art Gallery,

1997). For A-2148 and A-2200, see Jaroslav Folda and

John Schnorrenberg, *A Medieval Treasury from*

*Southeastern Collections* (Chapel Hill: William Hayes

Ackland Memorial Art Center, 1971) nos. 43 and 29.

**\* Jones, Dr. Gordon W.**

Falmouth, Virginia

**Holdings:** The *Supplement* reported holdings of two codices.



**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* p. 524.

**Randolph College**

(formerly Randolph-Macon Woman's College)

Lipscomb Library

2500 Rivermont Ave.

Lynchburg, Virginia

24503

**Phone:** (434) 947-8133

**Fax:** (434) 947-8134

**Website:**

<http://library.randolphcollege.edu/special/default.htm>

**Holdings:** As of 20 April 2010, this collection reported holdings of 7 codices and 15 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Lipscomb, Herbert C.** (Lynchburg, VA)  
all at Randolph-Macon

**Bibliography:**

\* **Lipscomb, Herbert C.**

Lynchburg, Virginia

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of four codices.

**Relocation notes:** See Randolph-Macon Woman's College (Lynchburg, VA).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2173-2174.

**Chrysler Museum**

245 West Olney Rd.

Norfolk, Virginia

23510

**Phone:** (757) 664-6200

**Fax:** (757) 664-6201

**Website:** <http://www.chrysler.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 6 July 2006, this collection reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

\* **Serpell, Miss Alethea**

Norfolk, Virginia

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex and seven leaves.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2175-2176.

**Library of Virginia**

800 E. Broad St.

Richmond, Virginia

23219-8000

**Phone:** (804) 692-3500

**Fax:**

**Website:** <http://www.lva.virginia.gov/>

**Holdings:** As of 8 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2178 as the Virginia State Library.

**Virginia Historical Society**

P.O. Box 7311

Richmond, Virginia

23221-0311

**Phone:** (804) 358-4901

**Fax:** (804) 355-2399

**Website:**

<http://www.vahistorical.org/research/main.htm>

**Holdings:** As of 15 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of nine leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2177.

**Virginia Museum of Fine Arts**

200 N. Boulevard

Richmond, Virginia

23220-4007

**Phone:** (804) 340-1400

**Fax:** (804) 340-1568

**Website:** <http://www.vmfa.state.va.us>

**Holdings:** As of 15 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 5 illuminated cuttings.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** Virginia Museum of Fine Arts, *An Exhibition of Illuminated Manuscripts and Incunabula* (Richmond: Division of Purchase and Print, 1943). Item 63.27.2 was published in Jaroslav Folda and John Schnorrenberg, *A Medieval Treasury from Southeastern Collections* (Chapel Hill: William Hayes Ackland Memorial Art Center, 1971) no. 53. Items 68.28.1 and 68.28.2 have been published in Lilian M. C. Randall's "Psalms to be Seen," *Arts in Virginia* 7, no. 1 (Fall 1966) pp. 22-29.

\* **Virginia State Library**

Richmond, Virginia





**Relocation notes:** See the Library of Virginia (Richmond VA).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2178.

\* **Bitzer, Prof. David R.**

Richmond, Virginia

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex and 35 leaves.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2179.

\* **Crone, Frank L.**

Richmond, Virginia

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of eight documents.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2180-2181.

\* **Weddell, Alexander W.**

Richmond, Virginia

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one document.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2181.

**Hollins University**

Special Collections

Wyndham Robertson Library

7950 East Campus Drive

Roanoke, Virginia

24020

**Phone:** (540) 362-6237

**Fax:** (540) 362-6756

**Website:**

<http://www.hollins.edu/library/speccol/main.shtml>

**Holdings:** As of 20 April 2010, this collection reported holdings of six codices, one document, and twenty leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

McVitty, Samuel Herbert all at Hollins

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* pp. 524-525 as Hollins College.

**Roanoke Public Library**

Virginia Room

Roanoke, Virginia

706 S. Jefferson St.

Roanoke, Virginia 24016

**Phone:** (540) 853-2073

**Fax:**

**Website:** <http://www.roanokeva.gov/LIBRARY>

**Holdings:** As of 20 April 2010, this collection reported holdings of eight codices.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2182-2183.

\* **Hancock, John W.**

Roanoke, Virginia

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2183.

\* **Stone, Edward L.**

Roanoke, Virginia

**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of 10 codices.

**Relocation notes:** Most of these manuscripts are now owned by the University of Virginia (see *Supplement* p. 516).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2184-2186. *Supplement* p. 525.

\* **McVitty, Samuel Herbert**

Salem, Virginia

**Holdings:** The *Census* and *Supplement* reported holdings of three codices.

**Relocation notes:** See Hollins University (Roanoke, VA).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2187. *Supplement* p. 525.

**Sweet Briar College**

Anne Gary Pannell Center

Sweet Briar, Virginia

24595

**Phone:** (434) 381-6248

**Fax:** (434) 381-6173

**Website:** <http://www.sbc.edu/art-galleries>

**Holdings:** As of 20 April 2010, this collection reported holdings of eleven leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Sanford, Eva** (Sweet Briar, VA)

No. 1

1954.002

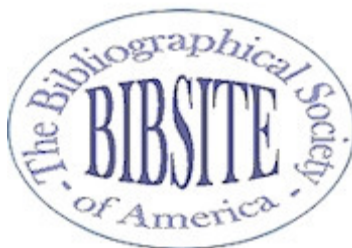
No. 2

1954.003

No. 3

1954.004

**Bibliography:**



**\* Sanford, Miss Eva Matthews**

Sweet Briar, Virginia

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of three leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

- |       |                                       |
|-------|---------------------------------------|
| No. 1 | Sweet Briar College (Sweet Briar, VA) |
|       | 1954.002                              |
| No. 2 | Sweet Briar College (Sweet Briar, VA) |
|       | 1954.003                              |
| No. 3 | Sweet Briar College (Sweet Briar, VA) |
|       | 1954.004                              |

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:1855 as located in Oneonta, NY. *Supplement* p. 525.

**\* Varner, J. G.**

University, Virginia

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one leaf.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2187.

**\* Mellon, Paul**

Upperville, Virginia

**Holdings:** The *Supplement* reported holdings of 41 codices.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* pp. 525-530. *Grolier 2000* pp. 238-241.

**College of William and Mary**

Earl Gregg Swem Library

Manuscripts and Rare Books Department

P.O. Box 8794

Williamsburg, Virginia

23187-8794

**Phone:** (757) 221-3090

**Fax:** (757) 221-2635

**Website:** <https://swem.wm.edu/research/special-collections>

**Holdings:** As of 4 December 2005, this collection reported holdings of one codex and one document.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** Nancy H. Marshall, John D. Haskell and Margaret C. Cook, *Treasures of the College of William and Mary Library* (Williamsburg, VA: The Library, 1988).

**Central Washington University**

**Archives & Special Collections**

400 E. University Way

Ellensburg, Washington

98926

**Phone:** (509) 963-1717

**Fax:**

**Website:** <http://www.lib.cwu.edu/Archives-Special-Collections>

**Holdings:** As of 15 January 2014, this collection reported holdings of ten leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**\* Beals, Judge Walter B.**

Olympia, Washington

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of 11 codices, 61 leaves, and "a number" of documents.

**Relocation notes:**

- |           |   |
|-----------|---|
| No. 1     | SL 14 July 1981, lot 3  |
| No. 5     | SL 22 June 1982, lot 67;<br>Bruce Ferrini, Cat. 1 (1987), no. 7 |
| No. 6     | Univ. of Washington (Seattle, WA),<br>Beals 13                  |
| No. 7     | Univ. of Washington (Seattle, WA),<br>Beals 21                  |
| No. 8     | Univ. of Washington (Seattle, WA),<br>Beals 31                  |
| No. 9     | Univ. of Washington (Seattle, WA),<br>Beals 30                  |
| No. 10    | Univ. of Washington (Seattle, WA),<br>Beals 37                  |
| No. 11    | Univ. of Washington (Seattle, WA),<br>Beals 31                  |
| No. 12    | Univ. of Washington (Seattle, WA),<br>Beals 54?                 |
| No. 13-15 | SL 7 December 1982, lot 99                                      |
| No. 16    | Univ. of Washington (Seattle, WA),<br>Beals 14?                 |
| No. 17    | Univ. of Washington (Seattle, WA),<br>Beals 42                  |
| No. 18    | Univ. of Washington (Seattle, WA),<br>Beals 47                  |
| No. 19    | Univ. of Washington (Seattle, WA),<br>Beals 8                   |
| No. 20    | Univ. of Washington (Seattle, WA),<br>Beals 44                  |
| No. 22    | Univ. of Washington (Seattle, WA),<br>Beals 23                  |
| No. 27    | Univ. of Washington (Seattle, WA),<br>Beals MS 2                |



No. 28 SL 22 June 1982, lot 50  
No. 34 SL 22 June 1982, lot 48  
No. 31 Univ. of Washington (Seattle, WA),  
Beals 20

The remaining items are untraced.  
**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2188-2192.

**Washington State University**  
Manuscripts, Archives, and Special Collections  
P.O. Box 645610  
Pullman, Washington  
99164-5610  
**Phone:** (509) 335-6691  
**Fax:** (509) 335-6721  
**Website:**  
<http://www.wsulibs.wsu.edu/masc/index.php>  
**Holdings:** As of 18 November 2005, this collection  
reported holdings of one codex and 132 leaves.  
**Relocation notes:**  
**Bibliography:**

**Providence Archives**  
Mother Joseph Province  
4800 37th Ave., SW  
Seattle, Washington  
98126  
**Phone:** (206) 937-4600  
**Fax:** (206) 923-4001  
**Website:**  
<http://www2.providence.org/phs/archives/collections/SP/Pages/default.aspx>  
**Holdings:** As of 4 November 2005, this collection  
reported holdings of four leaves.  
**Relocation notes:**  
**Bibliography:**

**Seattle Art Museum**  
P.O. Box 22000  
Seattle, Washington  
98122-9700  
**Phone:** (206) 625-8900  
**Fax:** (206) 654-3135  
**Website:** <http://www.seattleartmuseum.org/>  
**Holdings:** As of 17 August 2006, this collection  
reported holdings of three codices (one Syriac and  
one Ethiopic) and 54 leaves.  
**Relocation notes:**  
**Bibliography:**

**Seattle University**  
A. A. Lemieux Library  
900 Broadway  
Seattle, Washington  
98122-4340  
**Phone:** (206) 296-6201  
**Fax:** (206) 296-2572  
**Website:**  
<http://www.seattleu.edu/library/about/collections/special/>  
**Holdings:** As of 21 November 2005, this collection  
reported holdings of five leaves.  
**Relocation notes:**  
**Bibliography:**

**University of Washington**  
Allen Library  
Box 352900  
Seattle, Washington  
98195-2900  
**Phone:** (206) 543-1929  
**Fax:** (206) 543-1931  
**Website:**  
<http://www.lib.washington.edu/specialcollections>  
**Holdings:** As of 29 August 2006, this collection  
reported holdings of 20 codices and 222 leaves.  
**Relocation notes:**  
**Beals, Walter B.** (Olympia, Wash.)

No. 6	Beals 13
No. 7	Beals 21
No. 8	Beals 31
No. 9	Beals 30
No. 10	Beals 37
No. 11	Beals 31
No. 12	Beals 54?
No. 16	Beals 14?
No. 17	Beals 42
No. 18	Beals 47
No. 19	Beals 8
No. 20	Beals 44
No. 22	Beals 23
No. 27	Beals MS 2
No. 31	Beals 20

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2193.

\* **Richardson, Prof. Oliver H.**  
Seattle, Washington  
**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of "several"  
documents.



**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2193.

**Tacoma Public Library**

Special Collections Department  
1102 Tacoma Ave. South  
Tacoma, Washington  
98402

**Phone:** (253) 591-5622

**Fax:** (253) 627-1693

**Website:** <http://www.tpl.lib.wa.us/Page.aspx?nid=7>

**Holdings:** As of 20 April 2006, this collection reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**\* Owens, Miss Alpha Loretta**

Barboursville, West Virginia

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of two codices and one document.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2194-2195.

**University of Charleston**

Schoenbaum Library  
2300 MacCorkle Ave., SE  
Charleston, West Virginia  
25304-1099

**Phone:** (304) 357-4780

**Fax:** (304) 357-4715

**Website:**

<http://library.ucwv.edu/content.php?pid=8650&sid=55759>

**Holdings:** As of 16 December 2005, this collection reported holdings of three leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**\* McCamic, Charles**

Moundsville, West Virginia

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of two codices.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2195.

**West Liberty University**

Nellie M. Krise Rare Book Room

Paul N. Elbin Library

208 University Dr.

West Liberty, West Virginia

26074

**Phone:** (304) 336-8261

**Fax:**

**Website:**

<https://secure.flickr.com/photos/elbinlibrary/sets/72157621652591521>

**Holdings:** As of 16 November 2014, this collection reported holdings of four leaves and one codex.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**\* Beloit College**

Wright Museum of Art

Beloit, Wisconsin

**Holdings:** According to the *Supplement*, this collection formerly held one codex. This collection currently holds no pre-1600 manuscripts.

**Relocation notes:**

No. 1

LJS MS 14;

now Univ. of Pennsylvania (Phila., PA),

Ms. Codex 33

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* p. 530.

**University of Wisconsin-Madison**

Special Collections

University of Wisconsin Libraries

728 State St.

Madison, Wisconsin

53706

**Phone:** (608) 262-3243

**Fax:** (608) 265-2754

**Website:** <http://specialcollections.library.wisc.edu/>

**Holdings:** As of 21 March 2001, this collection reported holdings of five codices, 54 leaves, and close to 400 documents.

**Relocation notes:** The manuscript formerly owned by the Wisconsin State Historical Society, Madison, WI (*Census* II: 2196) is now University of Wisconsin MS 255.

**Bibliography:**

**\* Wisconsin State Historical Society**

Madison, Wisconsin

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.



**Relocation notes:** This manuscript is now University of Wisconsin MS 255 (Madison, WI).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2196.

**Marquette University**

Department of Special Collections and University Archives

John P. Raynor, S.J. Library  
1355 W. Wisconsin Avenue  
Milwaukee, WI 53201

**Phone:** (414) 288-5901

**Fax:**

**Website:**

[http://www.marquette.edu/library/archives/rare\\_books/antiphonals.shtml](http://www.marquette.edu/library/archives/rare_books/antiphonals.shtml)

**Holdings:** As of 30 July 2006, this collection reported holdings of a set of twelve antiphonals in the Colonel Howard Greene Antiphonal Collection that were commissioned for use at the Monastery of the Order of San Jerónimo in Alcalá la Real in the Archdiocese of Granada in 1562.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Marquette University**

Haggerty Museum of Art  
530 N. 13<sup>th</sup> St.

Milwaukee, Wisconsin  
53233

**Phone:** (414) 288-1669

**Fax:** (414) 288-5415

**Website:** <http://www.marquette.edu/haggerty/>

**Holdings:** As of 25 August 2006, this collection reported holdings of 14 codices.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Milwaukee Public Library**

Art and Music Dept.  
814 W. Wisconsin Ave.  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin  
53233

**Phone:** (414) 286-3043

**Fax:** (414) 286-2798

**Website:** <http://www.mpl.org/>

**Holdings:** As of 29 March 2006, this collection reported holdings of three leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Saint Francis de Sales Seminary**

Salzmann Library  
3257 S. Lake Drive  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin  
53235

**Phone:** (414) 747-6477

**Fax:** (414) 747-6442

**Website:** <http://www.sfs.edu/Salzmann>

**Holdings:** As of 6 July 2006, this collection reported holdings of 10 manuscripts.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee**

American Geographical Society Library  
UWM Libraries  
P.O. Box 399  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin  
53201-0399

**Phone:** (414) 229-6282

**Fax:** (414) 229-3624

**Website:** <http://www.uwm.edu/libraries/AGSL/>

**Holdings:** As of 8 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of two codices and 1 map (the Leardo Map).

**Relocation notes:** The library and map collection of the American Geographical Society, New York NY (*Census* II: 1257) were transferred to the UWM Libraries in 1978.

**Bibliography:**

**\* Wicklund, Edward R.**

Oshkosh, Wisconsin

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one document.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2196.

**University of Wyoming**

American Heritage Center  
Toppan Rare Books Library  
Dept. 3924  
1000 E. University Ave.  
Laramie, Wyoming  
82071-3924

**Phone:** (307) 766-2565

**Fax:** (307) 766-5511





**Website:**

<http://www.uwyo.edu/ahc/about/departments/toppan/>

**Holdings:** As of 9 January 2001, this collection reported holdings of nine codices and five leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** Krochalis/Preston p. 46.



## CANADA

### University of Calgary

MacKimmie Library  
2500 University Drive NW  
Calgary, Alberta  
T2N 1N4

**Phone:** (403) 220-5972

**Fax:** (403) 284-2109

**Website:** <http://library.ucalgary.ca/law/special-collections>

**Holdings:** As of 23 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of two codices and seven leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

### University of Alberta

Bruce Peel Library  
Rutherford South  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T6G 2G5

**Phone:** (780) 492-7929

**Fax:**

**Website:**

<http://www.library.ualberta.ca/specialcollections/index.cfm>

**Holdings:** As of 2 December 2005, this collection reported holdings of two codices, six leaves, and two fragments.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

### University of British Columbia

Rare Books and Special Collections  
Irving K. Barber Learning Centre  
1956 Main Mall  
Vancouver, British Columbia  
V6T 1Z1

**Phone:** (604) 822-2521

**Fax:** (604) 822-9587

**Website:** <http://www.library.ubc.ca/spcoll/>

**Holdings:** As of 28 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 17 codices.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

### Vancouver Public Library

Central Library  
Special Collections

350 West Georgia St.

Vancouver, British Columbia  
V6B 6B1

**Phone:** (604) 331-3603

**Fax:**

**Website:** <http://www.vpl.ca/>

**Holdings:** As of 16 November 2014, this collection reported holdings of one codex, a fifteenth-century Dominican breviary.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

### Art Gallery of Greater Victoria

1040 Moss St.  
Victoria, British Columbia  
V8V 4P1

**Phone:** (250) 384-4101

**Fax:** (250) 361-3995

**Website:** <http://aggv.ca/>

**Holdings:** As of 28 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of six leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

### University of Victoria

McPherson Library  
UVIC, P.O. Box 1800  
Victoria, British Columbia  
V8W 3H5

**Phone:** (250) 721-8275

**Fax:** (250) 721-8215

**Website:** <http://uviclib.uvic.ca/spcoll/sc.html>

**Holdings:** As of 23 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of two codices and 27 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

### University of Manitoba

Archives & Special Collections  
University of Manitoba Library  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3T 2N2

**Phone:** (204) 474-9886

**Fax:** (204) 474-7913

**Website:**

<http://umanitoba.ca/libraries/units/archives/>

**Holdings:** As of 26 December 2005, this collection reported holdings of 10 codices.

**Relocation notes:**



**Bibliography:** Krochalis/Preston p. 47. *The Dysart Memorial Collection of Rare Books and Manuscripts* (Winnepeg: University of Manitoba Libraries, 1973).

#### University of King's College

University of King's College Library  
6350 Coburg Road  
Halifax, Nova Scotia  
B3H 2A1

**Phone:** (902) 422-1271

**Fax:** (902) 423-3357

**Website:** <http://www.ukings.ca/library>

**Holdings:** As of 9 June 2006, this collection reported holdings of 10 codices and one leaf.

#### Relocation notes:

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2202. *Catalogue of the Library of King's College, Windsor, Nova Scotia With Occasional Annotations* (Halifax: Nova Scotia Printing Company, 1893).

#### McMaster University

Mills Memorial Library  
William Ready Division of Archives and Research Collections  
1280 Main Street  
Hamilton, Ontario  
L8S 4L6

**Phone:** (905) 525-9140

**Fax:** (905) 546-0625

**Website:** <http://library.mcmaster.ca/archives/>

**Holdings:** As of 4 December 2005, this collection reported holdings of eight codices and six leaves.

#### Relocation notes:

#### Bibliography:

#### University of Ottawa

Archives and Special Collections, Morisset Library  
Morisset Hall  
65 University, room 603  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1N 6N5

**Phone:** (613) 562-5910

**Fax:** (613) 562-5133

#### Website:

<http://www.biblio.uottawa.ca/html/HomePage?node=archives&lang=en>

**Holdings:** As of 20 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of one codex, a fifteenth-century Book of Hours (Archives and Special Collections BX 2024.A2 1450).

#### Relocation notes:

#### Bibliography:

#### \* Jocas Family

Ottawa, Ontario

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2234.

#### \* Academy of Medicine Library

Toronto, Ontario

**Relocation notes:** See the University of Toronto (Toronto, Ontario).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2234.

#### Art Gallery of Ontario

Prints and Drawings  
317 Dundas St. W.

Grange Park

Toronto, Ontario

M5T 1G4

**Phone:** (416) 979-6660, ext. 250

**Fax:** (416) 979-6666

**Website:** <http://www.ago.net/>

**Holdings:** As of 17 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 52 leaves.

#### Relocation notes:

#### Bibliography:

#### \* Bergendal Collection of Mediaeval Manuscripts

Toronto, Ontario

**Holdings:** As of 18 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 125 manuscripts.

#### Relocation notes:

This collection has been dispersed. Several manuscripts were given to the Pontifical Institute of Medieval Studies in 2009 and 2011; others were sold at auction by Sotheby's London on 5 July 2011:

1	PIMS, Bergendal MS 1
2	PIMS, Bergendal MS 2
3	SL 5 July 2011, lot 32
5	SL 5 July 2011, lot 76
6	SL 5 July 2011, lot 55
7	SL 5 July 2011, lot 68
8	SL 5 July 2011, lot 113
9	PIMS, Bergendal MS 9
10	SL 5 July 2011, lot 84



11	SL 5 July 2011, lot 38	71	SL 5 July 2011, lot 110
12	SL 5 July 2011, lot 71	73	SL 5 July 2011, lot 112
13	SL 5 July 2011, lot 67	74	SL 5 July 2011, lot 96
14	SL 5 July 2011, lot 85	75	SL 5 July 2011, lot 33
15	SL 5 July 2011, lot 37	76	SL 5 July 2011, lot 56
16	PIMS, Bergendal MS 16	78	PIMS, Bergendal MS 78
17	SL 5 July 2011, lot 39	79	SL 5 July 2011, lot 74
18	SL 5 July 2011, lot 41	80	SL 5 July 2011, lot 44
19	SL 5 July 2011, lot 103	81	PIMS, Bergendal MS 81
20	SL 5 July 2011, lot 45	83	SL 5 July 2011, lot 61
21	SL 5 July 2011, lot 69	84	SL 5 July 2011, lot 46
24	SL 5 July 2011, lot 58	87	SL 5 July 2011, lot 108
25	PIMS, Bergendal MS 25	88	SL 5 July 2011, lot 51
26	PIMS, Bergendal MS 26	89	PIMS, Bergendal MS 89
27	SL 5 July 2011, lot 88	90	SL 5 July 2011, lot 29
28	SL 5 July 2011, lot 101	91	SL 5 July 2011, lot 82
29	SL 5 July 2011, lot 49	92	SL 5 July 2011, lot 64
30	PIMS, Bergendal MS 30	93	SL 5 July 2011, lot 62
31	SL 5 July 2011, lot 40	94	SL 5 July 2011, lot 79
32	SL 5 July 2011, lot 47	95	SL 5 July 2011, lot 53
35	SL 5 July 2011, lot 78	96	SL 5 July 2011, lot 52
36	SL 5 July 2011, lot 59	99	SL 5 July 2011, lot 43
37	PIMS, Bergendal MS 37	101	SL 5 July 2011, lot 106
38	SL 5 July 2011, lot 91	102	SL 5 July 2011, lot 36
39	SL 5 July 2011, lot 92	104	SL 5 July 2011, lot 58
40	SL 5 July 2011, lot 109	105	SL 5 July 2011, lot 58
41	SL 5 July 2011, lot 95	107	SL 5 July 2011, lot 34
42	SL 5 July 2011, lot 99	108	PIMS, Bergendal MS 108
44	PIMS, Bergendal MS 44	110	SL 5 July 2011, lot 100
45	PIMS, Bergendal MS 45	111	SL 5 July 2011, lot 93
46	SL 5 July 2011, lot 30	113	SL 5 July 2011, lot 60
47	SL 5 July 2011, lot 77		PIMS, Bergendal MS 113
48	SL 5 July 2011, lot 83	114	SL 5 July 2011, lot 28
49	SL 5 July 2011, lot 50	119	SL 5 July 2011, lot 98
50	PIMS, Bergendal MS 50	120	SL 5 July 2011, lot 54
52	PIMS, Bergendal MS 52	121	SL 5 July 2011, lot 75
53	SL 5 July 2011, lot 97	122	SL 5 July 2011, lot 57
55	SL 5 July 2011, lot 31	124	SL 5 July 2011, lot 65
57	SL 5 July 2011, lot 86		
58	SL 5 July 2011, lot 73		
59	SL 5 July 2011, lot 63		
60	SL 5 July 2011, lot 48		
62	SL 5 July 2011, lot 89		
63	SL 5 July 2011, lot 83		
64	SL 5 July 2011, lot 111		
65	SL 5 July 2011, lot 105		
66	SL 5 July 2011, lot 93		
67	SL 5 July 2011, lot 102		
68	SL 5 July 2011, lot 70		
69	SL 5 July 2011, lot 87		
70	PIMS, Bergendal MS 70		

Bergendal MS 65 was formerly owned by Henry Borneman (Philadelphia, PA), though it was not listed in the *Census* (II:2191).

**Griscom, Acton** (High Point, NJ)

No. 17 Bergendal MS 98

**Bibliography:** Joseph Pope, *The Bergendal Collection Catalogue: One Hundred and Twenty-five Manuscripts* (Toronto: Brabant Holdings, 1999). William P. Stoneman, "A Summary Guide to the Medieval and Later Manuscripts in the Bergendal Collection, Toronto," in Jacqueline Brown and William Stoneman, eds. *A Distinct Voice: Medieval Studies in*



*Honor of Leonard E. Boyle, O. P.* (Notre Dame: University of Notre Dame Press, 1997) pp. 163-206.

**Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies**

Institute Library  
113 St. Joseph St., 4<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5S 1J4

**Phone:** (416) 926 7146

**Fax:** (416) 926-7262

**Website:** <http://www.pims.ca>

**Holdings:** As of 5 October 2012, this collection reported holdings of thirty-one codices, twenty-seven leaves, forty-two binding fragments, and approximately 290 documents. Twelve printed books in the collection include manuscript pages or binding fragments.

**Relocation notes:**

Several manuscripts from the Bergendal Collection (Toronto, Ontario) were donated to the Pontifical Institute in 2009 and 2001:

Bergendal 1	PIMS, Bergendal MS 1
Bergendal 2	PIMS, Bergendal MS 2
Bergendal 9	PIMS, Bergendal MS 9
Bergendal 16	PIMS, Bergendal MS 16
Bergendal 25	PIMS, Bergendal MS 25
Bergendal 26	PIMS, Bergendal MS 26
Bergendal 30	PIMS, Bergendal MS 30
Bergendal 37	PIMS, Bergendal MS 37
Bergendal 44	PIMS, Bergendal MS 44
Bergendal 45	PIMS, Bergendal MS 45
Bergendal 50	PIMS, Bergendal MS 50
Bergendal 52	PIMS, Bergendal MS 52
Bergendal 70	PIMS, Bergendal MS 70
Bergendal 78	PIMS, Bergendal MS 78
Bergendal 81	PIMS, Bergendal MS 81
Bergendal 89	PIMS, Bergendal MS 89
Bergendal 108	PIMS, Bergendal MS 108
Bergendal 113	PIMS, Bergendal MS 113

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* p. 533.

**Royal Ontario Museum**

100 Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5S 2C6

**Phone:** (416) 586-5549

**Fax:** (416) 586-8044

**Website:** <http://www.rom.on.ca/>

**Holdings:** As of 21 April 2006, this collection reported holdings of seven codices, 84 leaves, and a collection of clipped initials.

**Relocation notes:** *Supplement* mss 9, 11, 13, 15, 16, 17, 18, and 20 are now at the University of Toronto, Thomas Fisher Rare Book Library (Toronto, Ontario). The Lee Collection-University of Toronto (*Supplement* pp. 537-538) has been transferred to the Royal Ontario Museum.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2235-2236 as the Royal Ontario Museum of Archaeology. *Supplement* pp. 533-534 as the Royal Ontario Museum of Archaeology. Krochalis/Preston p. 47. *Books of the Middle Ages* (Toronto: Royal Ontario Museum of Archaeology, 1954).

**\* Royal Ontario Museum of Archaeology**

Toronto, Ontario

**Relocation notes:** See the Royal Ontario Museum (Toronto, Ontario).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2235-2236. *Supplement* pp. 533-534. Krochalis/Preston p. 47.

**\* University of Toronto**

Lee Collection, Hart House  
Toronto, Ontario

**Relocation notes:** See the Royal Ontario Museum (Toronto, Ontario).

**Bibliography:** *Supplement* pp. 537-538.

**University of Toronto**

Thomas Fisher Rare Book Library  
St. George Campus  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5S 1A5

**Phone:** (416) 978-5285

**Fax:** (416) 978-1667

**Website:** <http://fisher.library.utoronto.ca/>

**Holdings:** As of 22 October 2012, this collection reported holdings of 31 codices, 27 single leaves, 42 fragments, 12 fragments in bindings, and 290 documents.

**Relocation notes:** The following collections now belong to the University of Toronto: The Academy of Medicine Library, Toronto, Ontario (*Census* II: 2234) Royal Ontario Museum (*Supplement* pp. 533-534) mss 9, 11, 13, 15, 16, 17, 18, and 20.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2237-2238. *Supplement* pp. 535-537. Krochalis/Preston p. 47. *Medieval Manuscripts in Toronto Collections* (Toronto: The Thomas Fisher





Rare Book Library, 1987). *The Thomas Fisher Rare Book Library: A Brief Guide to the Collections* (Toronto: Coach House Press, 1990).

**Victoria University of the University of Toronto**  
Victoria University Library  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5S 1K7

**Phone:** (416) 585-4470

**Fax:** (416) 585-4591

**Website:** <http://library.vicu.utoronto.ca/index.htm>

**Holdings:** As of 17 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of 1 Arabic codex.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**\* David Ross McCord National Museum**

Montreal, Québec

**Relocation notes:** See the Musée McCord (Montréal, Québec).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2230-2231.

**\* McGill University**

Osler Library

Montreal, Québec

**Relocation notes:** This collection still exists, but the pre-1600 manuscripts have been transferred to McGill University, Rare Books and Special Collections Division (Montreal, Québec, Canada).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2222-2229.

**McGill University**

McGill University Libraries

Rare Books and Special Collections Division

3459 McTavish St.

Montreal, Québec

H3A 1Y1

**Phone:** (514) 398-4711

**Fax:** (514) 398-2139

**Website:** <http://www.mcgill.ca/library/library-using/branches/rarebooks>

**Holdings:** As of 20 December 2005, this collection reported holdings of 45 codices and more than 200 leaves.

**Relocation notes:** The following collections now belong to McGill University: the Osler Library, McGill University (*Census* II: 2222-2229).

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2203-2222.

**Montreal Museum of Fine Arts [Musée des beaux-arts de Montréal]**

Prints and Drawings

P.O. Box 3000

Station H

Montreal, Québec

H3G 2T9

**Phone:** (514) 285-1600

**Fax:** (514) 285-5655

**Website:** <http://www.mbam.qc.ca/en/>

**Holdings:** As of 12 April 2006, this collection reported holdings of one codex and forty leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**

**Musée McCord**

690 Sherbrooke Street West

Montreal, Québec

H3A 1E9

**Phone:** (514) 398-7100

**Fax:** (514) 398-5045

**Website:** <http://www.mccord-museum.qc.ca/>

**Holdings:** As of 28 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of nine leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2230-2231 as the David Ross McCord National Museum.

**\* Francis, William Willoughby**

Montreal, Québec

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2231.

**\* Lewis, John Travers**

Montreal, Québec

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of one codex.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2232.

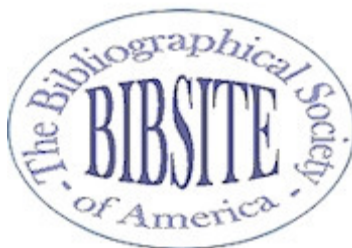
**\* Morgan, F. Cleveland**

Montreal, Québec

**Holdings:** The *Census* reported holdings of six leaves.

**Relocation notes:** This collection is currently untraced.

**Bibliography:** *Census* II:2233.



**University of Saskatchewan**

Special Collections

3 Campus Drive

Saskatchewan, Saskatoon

S7N 5A4

**Phone:** (306) 966-6029

**Fax:** (306) 966-6040

**Website:** <http://library.usask.ca/spcoll/>

**Holdings:** As of 23 November 2005, this collection reported holdings of one codex and 50 leaves.

**Relocation notes:**

**Bibliography:**